



UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS 2019

uclan.ac.uk/experience





“The University is creating a world-class campus which seamlessly integrates with the vibrant city of Preston, benefitting students, staff, visitors and the wider community. As part of our Masterplan, we have recently created bright and spacious student Social Spaces, which are accessible 24-7, and we are building the new £30 million plus Engineering Innovation Centre, as well as our flagship £60 million Student Support Centre and new Civic Square. These are exciting times and we can’t wait for you to join us.”

David Taylor, Pro-Chancellor and Chair of the University Board



CONTENTS

Discover Preston and our City Centre Campus	4	How to Apply	223	Partner Institutions	232	Returning to Study	240
Your Experience Starts Here	6-9	Entry Requirements	224	Myerscough College	233	Support for Schools and Colleges	241
Open Days	10	The Grading System Explained	225	Burnley	234	A-Z Index of Courses	242-245
Our Vision	11	Accommodation	226	Westlakes	234	How to Find Us	246
Degree Apprenticeships	12	Travel Support	228	Cyprus	235	Accompanying Information and Conditions of Offer	248-250
Foundation Entry	13	Finance	229	Sport	236		
Courses by Subject Area	14-222	Employability	230	International Students	237		
		Student Support	231	Study Abroad	238		
				Students' Union	239		

STUDENTS ENROLLED ON OUR COURSES ARE TAUGHT BY ACADEMIC STAFF WHO LEAD THEIR FIELDS INTERNATIONALLY. FOR EXAMPLE, CAROLINE WATKINS, PROFESSOR OF STROKE CARE WAS AWARDED A DAMEHOOD IN THE 2017 NEW YEAR'S HONOURS LIST, WHILST LUBAINA HIMID MBE, PROFESSOR OF CONTEMPORARY ART, WON THE 2017 PRESTIGIOUS TURNER PRIZE.

“Choosing the right university is one of the most important decisions you will ever make so it's reassuring to know that in choosing us, you will be studying at an institution ranked in the top 3.3% of universities worldwide according to the Centre for World University Rankings 2017.

“We are very proud of our reputation as being a supportive, community-focused, University that places great emphasis on providing an excellent experience for all of our students. We look forward to welcoming you.”

Professor Mike Thomas, University Vice-Chancellor



TRANSFORMING LIVES SINCE 1828



WELCOME TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL LANCASHIRE

WELCOME TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL LANCASHIRE

Join us here and you'll gain the qualifications, skills and experience you need to hit the rest of your life running

Over 93% of our graduates are employed within six months¹ - not because of our award-winning teaching – though it helps. And not because of our unrivalled links with industry – though that helps too.

Our students go on to achieve great things because we place such a strong emphasis on creating well-rounded graduates with the skills and hands-on experience they need to succeed in the real world.

And that includes social skills. Preston is the best city in North West England to live and work², as well as the most affordable student city³ with Purple Flag status for safety and the quality of the nightlife. A first-rate education in a first-rate student city...? Your future starts right here...

¹HESA 2016 ²Published by PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC) 2017 and the thinktank Demos ³ParcelHero's Student Cost of Living Index

One of the world's top universities

We are ranked in the top 3.3% of universities by the Centre for World University Rankings 2017 (CWUR).

5* award-winning teaching

We were the UK's first modern¹ university to get into the QS World University Rankings², and we were also awarded the maximum 5 stars for the quality of our teaching. Plus, we received a silver quality award for 'consistently exceeding rigorous national quality requirements' in the first ever national Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF) assessment.

¹Universities created after 1992 ²topuniversities.com

Great for entrepreneurs

Get a great job when you graduate or work for yourself. You decide. We're second in the UK for entrepreneurs* - with our graduates still running thriving businesses after three years.

*The Higher Education Business and Community Interaction Survey (HEBCIS) 2015-16

We're investing in your future

Our £200 million Campus Masterplan will blend our already fantastic facilities with new buildings – including a £30 million-plus state-of-the-art Engineering Innovation Centre (opening in 2019), even more public green spaces, and improved access for pedestrians and cyclists.

@UCLan #TheUCLanExperience been the best year of my life. Great teaching, great people, great city. Why not make it your home from home too? Rob Wood





**IN PRESTON
SINCE 1828**



DISCOVER PRESTON

PRESTON OFFICIALLY THE BEST IN THE NORTH WEST*

My first day in #Preston is busy but fantastic, love the weather and nice local people. Ready to go to #UCLan !! evelynwanguk

Once you graduate, you might never want to leave...

Our beloved Preston was recently named the best city to live, work and prosper in the North West, beating nearby Manchester and Liverpool in an annual assessment of the UK's largest cities.

We scored particularly well for employment and business start-ups – and well above national average in just about every measure possible. We've always known it, and now the figures confirm it – there's no better city to put down roots in the North West.

A small city with a huge personality

Located in the heart of Lancashire, Preston is vibrant, cultural and friendly, with a young and lively atmosphere.

If it's culture you're looking for, Preston's Harris Museum & Art Gallery has just been announced as one of 16 additional visual arts organisations across the UK to join Plus Tate, the contemporary visual arts network.

The city's historic Winckley Square Gardens have been also officially reopened to the public following a £1.2 million restoration backed by the Heritage Lottery Fund (HLF).

Our city centre campus is compact and central – just a 10-minute walk into the city. We're close to the train station too and there are designated cycle lanes around the campus and the city, making it easy and pleasant to get around.

It's people like you that make Preston so special. The large population of our students has transformed the city into an energetic metropolis with a buzzing nightlife and a growing arts scene, surrounded by great pubs, clubs and eateries.

Preston was also ranked 20th overall in the 2017 Good Growth for Cities index, which measured performance of 42 UK cities against categories including jobs, income, work-life balance, transport, skills, environment and the house price to earnings ratio.



*Published by PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC) and the thinktank Demos 2017



**THE FOREST
OF BOWLAND IS
THE SAME SIZE
AS NEW
YORK CITY**



YOUR EXPERIENCE STARTS HERE

You're in safe hands

If university will be your first time away from home, you (and no doubt your friends and family too!) will value the extra safety initiatives Preston offers, including 24hr CCTV. The city has also retained its Purple Flag Status – awarded for the safety, vibrancy and diversity of its evening and night time offering. Plus, we run our own safety bus to get you home safely after nights out.

Spend less, live more

If you're thinking about moving to the north of England from out of the region, you'll find us welcoming, friendly and helpful. Another bonus, is that you will find the cost of living in Preston hard to beat – we've previously been awarded accolades by MyVoucherCodes.co.uk for offering best value to students, including our free on-campus gym membership, and Preston was also awarded most affordable student city in the UK in a 2015 study by ParcelHero in their Student Cost of Living Index.

Fresh air and wide open spaces your thing?

If you sometimes feel the need to escape the urban jungle, there are excellent parks in and around Preston, including the beautiful and historical Avenham Park - with its gorgeous riverside walk – and Moor Park, with its new skatepark.

The city is circled by a 21-mile walking and cycle route called the Guild Wheel – it starts and ends in Avenham Park and links the hustle and bustle of Preston with the tranquil Lancashire hills.

There's plenty going on in Preston but if you want to go exploring, you're just 25 minutes away from the beaches and bright lights of Blackpool, 40 minutes from the sights and sounds of Manchester and just 45 minutes away from the stunning Lake District, England's largest National Park.



**AWARDED
'SAFE' CITY
STATUS
FOR NIGHTS
OUT**



Our graduates achieve outstanding results and are highly employable. Over 60% of our students graduate with a First or 2:1 while 93.9% of our graduates* enter employment or further study within six months of graduating. The figure represents the best ever achieved by the University since the information became available in 2008/09 when the total was 88.7%.

*15/16 HESA Employment Performance Indication



CARLY TAIT

University of Central Lancashire Graduate to Paralympian and Marketing Manager

After graduating with a degree in marketing, Carly is now a Digital Marketing Manager. In addition to marketing, Carly's other passion is athletics. Carly was able to use her experience at university to build her confidence. "An athlete was never something that I thought I would be five years ago, so to be able to use all the lessons I'd learned to become someone else entirely, really did transform my life." Carly went on to become a member of Team GB in the Summer Paralympic Games and won two silver medals in 2016 IPC Athletics European Championships in Italy, competing in wheelchair racing.



As well as being ranked in the top 3.3% by the Centre for World University Rankings 2017 (CWUR), we were the UK's first modern* university to get into the QS World University Rankings, and we currently hold the maximum 5 stars for the quality of our teaching.

*Universities created after 1992



A University-commissioned economic impact study by Regeneris highlighted that every year the University contributes £200 million to the North West economy. According to the study we are the largest University in Lancashire and the third largest in the North West.

The University is Lancashire's largest provider of graduate level qualifications, supplying large numbers of highly skilled graduates into the workforce while 1% of all the county's residents are enrolled at the University at any given time (Regeneris).

Our award-winning Library offers 24-hour access to computers and there is free WiFi throughout the campus. We have a full range of support services for students including a one-stop student information centre; a free counselling service; a medical centre; a pre-school centre and a multi-faith centre.



The University of Central Lancashire's roots go back to 1828 when it was founded as the 'Institution for the Diffusion of Knowledge' in Preston, which was then one of the fastest growing cities at the heart of Britain's Industrial Revolution. 2018 sees us celebrating 190 years.



HAYLEY DICKINSON

University of Central Lancashire
Graduate to Commercial Graduate
Scheme, BAE Systems

Hayley's degree in BA (Hons) Business Studies with Marketing helped her with a variety of essential skills including presenting, public speaking and team working - as well as how to deal with challenges and complex situations. Hayley's hard work paid off in a big way: not only did she graduate with a first-class degree, but after a tough recruitment process, Hayley secured a position as a Contracts Officer.

"Before going to university I thought I couldn't achieve a pass let alone a First - but I put my mind to it and achieved it. The only opinion that matters is your own - if you enjoy something or want to do something, go for it because you will thank yourself later on. Don't follow the crowd... and be yourself!"



YOUR EXPERIENCE STARTS HERE



ROSIE LULAT

University of Central Lancashire
Graduate to Marketing Executive,
The Write Angle

Impressed by the calibre of the linguistic academics, Rosie chose to study English Language and Literature.

"I deliberately chose a degree with a broad subject matter as I wasn't sure of my career path post-university but I always knew I was going to do a master's." Rosie continued her development by studying a master's degree in publishing, graduating in 2014. She then got an internship back with the University in the Press Office and events teams, before obtaining a permanent Events Assistant role at the University. Rosie then moved on to The Write Angle - a marketing and PR agency where she is now Account Executive.



The Guardian's University Guide 2018, renowned for focusing on the aspects of the university experience which are deemed to be of greatest importance to students, ranks eight of our subject areas in the Top 20, compared with four last year. The eight subject areas which feature in the Top 20 are: dentistry; general engineering; social policy and administration; drama and dance; film production and photography; fashion; sports science; and anatomy and physiology.



Opening in 2019, the Engineering Innovation Centre (EIC) will deliver a range of key objectives, including the reclamation of Lancashire's role as a national powerhouse for advanced engineering and manufacturing, ensuring that local skills reflect social and economic needs, and increasing the number of females in engineering careers.



Recently a University spin-out business Alusid, which designs and manufactures a sustainable and unique material made from up to 100 percent recycled waste, was named Best Start-Up at the Institution of Chemical Engineers Global awards.

MATTHEW WESTON

University of Central Lancashire Graduate to Tech Video and Social Editor, UNILAD

After landing a university placement at the International Business Times in the video department, Matthew was offered freelance work. The same year he secured a BJTC placement at the BBC's flagship news programme, Newsnight. The education and industry experience that Matthew had here then resulted in him being offered a position at UNILAD just after his final exams, before he had even graduated. "The digital journalism and social media modules gave me the right preparation to come to my workplace with original ideas," said Matthew. "Highlights of my time at university were definitely the real-life scenarios we were put under to prep us for real life. The lecturers were the right balance of helpful and challenging to get the most out of us."



Key numbers: 181,714 Alumni, 256 Honorary Fellows, over 100 Professors, 825 Research Students and more than 600 research or knowledge transfer-active members of staff.



At the heart of the University's campus development plans is the creation of a circa £60 million Student Centre and new Civic Square. The Student Centre will manage the vast majority of student enquiries and front line student services while the square will host a huge range of events on behalf of the entire community.

The University's success in the Guardian league table has followed the institution's recent international recognition. The University was named in the Best Global Universities Rankings 2017 for the first time in its history.

LUCY HODGE

University of Central Lancashire Graduate to Business Development Manager, Merlin Entertainments Ltd

Studying BA (Hons) International Tourism Management, Lucy got the opportunity to do 'life-changing' voluntary work in Cambodia as part of her studies. She also undertook a placement year. "My degree absolutely gave me the upper hand alongside my experience over other candidates for job roles. The theory side of the industry is vital to have and I believe it will have had an impact on the fast track of my career."

After graduating, Lucy went straight into full-time work, and she now works as Business Development Manager for the Blackpool cluster of attractions, with her venue portfolio including the iconic Blackpool Tower, Madame Tussauds and Sea Life Centre.



The University's five-year £200 million Preston Campus Masterplan vision is well underway. Two new Social Spaces opened in 2018 enhancing the overall campus experience and providing a place for staff and students to come together in a relaxed environment.

The Guardian University Guide for 2018 has named the University as one of the UK's most improved universities having leaped 20 places to 67th position out of 121 universities.





OPEN DAYS 2018

I was pregnant & working at UCLan, 17 yrs later I'm taking my baby to the Open Day! @UCLan #daughter #uclanopenday #uclan #MyFutureNurse NadiaSouth1969



- Saturday 24 March**
- Wednesday 13 June**
- Saturday 16 June**
- Sunday 7 October**
- Wednesday 10 October**
- Saturday 17 November**

This is your chance to spend a day on campus and is the first step towards becoming a student.

At an Open Day you can:

- ✓ Find out more about the subject area you're interested in
- ✓ Chat to academics and get a feel for the course
- ✓ Take a student-led Campus Tour and ask questions
- ✓ Explore our first-class facilities
- ✓ Discover the city of Preston with a bus tour
- ✓ Get the lowdown on student fees and finance
- ✓ Take a look around our accommodation at your leisure
- ✓ Find out about our wide range of support services on offer

* Dates correct at time of going to print. Keep an eye on the website for any updates.

BOOK YOUR PLACE NOW

01772 892400
uclan.ac.uk/opendays

I have had 4 fantastic years at UCLan! Going there was the best thing I ever did!
 #TheUCLanExperience #Alevelresults
Emili Peake





OUR VISION OUR £200 MILLION CAMPUS MASTERPLAN

Our multi-million pound Campus Masterplan will give us world-class facilities for students, staff and visitors now, and for generations to come.

Two new Social Spaces

Work has already begun, and we have two new Social Spaces. Situated in the heart of campus, they provide areas for staff and students to work, socialise and relax. Our Students' Union has played a key role in the design of these spaces, which are bright, spacious and comfortable.

A brand new Engineering Innovation Centre (EIC)

Our EIC aims to close the skills gap by inspiring a generation – and producing 500 more graduates per year, in areas such as aerospace, mechanical and civil engineering.

Opening in 2019, the EIC will capitalise on the location of the University at the centre of one of the most intensive engineering and manufacturing areas in the UK, to create an internationally competitive facility that will bring together the region's expertise from within academia and industry.

What's in it for you?

- With an expanded Engineering School we can accommodate even more undergraduate students
- More applied, industry relevant research, meaning teaching is always up-to-date
- Developing strong links with local companies, with access to state-of-the-art equipment and testing facilities

A gateway to the University

In 2017 we started design work on our new Student Centre and University Square – with the aim to bring the city and University together like never before. The Student Support Centre will manage the vast majority of student enquiries and front line student services, whilst the University Square will host a huge range of events on behalf of the entire community.

Work is expected to start in early 2019, with the Student Centre and University Square completed during the summer of 2020.



I feel that @UCLan @StudyAtUCLan is one of the best places to study. An expanding campus, a strong union and excellent teaching staff. rcrakeuclan



If you're keen to study for a degree but are perhaps concerned about costs, this new opportunity enables you to earn and learn at the same time – on average degree apprentices are £23,000 a year better off than a traditional student as they earn a salary and the course is paid for by the employer and government.

WORK AND LEARN DEGREE APPRENTICESHIPS

The University of Central Lancashire offers a range of Degree Apprenticeships combining work with part-time study and is delighted to have recently acquired the expertise of Training 2000, who have a long history of providing apprenticeship programmes. This alignment has created the opportunity to lead the region in the provision of Degree Apprenticeships that match Lancashire's skills and employment needs.

Degree Apprenticeships are open to all ages and levels of experience and are for those already in employment and those who may be looking for employment. We may be able to place you with employers seeking to hire apprentices across a range of sectors for a wide variety of positions.

Our courses are designed in partnership with employers, with part-time study taking place at a university. They can take between three to six years to complete, depending on the level of the course. You'll be a paid employee of your company, with a contract of employment and holiday entitlement.

According to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, 90% of apprentices stay employed after completing an apprenticeship.

At the University of Central Lancashire, we currently have six Degree Apprenticeships in Surveying, Management, Health, Software Engineering, and Digital and more than 20 launching in 2018 in **Social Care, Policing, Law, Cyber Security, Engineering, Leadership, Accountancy, and Nursing**. Our aim is to develop innovative pathways across this portfolio, enabling learners to move from apprenticeship to traditional degree programmes, and vice versa. We are delighted to announce that our first students will have progressed onto the University from a Training 2000 programme this summer.

To find the Degree Apprenticeship that's right for you visit gov.uk/apply-apprenticeship and uclan.ac.uk/apprenticeships

**PART OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
CENTRAL LANCASHIRE**

TRAINING 2000
AN AMAZING PLACE WITH AMAZING PEOPLE

uclan
University of Central Lancashire

Training 2000

Alongside working in partnership, Training 2000 also offers a wide portfolio of apprenticeships from Level 2.

Training 2000 has over 50 years' experience of developing professional people and apprentices. We continue to expand our portfolio as one of the largest Group Training Associations in England and support organisations ranging from the small employer to large blue chip enterprises across the UK and on a global basis. Our partnership with the University of Central Lancashire has created a great opportunity for more of our apprentices to progress onto Degree Apprenticeships.

Training 2000 offers Apprenticeships in the following areas:
Accountancy, Automotive, Business Administration, Customer Service, Cyber Security, Dental Nursing, Engineering & Manufacturing and Scaffolding.

Why choose Training 2000?

- You will receive one-to-one mentoring, coaching and training
- We have some of the best training facilities in the country
- Our staff will help you to achieve great results
- Our success rates are significantly above the national average

An apprenticeship is the perfect start to your career, as you will earn while you learn - gaining qualifications and valuable work experience.

For more information on all our apprenticeships and other training courses please visit training2000.co.uk or call us on **01254 54659**.

FOUNDATION ENTRY



DON'T HAVE THE RIGHT QUALIFICATIONS?

Don't worry...

If you have your heart set on a particular degree, but your A Level subjects aren't relevant or your grades aren't good enough, our Foundation Entry pathway could be the right way to get you back on course.

There's nothing worse than wasted potential

We have a range of Foundation Entry degree pathways designed for students who have the ability to study for a degree, but don't have the necessary formal qualifications. If you perhaps chose the wrong A Level subjects, you can start straight away rather than repeating a year at school or college, and you'll get the full university experience from the outset.

Plus, many of these degrees offer some flexibility within the subject area at the end of the first year, giving you more time to decide on your specific pathway and the direction you want your career to take.

What support is available?

A four-year integrated Foundation Entry degree means that as well as access to student loan funding for the full four years, you'll receive extra support with your transition to university life. See uclan.ac.uk for details on the fees for each specific course and for information about bursaries available.

What can I study?

We have a Foundation Entry degree into almost every undergraduate degree course. See the subject sections for individual course codes.

Will I still get a full honours degree?

Yes. Many of our Foundation Entry degree students have gone on to gain first-class honours degrees and a rewarding career. You can find out more about studying a Foundation Entry degree and the subjects available by visiting uclan.ac.uk/foundationentry, or call **01772 892400** for help and advice.

How do I apply?

You can apply online through ucas.com

You'll need our institution code (CLANC C30) and the UCAS code for your chosen Foundation Entry degree. See page 223 for more information about applying to uni.



ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ATTEND MANY GUEST SPEAKER EVENTS, ORGANISED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS ENGLAND AND WALES (ICAEW) AND THE ASSOCIATION OF CHARTERED CERTIFIED ACCOUNTANTS (ACCA).

Do you want to prepare for a career that provides challenge, excitement and reward in the business world? All our accounting and finance courses provide a solid foundation in accounting and business, giving you the academic grounding, knowledge and ability to succeed. You will have the option to develop your own interests in a range of areas such as financial management, law, tax, international accounting and statistics. You can also apply to join LaunchPad, our prestigious leadership and career development programme, designed to help you achieve your professional goals.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to most of our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. On successful completion of the one-year of study of HE skills, you will be able to move on to the first year of many of the undergraduate courses. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

WE OFFER A RANGE OF ACCOUNTING COURSES ALL OF WHICH HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME FIRST YEAR. THIS MEANS IF YOU HAVE AN INTEREST IN A PARTICULAR AREA YOU CAN SWITCH COURSES AFTER YEAR 1. YOU CAN EXPLORE ACCOUNTANCY, FIND YOUR NICHE AND LEAVE UNIVERSITY WITH A TAILORED DEGREE, SPECIFIC TO YOUR STRENGTHS.

YOU CAN INTEGRATE ACADEMIC STUDY WITH HANDS-ON INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE BY UNDERTAKING AN OPTIONAL YEAR-LONG PLACEMENT IN YEAR 3, WHICH IS ATTRACTIVE TO POTENTIAL EMPLOYERS.



YOU COULD STUDY OVERSEAS, AND IN PARTICULAR, FOR THE BA (HONS) ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE DEGREE, WE HAVE A CAMPUS IN CYPRUS WHERE YOU CAN STUDY THE SAME MODULES AS ON THE DEGREE IN THE UK.



BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance

UCAS N4N3

3 yrs full-time, or 4 yrs with work or international placement

Typical offer 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM or equivalent

This course is one of the best routes into the accounting profession and combines a rigorous academic programme with the technical training you need for a successful career. It is accredited by a number of prestigious professional bodies, including the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW), the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA). Our course will provide you with a valuable insight into the nature of the accounting process and its varied applications in business life. It includes subjects which are fundamental to an understanding of the financial position of an enterprise. It also examines other important disciplines which recognise that business success cannot simply be measured in financial terms. You'll build an in-depth understanding of accounting practices and develop strong intellectual and analytical abilities, so you'll be well-placed to take on professional roles in audit, tax and accountancy businesses, or work in the finance department of any organisation.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Taxation Theory and Practice
- Information Systems Control
- Auditing Theory and Practice
- Corporate Finance
- Economics
- Law in Business

What can it lead to?

Graduates of this course typically go on to work in accountancy practices or the finance department of organisations of all shapes and sizes. If you would like to pursue a professional accounting qualification when you graduate, you'll receive partial exemption from professional examinations as this course is classed as a relevant degree programme.

BA (Hons) Accounting

UCAS N400

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS F424

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

Behind every good business, you'll find an expert accountant. If you'd like to pursue a career as a professional Chartered Certified Accountant with the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), this course is for you. It's also a great place to start if you want to go on to pursue other professional accounting qualifications or would like a career in management. Along with ACCA accreditation some modules are also accredited by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) and Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA). This course is designed to give you a broad practical and theoretical understanding of the principles of accounting and finance, so you can effectively advise and support businesses of all sizes and in all sectors. We've got strong links with local businesses, which puts you in a great place when it comes to internships and placements. You may get to work on live projects and meet mentors, gaining excellent hands-on insight and experience.

What subjects will I cover?*

- | | |
|---|--|
| • Accounting Information Systems and Control Issues | • Finance for Managers |
| • Auditing Theory and Practice | • Financial Accounting |
| • Personal and Professional Practice | • Information Systems and the Business Environment |
| • Business Strategy | • Legal Obligations in Business |
| • Companies and the Law | • Management Accounting |
| • Corporate Finance | • Taxation Theory and Practice |
| • Economics | |

What can it lead to?

This course will prepare you to take on roles of responsibility early in your career. You should expect to find yourself in a professional position in business and finance, such as a trainee chartered accountant or trader, across private and public sector and not-for-profit organisations. If you want to pursue a professional accounting qualification after graduation, successfully completing this course will lead to exemption from nine papers offered by ACCA, CIMA and ICAEW, depending on the options chosen and grades achieved.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

BA (Hons) Accounting and Financial Management

UCAS NN34

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with work or international placement
Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS F724

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP
or equivalent career experience

If you see yourself working as a management consultant or accountant then this course is for you. You will develop the skills, knowledge and understanding needed to gain an accurate understanding of the financial position of an enterprise, and the measures they should take to improve and build on that position. We teach with employability in mind so when you graduate you will be ready to start a professional career in accounting and finance. Our course is accredited by a number of prestigious professional bodies, which is a testament to its quality. Our accrediting bodies include, the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Accounting Information Systems and Control Issues
- Auditing Theory and Practice
- Business Mathematics
- Corporate Finance
- Economics
- Enterprise Operations for Financial Managers
- Finance for Managers
- Financial Accounting
- Information Systems and the Business Environment
- Law for Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Taxation Theory and Practice

What can it lead to?

The course is ideal if you want to work as a professional Chartered Management Accountant/Chartered Global Management Accountant with the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA). If you would like to pursue a professional accounting qualification when you graduate, you'll receive partial exemption from professional examinations as this course is classed as a relevant degree programme.

BA (Hons) Accounting and Financial Studies

UCAS N420

3 yrs full-time
Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS F524

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP
or equivalent career experience

If you're interested in a career in finance but don't necessarily see yourself becoming a chartered accountant, then this is the course for you. It's designed to provide you with a sound understanding of accounting and finance practices. You'll graduate as a financially astute professional with the skills, knowledge and confidence to make real changes within an organisation. If, in the future, you decide you would like to become an accountant, your degree will count towards some of your professional examinations. Our programme is accredited by the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Economics
- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Law for Accounting
- Information Systems and the Business Environment
- Personal Skills Development
- Accounting Information Systems and Control Issues
- International Finance
- Financial Services

There is also opportunity to study Business Strategy and Taxation.

What can it lead to?

Your sound understanding of accounting and financial studies could lead to a financial or related consultancy career within the accountancy profession or within industry or commerce. It could also lead to a rewarding career in information systems development.



BA (Hons) International Finance and Accounting (also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time, 1-2 yrs as direct entry

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Direct Entry Typical offer HND or Fd Pass in related subject

The rise in importance and complexity of international finance and accounting poses a challenge for multinational organisations and those who wish to pursue a career in the sector. The BA (Hons) International Finance and Accounting programme is designed to provide you with a critical understanding of some of the key theories, approaches and issues in the field of international finance. The programme covers the decision-making of companies operating internationally and discusses issues related to international monetary systems, investment and risk management, exchange rate regimes, measuring and managing currency exchange risk, capital budgeting for multinational organisations and also institutional complexities of operating within a global, competitive and unpredictable environment.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Financial Accounting for Managers
- Management Accounting Techniques
- Finance for Managers
- Introduction to Financial Services Markets
- International Financial Management Techniques
- Learning and Development for Business and Management Education
- Financial Reporting for Managers
- Decision Making for Business
- Financial Management for Business
- Risk and Capital Markets
- International Financial Environment
- Accounting Information Systems Skills with SAGE and SAP ERP
- Learning and Development for Business and Management Education

What can it lead to?

The programme provides an ideal and valuable foundation for those contemplating a career in multinational business, the financial sector or for pursuing advanced studies.

BA (Hons) International Financial Management (Top-up)

UCAS N340

1 yr full-time, 2 yrs part-time

Typical offer HND or Foundation Degree in Business Studies (or related subject), or equivalent. Each application will be considered on a case by case basis. If English is not your first language, you will require International English Language Testing System (IELTS) of 6.0

This course aims to produce high quality graduates with the knowledge, skills and understanding needed for an effective and valued career in financial and business management within a global context. During your study you will gain a critical awareness and understanding of the commercial and social environment of finance, and you will develop skills in numeracy, information technology, data extraction and oral and written reporting, all of which will give you a broad understanding of financial management. At the end of this course, you should have a technical competence in financial management which will provide a sound basis for further study, training and work, particularly in international markets.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Risk and Capital Markets
- International Financial Management
- Financial Management for Business
- Business Strategy and Decision Making
- International Financial Economics
- Marketing of Services

What can it lead to?

Our course provides a valuable foundation for those contemplating a career in multinational business, the financial sector or for pursuing advanced studies.

ARCHAEOLOGY



ARCHAEOLOGY

If you have an enquiring mind, an eye for detail and a passion for the past, archaeology provides a fascinating way for you to apply your interests in a subject that is both practical and academic. You'll benefit from a highly experienced and research-active team, who are responsible for an internationally renowned collection of publications. The study of archaeology focuses on our understanding of past cultures, patterns of resource use and ways of life through an examination of a variety of evidence including artefacts, human remains, the landscape and documentary records. The systematic recovery and critical interpretation of such evidence is essential to the development of archaeological knowledge.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your archaeology degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.

OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES INCLUDE AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY WITH AREAS FOR PROCESSING FINDS, A SOIL FLOTATION UNIT, A DEDICATED BONE LAB FOR THE ANALYSIS OF SKELETAL REMAINS AND A SUITE OF CUTTING EDGE GEOPHYSICAL AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT.



OUR TEACHING COLLECTION INCLUDES ONE OF THE LARGEST ANTHROPOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS OF HUMAN REMAINS IN THE COUNTRY. ALL OUR STAFF ARE ACTIVELY RESEARCHING AND WE HAVE EXCELLENT CONNECTIONS WITH MAJOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL EMPLOYERS BOTH NATIONALLY AND LOCALLY.



Archaeology students at work in Ribchester.

WE CAN OFFER A SELECTION OF LOCAL, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES ACROSS THE GLOBE. PAST PROJECTS WHERE STUDENTS HAVE PARTICIPATED INCLUDE CALIFORNIA, SPAIN, ALBANIA, ISRAEL, AND MAURITIUS. CURRENT PROJECTS INCLUDE: ARCHAEOLOGY OF PREHISTORIC CUMBRIA; EXCAVATIONS OF THE MAJOR ROMAN FORT AT RIBCHESTER; PREHISTORIC MONUMENTS AND HOUSES IN ORKNEY; AND PREHISTORIC AND COLONIAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF CALIFORNIA IN THE USA.

BSc (Hons) Archaeology

UCAS V400

3 yrs full-time, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

MSci (Hons) Archaeology

UCAS V401

4 yrs full-time, 8 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

BSc (Hons) and MSci (Hons) Foundation Entry

BSc UCAS V578

MSci UCAS V678

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Right from your very first week, you'll be out working the mud with professional archaeologists, learning how to dig on live sites. This extremely hands-on course is split evenly between practicals, lectures and fieldwork and is designed to give you a wide general knowledge of archaeology, focusing in particular on the archaeology of Britain. You'll spend time each year on placement in the UK and/or abroad, working on live digs, making real discoveries and helping carry out cutting-edge research - and continuing your studies and progressing on to the MSci will lead to more professional recognition in the industry.

The key resource for all our teaching is access to a range of exciting projects. Generous levels of fieldwork support allow us to offer an exceptional variety of placement opportunities. You'll spend at least 10 weeks on placement and working on real excavations – previously, our archaeology students have been digging at Avebury and Stonehenge in Wiltshire; at various prehistoric sites on the West Coast of Scotland; at cave sites in Wales and Lancashire; and a major Anglo-Saxon site in Cambridgeshire. We also have a full range of up-to-date equipment for materials analysis plus geophysical and topographic survey.

Previous students have excavated extremely significant finds while on this course, including the rare Anglo-Saxon find in Oakington, Cambridgeshire, of the skeletal remains of a high-ranking woman buried with a valuable cow.

The archaeology degree is assessed by a combination of coursework, examinations and practical work. Individual modules vary, but over the whole degree there is a roughly even spread of different types of assessment.

What subjects will I cover?*

- **Archaeological Fieldwork:** practical excavation and survey skills
- **Archaeology of Britain:** from the earliest hominids to the present day
- **Independent Research:** archaeological projects and dissertations
- **Osteology and Anthropology:** study of human remains
- **Archaeological Science:** understanding the application of science to archaeology
- **Professional Practice:** aligning your field and research skills with commercial standards
- **A wide range of optional modules** covering global archaeology

What can it lead to?

There are more career opportunities available in the UK than you might think - according to the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists, the archaeological profession provides more than 5,000 jobs and contributes over £100 million to the UK economy every year. Our graduates work for a number of different contracting archaeological organisations. Others are employed in museums or are doing research degrees at a variety of UK universities. Some have used the transferable skills they gained on their degree to enter graduate level employment in other areas of work or to undergo further training to work in careers such as teaching.



The Roman settlement in Ribchester.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ARCHAEOLOGY

BSc (Hons) Archaeology and Anthropology

UCAS 4P49

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B369

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you are interested in the study of human beings: how we evolved, why we live in different sorts of societies around the world, and how we interact with one another and the environment, then this is the course for you. You'll be able to combine cultural and biological anthropology and archaeology to study human cultures from the present day back to the evolutionary origins of humanity. This course allows you to develop a knowledge and understanding of the related disciplines of archaeology and anthropology. You'll acquire the analytical and interpretative techniques to study both biological and cultural anthropology. Study the archaeological remains of selected time periods, and develop the skills to understand the nature and origins of archaeological evidence and how this is acquired and interpreted. The course is divided equally between modules in archaeology and in anthropology. Our archaeology and anthropology staff have excellent contacts within the professional and commercial sector. You will work alongside professionals both in the field and in lectures. These include consulting anthropologists and radiographers, archaeological consultants, conservators, museum staff, curatorial archaeologists and archaeological contractors. Our focus on employability means that we ensure that the skills you learn are transferable and relevant.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Osteology and Anthropology: study of human remains
- Cultural Anthropology: the comparative study of societies around the world
- Archaeological Fieldwork: practical excavation and survey skills
- Archaeology of Britain: from the earliest hominids to the present day
- Independent Research: projects and dissertations in either archaeology or anthropology
- Human Evolution: the biological and social origins of our species
- Forensic Anthropology: understanding how the discipline contributes to solving crime
- A wide range of optional modules covering global archaeology and anthropology

What can it lead to?

Our graduates work for a number of different contracting archaeological organisations. Others are employed in museums or are doing research degrees at a variety of UK universities. Some have used the transferable skills they gained on their degree to enter graduate level employment in other areas of work or to undergo further training to work in careers such as teaching. Nationally a high proportion of graduates work in the public and not-for-profit sectors, all branches of the Civil Service, local government, charities, central government bodies, universities, international organisations, museums and voluntary organisations. Anthropology graduates also pursue roles in advertising, sales and marketing, positions in museums, conservation, and heritage management and careers related to health and social work.



ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES

THE ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES UNIT HAS AN ADVISORY BOARD COMPOSED OF EXPERTS FROM INDUSTRY AND LAY PEOPLE WHO ARE INFORMING THE DEVELOPMENT AND FINE-TUNING OF OUR COURSES, TO ENSURE THAT OUR GRADUATES ARE EMPLOYABLE AND SOUGHT AFTER IN THE MARKET.

Our architecture tutors are highly experienced professionals with a passion for architecture and place making. Their teaching is based on a comprehensive grounding in design, history, theory, sustainable construction, technology and professional practice. Thanks to our inter-disciplinary teaching and learning approach and proven research strengths, you'll leave with a rigorous understanding of architecture from a wide range of perspectives, all firmly rooted in contemporary practice. This is crucial in ensuring you are fully prepared to meet the future needs of society and the profession.

Learning activities on our courses are diverse, including lectures, tutorials, seminars, site visits, field trips, design projects and project simulation exercises. Most projects culminate with you presenting your work in design reviews or 'crits'. Lectures and design projects are further supported by a programme of visiting lecturers from practice and industry. Our BSc in Architecture programme is prescribed by the Architects Registration Board (ARB) and accredited by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA), and the BSc in Architectural Technology is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT).

We offer Foundation Entry routes to our architectural studies degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your architecture degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.



Our state-of-the-art Architecture Studio.

THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017 RANKED OUR ARCHITECTURE COURSES TOP IN THE UK FOR SUBJECT INTEREST AND LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.



THE COURSES ARE WELL LINKED WITH NUMEROUS COMPANIES AND ORGANISATIONS, RANGING FROM LOCAL COMPANIES TO NATIONAL GROUPS AND WE WORK WITH THEM TO DEVELOP LIVE PROJECTS, SITE VISITS AND WORK PLACEMENTS. THESE LINKS ALSO ALLOW US TO EMBED EMPLOYABILITY WITHIN THE TEACHING AND LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS IN TERMS OF HAVING CURRENT AND UP-TO-DATE INDUSTRY INPUT INTO THE COURSE AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CURRICULUM OVER TIME.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES

YOU'LL HAVE ACCESS TO STUDIO AND ARCHITECTURAL IT HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AS USED IN INDUSTRY, AS WELL AS AN IN-SCHOOL DESIGN RESOURCE ROOM CENTRE CONTAINING AN ARRAY OF SUPPORT MATERIAL SUCH AS A FULLY UPDATED RIBA TECHNICAL LIBRARY AND NATIONAL BUILDING SPECIFICATION DIRECTORIES.

BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology

UCAS K130

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs sandwich, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 (including Art, Design, Graphic Design, Technology), portfolio interview, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS 4H68

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or by relevant experience/portfolio evidence

If you are interested in the technical side of architecture, rather than the creative, then our fully accredited degree will develop your expertise in the technology, management and legal aspects of construction. The course covers the range of design problems that architectural technologists work on, including commercial, industrial, retail, leisure and residential projects and these may involve new-build, adaptation, restoration maintenance or interiors. You will be set a number of design projects throughout the course and may undertake these in groups or on an individual basis, to enable you to find efficient and effective solutions to the design and construction of buildings. Our architectural technology degree is fully accredited by both the CIAT and the CIOB and there is recognition both in the wider community and within industry of the quality of the course and its progression to career pathways and number of students over the years winning regional and national awards. If you're looking for a broad education focusing on the key areas of technology, design, procedures and practice and procurement and contracts, studying this established degree will enable you to enter professional practice.

The five main areas of study are:

- Project Inception
- Project Planning
- Design Process
- Contract Management
- Professional Practice

What subjects will I cover?*

- 3D Design and Modelling
- Architectural Communication
- Architectural History and Theory
- Architectural Management
- Building Technology
- Contract Administration
- Design Projects
- IT and CAD
- Law and Management
- Performance Studies
- Sustainability and Building Conservation
- Sustainable Environments
- Tectonic Design
- Town Planning and Building Control

What can it lead to?

Our architectural technology degree is held in high regard by the wider architectural community for the quality of teaching and the number of graduates who go on to enjoy successful careers within the industry, regionally and nationally. You will be encouraged to undertake work placements and internships during your studies. These can range from work experience as a result of live projects through to undertaking sandwich placements between the second and third year. There is also the opportunity for international study, eg to KEA in Copenhagen and through yearly overseas field trips. Our brightest, creative talents are recognised for their outstanding achievements at the University's Lancashire Arts Festival Awards each year.

“Architecture is a competitive field, but this Architectural Technology course has gained recognition not just on a local but national basis. This means its graduates are well-placed to secure successful employment or move on to further studies.”

Gayle Barber, Architectural Technology Graduate

STATE-OF-THE-ART ADDITIONAL FACILITIES HAVE RECENTLY BEEN ADDED, INCLUDING AN EXPANDED CAD LAB WITH GROUP/CLASS AND INDIVIDUAL STUDY SPACE PROVIDED, AS WELL AS NEW STUDIO SPACE FOR FINAL YEAR AND POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS. ALL STUDIO SPACE HAS RELATED IN-HOUSE PRINTING AND SCANNING FACILITIES.



BSc (Hons) Architecture

UCAS K100

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2 (including Graphic Design, Technology), portfolio interview, BTEC DDM

Foundation Entry

UCAS T486

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent, or by interview and portfolio

Part art, part science - and completely fulfilling. Our forward-looking degree course in architecture provides you with a comprehensive grounding in design, theory, history and building technology, whilst embracing conservation, regeneration, sustainability and environmental issues. You will get the opportunity to compare and contrast Lancastrian architecture and urban form with national and international examples on our overseas visits. This course was validated by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA); we were particularly commended for our enviable facilities, as well as our focus on student experience, studio culture, support and employability. This degree has also been prescribed by the Architects Registration Board (ARB) for purposes of entry on to the UK Register of Architects.

Our Foundation Entry is one of only a few in the country offering an additional year of study to prepare you for your degree. You will benefit from an excellent learning environment thanks to our location, locally in Preston and more widely in the North West. Urban stagnation and design, the dichotomy of countryside and town, contextual and cultural themes, post-industrial landscapes, conservation and regeneration are amongst the plethora of architectural issues relevant to Preston and the region.



Design is the core activity of our architecture degree and we aim to provoke debate, encourage diversity and develop advances in the subject. You will gain experience of all aspects of building design and construction and will be well-equipped to meet the demands of a low carbon approach to the needs of society. This approach, together with promotion of a culture of technical competence, employability and entrepreneurship will be integrated and demonstrated within student projects, papers and presentations. This ensures that our architecture course equips you with the skills to progress to architectural practice and professional accreditation or to a career in a related field.

You'll be taught through a combination of individual tutorials, group tutorials, semi-public and public presentations (known as project reviews or crits), and arrangements where students work and discuss things together formally and informally. Design activities will be in a studio where you will have a base, where you can meet tutors to discuss your design project work, progress your work and pin-up and review your design proposals. Assessment is key to the learning process and includes coursework, exams, reports and essays. Architectural education also requires a diverse range of submission, which builds into a portfolio of work that demonstrates the knowledge and skills you've acquired across the duration of the course, including presentations, portfolios and 3D artefacts.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Architectural Design
- Building Technology
- History and Theory of Architecture
- Professional Studies

What can it lead to?

This course equips graduates with the skills to progress to architectural practice and professional accreditation or to a career in a related field in the public or private sector. You could consider postgraduate study in building conservation and regeneration, urban design and construction law.

“This course allowed me to grow both socially and professionally; helping me to develop the ability to approach architectural and construction projects with confidence and in the knowledge that I knew what I was doing.”

Mike Hartley, Architecture Graduate

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ART

THE FINE ART COURSE HAS WORKED WITH MAJOR ARTS ORGANISATIONS INCLUDING TATE LIVERPOOL, ARTISTS ACCESS TO ART SCHOOLS, CASTLEFIELD GALLERY, HARRIS MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY, MERZBARN CUMBRIA, LEEDS ARTISTS BOOK FAIR AND THE ARTS COUNCIL.

We offer a range of art courses from Foundation Entry to postgraduate level. The BA (Hons) Fine Art course offers a broad introduction to the dynamic and exciting world of contemporary art practice. The course is based in the purpose-built studio spaces of the Hanover Building. You will be taught by a team of lecturers who are practising artists in their own right.

There is an emphasis on experimental and creative practice, and you can develop ideas and explore new media as the course progresses. Over three years you develop your artwork to a professional level. Studio practice is supported by individual and group tutorial teaching, a series of lectures on contemporary art and a professional practice programme to prepare for life after graduation.

ART



STUDENTS EXHIBIT WORK IN MAJOR COMPETITIONS AND INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS. RECENTLY, FINE ART GRADUATE INGA LINEVICIUTE WAS SELECTED FOR THE HIGHLY PRESTIGIOUS NEW CONTEMPORARIES EXHIBITION AT THE INSTITUTE FOR CONTEMPORARY ARTS IN LONDON.

INTERNATIONAL FIELD TRIPS HAVE INCLUDED VISITS TO STOCKHOLM, BERLIN, COPENHAGEN, NEW YORK AND SINGAPORE. THERE ARE INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES IN THE USA AND EUROPE.



ALL FINE ART STAFF ARE PRACTISING ARTISTS. PROFESSOR LUBAINA HIMID MBE WON THE 2017 TURNER PRIZE.



BA (Hons) Art and Design (Foundation Entry)

UCAS WW12

4 yrs full-time (3 yrs are the full degree)

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP.

All students are interviewed with a portfolio of art work.

In recognition of the tradition in art and design education to complete a foundation course before starting an honours degree, we offer you the opportunity to explore the specialist options available at degree level and make an informed choice via our Foundation Entry route. This will help you to gain the most from your degree experience, increasing the probability of gaining a good honours degree.

The Art and Design Foundation Entry year offers specialist tuition in a range of academic art, design and fashion disciplines underpinned by the development of your creative skills in different media relevant to your chosen discipline. We have a team of staff to help students from a variety of backgrounds successfully complete a full programme of study in any of our art or design disciplines. Progression to Year 1 is seamless with no interviews or additional application process.

The course operates from new and purpose-built studios for Fine Art, Fashion, Design and 3D work in the University's Hanover Building. The building houses specialist plaster, wood and metal workshops and there is a separate drawing studio. Facilities include industrial and domestic sewing machines, professional dress forms, graphics tablets and computers available for loan and a wide range of specialist equipment and materials exclusively for Foundation Entry students. The building houses a gallery space with an exciting series of national and international art exhibitions.

Mature students with no qualifications may provide other evidence of basic skills such as life experiences. We are particularly concerned with evidence of a strong interest in art and design, your ideas and a commitment to succeed.

The Art and Design Foundation Entry route has named pathways in Graphic Communication (Advertising, Graphic Design and Illustration), Fashion (Design, Promotion and Textiles), Fine Art, Interior Design and Product Design – see the individual course pages for further information. You may change pathways whilst on the Foundation Entry route and progress on to a different degree from that originally chosen.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Fundamentals of Art and Design (creative research, ideas development and manifestation)
- Introduction to Specialising in Various Art and Design Disciplines
- Drawing, both as a visual language and as a practical skill relative to your chosen discipline
- Studio Practice – experimentation with materials and development of your own work
- Specialist Programmes relevant to your chosen degree pathway
- Integrated Contextual Studies Programme
- Career Choice
- Research and Presentation Skills
- Field Trips
- End of Year Public Exhibition

What can it lead to?

This course will lead to a degree in any one of the following disciplines:

- Advertising
- Fashion Design
- Fashion Promotion
- Fine Art
- Graphic Design
- Illustration
- Interior Design
- Product Design
- Textiles

Successful students can progress on to other university courses although this is not automatic.

This course has an excellent track record in producing students across different subject areas who graduate with a good degree.



*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.



BA (Hons) Fine Art

UCAS W101

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Art/Design, BTEC DMM or equivalent

All students are interviewed with a portfolio of art work.

Foundation Entry (Please see previous page)

Our fine art course will introduce you to the dynamic and exciting world of contemporary art practice, developing your ideas and exploring media as the course progresses. You can work in traditional disciplines associated with fine art, such as painting, sculpture and printmaking, alongside other areas of contemporary practice including photography, hand-drawn animation, installation, moving image, artists' film, sound, performance art, public art and site-based projects.

Our studios are large open plan, purpose-built workspaces and all students have their own studio space. There is no 'house style' like there is in some regional art schools; we encourage you to take an experimental approach. Our first year encourages you to learn new skills using different media.

You can learn about the application of drawing through other media including print, animation, 'zines, text, artists' books, graphic art and illustration. Books by our students have been acquired by The Victoria and Albert Museum and Tate Gallery collections. You'll be able to take advantage of our specialist facilities which include outstanding printmaking resources with screen print and relief print workshops. There are on-site wood, metal and plaster workshops and a Mac room for students to develop software/editing/design skills. The Hanover Project is a newly built gallery/project space which has a programme of international exhibitions including exchanges with artists in Mexico and Lithuania. You will also have the opportunity to exhibit in the gallery and to gain work experience at the Hanover Project. The climax of the course is the degree show: a public exhibition of work held in the Hanover Building studios in June. The exhibition attracts many visitors and talent scouts from the creative industries, arts organisations and galleries in the North West and London.

THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017 RANKED OUR FINE ART COURSE AS SECOND IN THE COUNTRY FOR OVERALL STUDENT SATISFACTION AND EXPERIENCE.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Fine Art Studio Practice – Experimentation with materials and development of your own work over three years.
- Specialist options in Drawing, Film and Moving Image, and Printmaking
- Integrated History and Theory of Contemporary Art programme
- Professional Skills for Artists
- Research and Presentation Skills
- Placements/Live Projects
- Field Trips and Study Exchanges
- Fine Art Degree Show

What can it lead to?

The course trains students to work as creative practitioners, and graduates pursue careers as artists in the UK and abroad. These include arts residencies, community arts, graphic design, museums and galleries, web design, arts education, photography, research fellowships, professional arts organisations, publishing, journalism, theatre set design, illustration, events management, and curatorship. Graduates from the BA (Hons) Fine Art course have exhibited internationally at major exhibitions, and have shown work in commercial, independent and public galleries in London, Germany, Japan and the United States. The reputation of the course goes a long way beyond the North West and former students include the award-winning and internationally renowned land artist Andy Goldsworthy.

“The freedom within the Fine Art course was really appealing to me as I liked to explore new ways to be creative. The feel at the University has always been friendly and welcoming, and I believe this added to my time at University. It has taught me that you can do anything if you put the effort in; all you have to do is believe in yourself.”

Ellis McKeown, Fine Art Graduate

BIOLOGY

YOU HAVE OPTIONS TO CHOOSE SPECIALIST MODULES SUCH AS MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, BIODIVERSITY AND THE BIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND DISEASE, APPLIED ECOLOGY OR FORENSIC GENETICS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS AND INTERESTS IN YOUR SECOND AND THIRD YEARS.



Our BSc (Hons) Biology course has been developed to give you a range of knowledge and practical experience in all key aspects of biological science. It will give you the breadth of understanding and the hands-on practical skills to enable you to apply your knowledge to the many challenges we face in the world today, including microbial resistance, climate change, safe and sustainable food production and the conservation of biodiversity.

This interdisciplinary approach to teaching biological concepts is underpinned by practical classes in our well-equipped laboratories where you will develop the technical and analytical skills that are valued by employers in the scientific, medical and biotechnology industries. Fieldwork is another feature of your course which will enhance your employability. We use a problem-based case study approach using practical fieldwork such as biological monitoring and environmental measurements or assessments, which you combine with further study of the biological materials and organisms you have collected in our laboratories.

We also offer a Foundation Entry route to this degree course, which is an alternative entry route for students without the appropriate entry requirements. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your biology degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course.

OUR BIOLOGY COURSE AIMS TO SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS TO ACHIEVE THEIR FULL POTENTIAL. THIS IS FACILITATED BY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN OUR EXCELLENT LABORATORIES, INCLUDING ACCESS TO OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART ANALYTICAL SUITE, SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPES AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LABORATORIES DURING SPECIALIST MODULES AND FOR FINAL YEAR DISSERTATION PROJECTS.



FIELD STUDIES ARE INTEGRAL TO OUR BIOLOGY COURSE, AND THE COST OF UK TRIPS IS INCLUDED IN YOUR FEES. THERE ARE ALSO OPPORTUNITIES FOR OVERSEAS FIELDWORK THROUGH WELL-ESTABLISHED LINKS WITH SCIENTISTS AND PRACTITIONERS. PREVIOUS OPPORTUNITIES HAVE INCLUDED FIELD-BASED STUDY IN GUYANA, CHINA, KENYA AND THE PACIFIC COAST OF THE USA AND CANADA.

THERE ARE OPPORTUNITIES TO WORK AS A PAID SUMMER INTERN ALONGSIDE ACADEMICS ON THEIR RESEARCH PROJECTS, WHICH COULD RESULT IN YOUR NAME APPEARING ON RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS, ENHANCING YOUR PROSPECTS FOR PURSUING FURTHER STUDY AND RESEARCH.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BSc (Hons) Biology

UCAS CC10

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Chemistry or Biology or Environmental Sciences or Applied Science (excluding General Studies & Critical thinking), BTEC DDM

Foundation Entry

UCAS C10C

Typical offer 72pts at A2 (including Chemistry or Biology or Environmental Sciences or Applied Science), BTEC MMP

This degree has been designed to develop your knowledge of this dynamic and varied subject. The course will equip you with an understanding of the most important biological concepts and theories, combined with a high level of practical skills gained by working in the laboratory and field. UK-based fieldwork is embedded throughout the course and is covered by your fees, with options to carry out international field studies. Laboratory based sessions are key elements of all three years of your programme of study, allowing you to gain research experience and skills in conventional and novel analytical techniques. Your overall experience studying biology with us will help you to understand the impact and value of biology in society including important human-environment interactions. You can also broaden your horizons by taking electives in other subjects to further enhance your employability prospects. Your work will be assessed through different types of assignments that are designed to help develop your scientific, analytical and investigative skills, as well as your scientific writing and communication skills. These include essays, research posters, analysis of case studies, laboratory reports, oral presentations, final year dissertation and practical and written examinations.

What subjects will I cover?*

You will cover a wide range of subject areas including:

- Cell Structure and Function
- Environmental Biology and Ecology
- Biological Research Skills and Science Communication
- Evolutionary Genetics
- Biodiversity and Conservation
- Microbiology and Applied Microbiology
- Physiology, Pathology and Disease
- Ecotoxicology and Pollution
- Field Investigation and Data Interpretation

Options available to study associated areas from, for example, law, languages, marketing, business and journalism.

What can it lead to?

Our biology degree encourages you to take an active interest in developing your career and there are opportunities for you to meet and work with professional biologists and role models who will inspire you by sharing their career histories, and helping you to decide what career path you will choose after graduation. As a biology graduate you can follow a wide range of careers related to biosciences including becoming a research scientist or technician, working in the health and pharmaceutical industries, conservation and species management, as well as science education and communication. In addition, biology graduates are in demand in many other employment sectors including graduate entry level into the civil service, business, accounting, sales and marketing. Many biology graduates develop an interest in more specialist areas of biosciences and go on to study at postgraduate level for an MSc, MRes or PhD, as well as teaching qualifications and graduate entry level into medicine.

YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY RESEARCH-ACTIVE STAFF WITH EXPERIENCE OF WORKING AND PUBLISHING IN A NUMBER OF AREAS OF APPLIED BIOLOGY. THESE INCLUDE ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY, PARTICULARLY SOIL FAUNA, APPLIED ENTOMOLOGY, ECOTOXICOLOGY AND THE ROLE OF BIO-INDICATORS, AS WELL AS APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND MICROBIAL BIODEGRADATION, AND WILDLIFE GENETICS AND THE DNA PROFILING OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.



BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

OUR STAFF HAVE EXTENSIVE LINKS WITH THE NHS PATHOLOGY SERVICE AND THUS BRING A DEEP UNDERSTANDING AND EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE OF PATHOLOGY LABORATORY PROCEDURES TO THESE COURSES.

Sound scientific practice is rooted in developing strong lab skills and underpinning theoretical knowledge. Our biomedical science courses are carefully designed to foster these qualities in order to create the next generation of scientists who are equally well suited to careers in NHS diagnostic laboratories or in research settings.

On these courses you will learn via a blended range of methods and styles including lectures, tutorials, seminars, computer-based learning and extensive laboratory practicals. As well as the traditional methods of teaching, you'll also benefit from e-learning (based around a virtual learning environment) and problem-based learning techniques, such as case studies.

Your teaching will be guided by the most up-to-date advances in the field – taking queues from the experienced NHS guest lecturers who teach on the courses, the requirements of the accrediting professional bodies and from the contemporary biomedical research undertaken within the School. Key areas of research of importance to biomedical science and practice undertaken by staff teaching on these courses include the discovery of new diagnostic markers of brain tumours (as part of the Brain Tumour North West research consortium), the development of new antibiotic and antifungal compounds, and the use of biospectroscopy to detect Alzheimer's disease and other neuropathologies early. You'll be assessed throughout the course through a combination of examinations, essays, data handling and interpretation, lab books, practical reports, project reports, poster and oral presentations, giving you the opportunity to display your knowledge in a number of ways and allowing you to develop a full range of skills.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses as an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your biomedical degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.



WANT TO SPECIALISE IN ONE AREA, GET EXTENSIVE PLACEMENT EXPERIENCE AND GAIN HCPC REGISTRATION AS PART OF YOUR DEGREE? CHOOSE THE HEALTHCARE SCIENCE ROUTE.

WE OFFER OPPORTUNITIES TO WORK AS PAID SUMMER INTERNS ALONGSIDE ACADEMICS ON THEIR RESEARCH PROJECTS; MANY OF WHICH MAY BE PUBLISHED.

THE FLEXIBLE NATURE OF OUR COURSE DELIVERY GIVES YOU A NUMBER OF OPTIONS. THE FIRST YEAR OF OUR BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE COURSES HAVE ENOUGH IN COMMON TO ALLOW YOU TO TRANSFER BETWEEN THE PROGRAMMES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

THE BSC (HONS) BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE DEGREE HAS ENJOYED OVER 10 YEARS ACCREDITATION WITH THE INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (IBMS) – AN ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENT TO WORK WITHIN NHS LABORATORIES.

BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science

UCAS B940

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Applied Science (excluding General Studies & Critical Thinking). Pass Science Practical if applicable. BTEC DDM (specific modules apply - contact admissions for more detail). IB 28pts including Grade HL5 in Biology or Chemistry. IELTS 6.0.

Foundation Entry

UCAS B334

Typical offer 80pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Applied Science. Pass Science Practical if applicable. BTEC MMP. Access to HE 80pts including 15 Level 3 units in Biology or Chemistry. IB 24pts including Grade HL4 in Biology or Chemistry.

How does the body function when it's fit and well? How does this change when something's gone wrong? On this course, you'll develop an in-depth understanding of the human body in health and disease, both through extensive hands-on laboratory work and by linked academic theory. The course is fully accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) – essential for if you want to go on and work in a hospital pathology laboratory - and everything you'll learn is based on the very latest scientific knowledge and practice. The course is delivered as a series of integrated modules with concepts revisited with increasing complexity year-on-year. Year 1 provides a sound theoretical and practical framework covering biochemistry, microbiology, physiology and pharmacology and key laboratory skills. Year 2 is where analytical and critical skills are developed and areas such as human physiology, metabolism, molecular biology and enhanced practical and research skills are studied in detail. The final year of the course includes a range of specialist modules (taught by specialist staff) where you will investigate the biology and diagnosis of a range of disease states. There is also a practical research project in Year 3, which allows you to integrate all of the theoretical and practical skills that you have acquired during the course to undertake an extended piece of laboratory research.

95.7% OF OUR BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE STUDENTS FELT TEACHING STAFF WERE GOOD AT EXPLAINING THINGS ACCORDING TO THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017.

WANT TO STAY BROAD AND COVER ALL OF PATHOLOGY, GIVING YOU A WIDER BASE TO CONSIDER RESEARCH CAREERS BUT RETAINING THE OPTION TO WORK WITHIN NHS PATHOLOGY? CHOOSE BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Analytical Laboratory Skills
- Biochemistry
- Biostatistics
- Cytopathology
- Histopathology
- Haematology
- Immunology
- Microbiology
- Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Pharmacology
- Physiological Systems
- Research Skills
- Transfusion Science

What can it lead to?

As a graduate you can follow a career within the bioscience industry, work in diagnostic and pathology laboratories in hospitals and other medical institutions or work in areas such as toxicology, public health, medical research, bioengineering or bioinformatics. Graduates can also pursue careers in research (postgraduate study), teaching and marketing or management within biomedical-related industries. Former graduates include numerous NHS biomedical scientists (eg at The Christie Hospital, Royal Blackburn Hospital, Cheltenham General Hospital, Royal Bolton Hospital, Lancashire Teaching Hospital and Blackpool Victoria Hospital) and research scientists (eg undertaking PhDs here and at other universities). Other graduates are employed as laboratory technicians or have pursued further studies in dentistry or medicine. You may alternatively decide to follow a career in medical sales, technical writing or progress to teaching.

NHS GUEST LECTURERS TALK ABOUT THEIR EXPERIENCES THROUGHOUT THE COURSE.

BSC (HONS) HEALTHCARE SCIENCE HOLDS ACCREDITATIONS FROM HEALTH EDUCATION ENGLAND (HEE) AND INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (IBMS) AS WELL AS HEALTH AND CARE PROFESSIONS COUNCIL (HCPC) APPROVAL, ALLOWING YOU TO DIRECTLY APPLY FOR STATE REGISTRATION AS AN NHS BIOMEDICAL SCIENTIST UPON COMPLETION OF THE DEGREE.

BSc (Hons) Healthcare Science

UCAS B940 (Must apply for BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science and complete your first year)

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Applied Science (excluding General Studies & Critical Thinking). Pass Science Practical if applicable. BTEC DDM (specific modules apply - contact admissions for more detail). IB 28pts including Grade HL5 in Biology or Chemistry. IELTS 6.0.

This course was developed alongside the NHS to provide a government-approved, specific route into NHS pathology. Everything you will learn is tailored to the NHS, and you'll spend time each year preparing for an NHS career by learning and working in one of their pathology laboratories. By combining practical and theoretical modules, you'll gain the knowledge you need to make confident, informed decisions about patient care and treatment in a laboratory setting. Year 1 is core and is shared with Biomedical Sciences. After your second year, you can choose to specialise in blood science, cellular science or infection science, to suit your strengths and ambitions. You will have guaranteed work placements in an NHS unit: a 10-week placement at the start of Year 2 and a 40-week placement throughout Year 3.

Our course holds Health Education England (HEE) and Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) accreditation as well as Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) approval, allowing you to apply for state registration as a biomedical scientist upon completion of the degree.

If you wish to follow this route you must initially apply for our BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science and successfully complete the first year before competitively applying for the BSc (Hons) Healthcare Science programme. Cohort size is dependent on placement capacity. Admission to the programme will depend on a successful interview, an enhanced DBS check and a fitness to practise assessment. If successful, you will transfer to the second year of Healthcare Science and start your first clinical placement. Completion of subsequent modules and final year placement will lead to the award of the degree title BSc (Hons) Healthcare Science.

What subjects will I cover?*

As well as core subjects listed in the Biomedical Science degree, you will cover:

- Blood Sciences or Cell Sciences or Infection Sciences
- Professional Practice
- Work Based Learning

What can it lead to?

This course provides a government-prescribed route into NHS pathology with all necessary accreditations in place for you to pursue a career as an NHS biomedical scientist. Healthcare scientists are employed in a range of areas including hospitals, industry and the civil service. You may alternatively decide to follow a career in medical sales, technical writing or progress to teaching by obtaining a Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE).

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR EXTENSIVE CLINICAL PLACEMENTS VIA THE HEALTHCARE SCIENCE ROUTE OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE.



hcpc health & care
professions
council



NHS
Health Education England

Accredited by the National School of
Healthcare Science as part of Health
Education England.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BRITISH SIGN LANGUAGE AND DEAF STUDIES

You'll study all aspects of deafness as a social and cultural phenomenon and graduate with a fluency in British Sign Language (BSL) - and with us, you can design a course to meet your individual needs and ambitions, choosing from a broad range of modules directly related to a variety of career options. When you choose us, you're joining one of the UK's leading higher educational institutions for the training of BSL/English interpreters. Our British Sign Language, sign linguistics and Deaf Studies courses have long been recognised for world-leading research, continuous top student satisfaction rates and pioneering work on the development of employability skills.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your British Sign Language and Deaf Studies degrees, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of the four-year degree route.

YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF A WORK PLACEMENT IN YOUR SECOND OR THIRD YEAR, WHICH CAN PROVIDE VALUABLE PRACTICAL INSIGHTS TO SUPPORT YOUR THEORETICAL KNOWLEDGE GAINED ON THE COURSE. MANY PLACEMENTS HAVE ALSO LED TO GRADUATES RETURNING TO THEIR PLACEMENT HOSTS AS EMPLOYEES AFTER THEY GRADUATE.



OUR UNIVERSITY IS THE UK'S LEADING HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION FOR THE TRAINING OF BSL/ ENGLISH INTERPRETERS: IT IS ESTIMATED THAT OVER 60% OF INTERPRETERS WORKING IN THE UK HAVE BEEN TAUGHT ON OUR COURSES.



IN RECENT YEARS, BSL AND DEAF STUDIES STUDENTS HAVE BEEN ON GROUP EXCHANGE VISITS TO THE CZECH REPUBLIC, ITALY AND POLAND. THESE TRIPS PROVIDE INSIGHTS INTO THE EXPERIENCES OF DEAF PEOPLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF CULTURES AND CONTEXTS AND ARE A VALUABLE ADDITION TO OUR STUDENTS' LEARNING EXPERIENCES.



YOU'LL HAVE OPPORTUNITIES FOR OVERSEAS STUDY AND WORK PLACEMENTS WITHIN THE DEAF COMMUNITY. IN RECENT YEARS, STUDENTS HAVE STUDIED IN FINLAND, GERMANY, THE US AND HOLLAND, BUT THERE IS A WIDE RANGE OF OTHER OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE, SEE PAGE 238.

BA (Hons) British Sign Language and Deaf Studies

UCAS Q160

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent, plus interview

Foundation Entry

UCAS S756

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you want to work with deaf people, this degree is the perfect launch pad for a wide range of careers and occupations. As well as advanced BSL skills - taught in a highly practical way - you'll gain invaluable, thought-provoking insights into the social and cultural aspects of deafness. This is a ground-breaking degree, taught by experts in a range of topics - you'll cover community and culture, linguistics, history, politics and interpreting practice, and graduate with high levels of BSL fluency and the confidence to forge a career in the deaf community.

The BSL and Deaf Studies course combines historical and contemporary aspects of deaf life in the UK and beyond, providing a knowledge base so that you can specialise in your second and third years, each tailored to a wide variety of careers. You will take six compulsory modules in the first year. The second year consists of three compulsory modules plus three from a wide choice of optional modules, which allows you to construct a programme of study to match your personal goals and career aspirations. These may include BSL/English interpreting, communication support work, educational roles (including teaching) and a wide variety of other roles working with and for deaf people. You will be taught by a mixed deaf and hearing team, many of whom are experts in a range of topics including linguistics, interpreting practice and translation studies, community and culture, history, education, media, politics and family relationships.

“This degree has enabled me to become a confident and competent BSL to English interpreter. I was introduced to the local deaf community in Preston and the North West and this has been pivotal to my career and employability.”

Martin Roberts, British Sign Language and Deaf Studies Graduate

BSL is a compulsory element of the course in the first two years and is highly practical to ensure continued development. BSL can be continued up to Level 6 through the optional modules available. There is no BSL fluency or knowledge required to gain entry to the course but for those who do hold qualifications and skills, there are various modules available to allow the continuing enhancement of practical skills and theoretical knowledge. You will be assessed on your BSL skills at the interview stage in order to be placed in the most appropriate class once your studies commence.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Communities, Cultures and Identities
- Linguistics
- Social Studies
- History
- Interpreting Theory and Practice

What can it lead to?

Graduates from BSL and Deaf Studies degree courses enter a variety of careers and professions, including all aspects of education (teaching, lecturing, communication support, curriculum support, personal tutoring, etc), BSL/English interpreting, other roles (such as note takers, lip speakers, communication support workers), counselling, social work, media, roles in the police, higher degrees and research.



WE ALSO HOST EXCHANGE STUDENTS FROM A NUMBER OF EUROPEAN AND NORTH AMERICAN COUNTRIES, WHO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PERSPECTIVES TO THE TOPICS DISCUSSED IN OUR MODULES AND BROADEN THE LEARNING EXPERIENCES OF ALL OUR STUDENTS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BRITISH SIGN LANGUAGE AND DEAF STUDIES

BA (Hons) Education and Deaf Studies

UCAS BX63

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM, plus interview

Foundation Entry

UCAS 4G11

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

On this practical, hands-on degree course, you'll explore the issues around the educational inclusion of deaf students and learn how to support them effectively. As well as gaining insights into the experiences of deaf people and learning about the practical and theoretical approaches to deafness as a social and cultural phenomenon, you'll gain an understanding of educational theories, policies and practice, and apply them to real world situations and issues facing deaf learners. It's a great way to gain hands-on experience of the day-to-day responsibilities of being a teacher - perfect if you want to work in an educational setting. In each year of your programme, you can attend an educational setting of your choice, where your time might be spent assisting the teacher with preparation for lessons and tasks; welcoming children into classes; organising resources; listening to children read; assisting individual children on a one-to-one basis; leading small group work and other supportive activities in the classroom. This degree course is made up of equal parts from each subject, with British Sign Language being compulsory in the first two years. You will study alongside fellow students taking the BSL and Deaf Studies degree and will all have equal opportunities to learn more about deafness and deaf issues. On this joint degree, you'll also study both general theories and practices of education, as well as gain more specific insights into the pedagogic needs of deaf children.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Deaf Families
- Deaf People in Society
- Debating Disability
- Education for Everyone?
- Insiders and Outsiders
- Introduction to Education Studies
- Issues in Deaf Education
- Observing Education in Action
- Political Activism and the Deaf Community
- Preparing for Academic Writing and Research
- Work Placement

What can it lead to?

Students have gone on to a wide range of careers, working as educational and communication support workers, teaching assistants, primary school teachers and early years teachers and supporters, as well as getting involved in social work, youth work and working with children and families.



“This course has greatly impacted on my employability as a primary school teacher and has provided a solid foundation for my aspirations of becoming a teacher of the deaf in the near future. It gave me an insight into deafness in education and the community’s thoughts on the current system which has been invaluable.”

Sarah Hamilton, Deaf Studies Graduate



BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART GREENBANK AND BROOK BUILDINGS ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE CAMPUS OFFERING A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF STUDY, LEARNING AND SOCIAL FACILITIES, INCLUDING EASY TO ACCESS PC WORKSTATIONS.

We enjoy an excellent reputation for learning and teaching. Our aim is to nurture and develop global managers of the future via leading-edge programmes, shaped by the latest research, professional practice, innovative business insight and international opportunities.

We have great links with companies and professional bodies so you will have plenty of opportunities to work on live projects and attend business events. You will be able to apply for LaunchPad, our innovative and prestigious leadership and career development programme designed to help you achieve your professional goals; whether they are to gain entry to the Top 100 companies in the UK, embark on an international career, or set up your own business.

Foundation Entry routes are available to most of our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. On successful completion of the Foundation year, you will be able to move on to the first year of an undergraduate course. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction; helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to succeed at the highest level during your undergraduate studies. This additional study year, should you be recommended entry at this level, is an integral part of your chosen degree programme.

YOU ARE ALL SUPPORTED IN APPLYING TO SPEND AN ACCREDITED YEAR IN INDUSTRY. THIS PROFESSIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE ENABLES YOU TO PUT YOUR LEARNING INTO PRACTICE AND GREATLY IMPROVES YOUR GRADUATE EMPLOYABILITY.



YOU WILL BE OFFERED THE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ABROAD, SEE PAGE 238.

BA (Hons) Business and Management

UCAS N202

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B678

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

This degree has a strong emphasis on practical and applied learning and you will develop core business skills in key areas such as problem-solving, decision-making, team-working and communications. The course content is dynamic, evolving as business issues change, to ensure you will have the awareness and skills to succeed in the business world. You are encouraged to put theory into practice and will be supported in your applications for placements in industry. This may be the full accredited placement year during Year 3 of your studies or shorter-term internships and consultancy practice. This work experience is highly valued by employers and previous students have enjoyed successful placements in UK organisations and in the United States and Europe. The business part of the degree explores concepts and techniques that are relevant to a wide range of business sectors, problems and situations. Year 1 examines a range of business contexts, from an internal and external perspective. Students learn about the common internal business functions or departments and also analyse the impact of the external environment on organisations. In Year 2 and the final year, the focus is on exploring contemporary issues in business management, globalisation and strategy. The management part of the degree provides an opportunity to learn about the range of ideas, models and theories that underpin contemporary management. Year 1 provides a general appreciation of management theory focusing on managing people and projects. Year 2 focuses on managing change, leadership and research skills and the final year explores strategic management as the remit of our most senior business leaders and owners. In your final year you can choose a dissertation or company based project to further enhance practical application of classroom ideas to the 'real' world.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Management and Organisations
- Internal and External Business Environment
- Project Management and Operations Management
- Global Environment of Business
- Work, Organisation and Change
- Research Methods
- Career Planning
- Contemporary Issues in Business
- Business and Management Strategy
- Management Analysis
- Leadership and Change

BA (Hons) Business and Management (Top-up by e-learning)

UCAS Direct entry

16-months part-time

Typical offer HND/Fd pass in relevant subject area

This 16-month part-time top-up programme has a distinct emphasis on practical learning and is delivered entirely online. You'll develop core business skills in key areas such as problem solving, decision making, team working and communications and will be encouraged to put theory into practice. It is an ideal course if you have completed a Foundation Degree or HND (or an equivalent international programme of study) in a business related discipline, allowing you to progress to honours degree level.

What can it lead to?

Because of the equal focus on business and management our graduates are highly employable in a wide range of business areas throughout industry, commerce, the public sector and other non-profit making organisations.



BA (Hons) Business Administration

UCAS N710

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B378

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

As the demand for qualified business professionals continues to grow, this course will enable you to get to grips with the issues at the core of modern management practice, including entrepreneurship, innovation, technology management, international business and human resources. Business administration is closely related to economics, finance, accounting and marketing. The course aims to develop a solid understanding of business and management, whilst building the key intellectual and vocational skills that will enable you to succeed in any business environment. The course content is dynamic, evolving as business issues change to ensure that you have the skills and awareness to succeed in the changing business world. You may have the opportunity to attend several guest speaker events, which are organised in conjunction with the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) and Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM). We also work with companies who offer short internships, live projects and mentors so you'll gain excellent practical experience.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Business Decision Modelling
- Business Economics
- Business Information and Communications
- Business Relationships (Law, HRM, Marketing)
- Business Strategy
- Contemporary Issues in Business
- Employability and PDP
- Finance and Accounting
- Global Environment of Business
- Managing Operations
- Personal and Professional Development

What can it lead to?

The advantage of pursuing this programme is that you'll have a wide range of skills to draw on for a career in areas such as finance, accounting, human resources, operations, logistics or marketing.

BA (Hons) Business Administration (Top-up)

UCAS NN16

1 yr full-time

Typical offer HND/Fd pass in relevant subject area

This is a one-year top-up course, and is ideal if you have successfully completed a business administration course which is equivalent to the first two years of a relevant UK honours degree, for example, an HND, Foundation Degree or equivalent overseas diploma. The flexibility of this course enables you to strengthen your area of specialisation, or extend the breadth of your knowledge in the main business functions.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Business Strategy
- Contemporary Issues in Business
- Personal and Professional Development

The three modules are core with the choice of three more from a list including Marketing, HR, Business, Accounting & Finance and Project Management.

What can it lead to?

The course content is dynamic, derived from the three-year BA (Hons) Business Administration degree, evolving as business issues change to ensure that graduates have the skills and awareness to succeed in the changing business world. The programme aims to develop a solid understanding of business and management, whilst building the key intellectual and vocational skills that will enable you to succeed in any business environment.



BA (Hons) Business and Marketing

UCAS NN15

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B478

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

This course embraces the global economy and gives you in-depth knowledge of a broad base of business themes such as in analysis, planning, economics and management whilst also learning specialist marketing skills such as creative problem-solving, understanding customers, using digital as well as traditional marketing approaches and learning how to differentiate a business from its competitors. Our business and marketing degree is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) and each year of the course has been mapped against the study requirements for the Chartered Institute of Marketing's (CIM) professional qualifications, so studying for your modules will prepare you for gaining the CIM qualifications. You will also have an opportunity to become a student member of the Association of Project Management (APM) and Chartered Management Institute (CMI).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Marketing Essentials
- Business Environment
- Business Functions
- Business, Economics and Finance
- Business and Management Project Essentials
- Business Strategy and Planning
- Marketing and Human Behaviour
- Marketing Strategy and Management
- Marketing and Business 'Live Client Projects'
- Digital Marketing
- Marketing Campaign Planning and Strategy
- Media Planning and Buying
- Human Resource Management
- Employability and Personal Development
- Applied Consultancy

What can it lead to?

This course is an ideal starting point if you wish to pursue a marketing and business career. We have developed a strong business network with local, national and international businesses and provide you with an opportunity to gain an additional professional body qualification along with your degree.

BA (Hons) Business Studies (Accounting and Finance, Human Resource Management, Marketing)

Business Studies UCAS N100

Accounting and Finance UCAS N243

Human Resource Management UCAS N160

Marketing UCAS N150

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B278

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

We are nurturing the business brains of tomorrow. Whether you see yourself leading a department or setting up your own business, this programme will give you an in-depth understanding of the contemporary business world and is taught by academics who have strong links with industry to make sure everything you learn reflects current practice. If you like, you can focus on the specific area of business that suits your ambitions best, which becomes a named pathway in your degree title. This is a strong, well-established, four-year sandwich degree programme with an excellent reputation for producing well-rounded, eminently employable graduates.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Business Economics and Finance
- Business Information and Communication
- Business Process Integration
- Business Relationships
- Contemporary Issues in Business
- Continuing Professional Development
- Global Environment of Business
- Managing of Operations
- Personal and Professional Practice
- Strategy and Decision Making
- Transition to Work

What can it lead to?

Business studies will help you prepare for careers in management, accountancy, banking, marketing, retail or simply running your own business. You'll have the skills and awareness to succeed in the dynamic and changing world of business. This programme allows for a great deal of flexibility in career choices.

See also Human Resource Management, page 122.



BA (Hons) Global Business Management (Top-up)

UCAS N210

1 yr full-time

Typical offer HND/Fd in Business Studies or a related subject

This one-year top-up course is specifically designed to build on your previous Diploma/HND Business Studies (or equivalent) and enables you to learn about strategy management, marketing, finance and change management within the context of global business management. With its global focus, the degree addresses the strategic and management challenges that global companies face in the quest to become leaders of their industries and to remain competitive. You will be provided with the opportunity to work in small groups on projects that focus on enterprise issues.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Financial Analysis
- Global Strategic Management
- Managing People across Cultures
- Leading and Managing Change in Global Organisations
- International Marketing Management
- Enterprise in Practice

What can it lead to?

The programme allows for a great deal of flexibility in career choices and is ideal if you would like to pursue a global career, for example with multinational consultancy firms, joint ventures, financial institutions and manufacturing organisations.



BA (Hons) International Business and Management

UCAS NN1F

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B878

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

This course provides an excellent combination if you are interested in learning about international markets and contemporary management approaches. You'll learn about the issues that affect international firms and the importance of understanding the culture of a market. There are personal development modules that will help you to gain the skills for a successful career in business. You'll have the option to study abroad, undertake a paid work placement in a company and learn a foreign language. In the final year you'll explore strategic management issues in international businesses. The international business element adopts a global perspective and has core modules in international business in all three years, whilst the management element will give you a clear insight into the world of management and management processes.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Academic and Professional Development
- Business Strategy
- Contemporary Issues in Business
- Exploring Contemporary Issues in Management
- Financial and Management Accounting for Managers
- International Business
- International Business and Sociocultural Development
- International Strategic Management
- Management and Organisations
- Management Dissertation or Report
- Management in Context
- Management Research Methods
- Transition to Work or Planning Your Career
- Work and Organisational Change

What can it lead to?

The programme allows for a great deal of flexibility in career choices and is ideal if you would like to pursue a career as an international business and management specialist within, for example, multinational consultancy firms, joint ventures, financial institutions and manufacturing.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BA (Hons) Retail Management

UCAS N550

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M234

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

Retail is critical to the future growth and development of the global economy. This sandwich degree focuses on management rather than marketing, encouraging you to develop project management and consultancy skills to focus on business improvement. It is stimulating, creative and challenging to anyone with retail in mind as a destination career. You'll gain a good knowledge, from managing shop floors and stores/regions to head office functions and planning, underpinned with strong theoretical frameworks of consumer knowledge, technology, business modelling and multi and omni-channelling to name just a few. You may have the opportunity to work alongside tutors in live consultancy work such as experience touch mapping for multi-channel retailers and high street development projects, and visit trade fairs to meet suppliers and retail professionals.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Business and Management Project Essentials
- Employment and Employability
- Introduction to Business Functions
- Management Skills
- Personal Development
- Retail Consumer and Markets
- Retail Operations and Research
- Retail Strategic Analysis and Tools
- Retail Strategic Issues and Analysis
- The Business Environment

Plus three options.

What can it lead to?

You could pursue a variety of in-store or online career opportunities in retail, service or business environments, including store management, logistics or merchandising, for example. Among our graduates we have senior merchandisers or buyers at Debenhams, NEXT, Matalan, Dunelm, Iceland and F&F to name a few.

BA (Hons) International Business

UCAS N120

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement.

Also available as Year 3 entry

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B778

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

Go global and prepare yourself for a career in international business through this specialist degree, which combines the theoretical tools and analytical skills required by successful international businesses with a global perspective. International business runs as a core throughout the three years and is complemented by a personal development theme. You'll study international business modules with a choice of optional modules to suit your personal interests and career ambitions: human resources, marketing, sales, finance, accounting, tourism, politics or trade.

As part of this course you may have the option of spending your second year studying overseas, see page 238. You may have the option to participate in study exchanges throughout Europe, the USA, Mexico and Australia, and you can also choose to study a foreign language as one of your options, in each year of study, although this is not compulsory. The degree adopts a global perspective from Year 1, unlike many similar courses at other institutions which have a general business first year and only start to specialise in Year 2.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Contemporary Issues in Business
- Financial and Management Accounting for Managers
- International Business and Economics
- International Business and Sociocultural Development
- International Strategic Management
- Management and Organisations
- Managing Personnel and Human Resources
- Marketing Principles for Business
- Personal Development Programme 1: Academic and Professional Skills
- Transition to Work or Planning Your Career

What can it lead to?

This degree is ideal if you wish to pursue a career as an international business specialist within multinational corporations, consultancy firms, joint ventures, financial institutions, law firms, government departments and manufacturing.



BA (Hons) International Business Communication

UCAS N122

1, 2 or 3 yrs depending on point of entry

Runs at partner institutions overseas

Direct entry in Year 3 only at Preston Campus

Typical offer Varies depending on year of entry - see our website

Only open to non-native speakers of English

This unique degree course, accredited by the British Council, will improve your intercultural business communication skills and develop your understanding of the role of the international manager. You will learn what it takes to work and manage successfully in an international and intercultural context. You can choose to study specialist business modules such as international marketing, human resources, international management, and finance and you'll develop the project management and research skills that will give you the competitive edge in your career. Away from the classroom, you'll benefit from the support of our Worldwide Learning Centre and there may also be opportunities for you to go on subsidised field trips: previous students have visited Shanghai, Spain, Germany and the Czech Republic.

What subjects will I cover?*

- International Business Communication
- Intercultural Communication
- Managing International Businesses
- Research Methods
- Study and Communication Skills

What can it lead to?

You'll graduate with a range of international and intercultural business skills that you'll be ready to apply in a global context. Our graduates have gone into a whole range of different careers, from finance to export/import companies. If you want to study International Business or Business Management with a strong language element, see Languages and Global Studies, page 129.

BA (Hons) English for International Corporate Communication

UCAS QP33

1, 2 or 3 yrs depending on point of entry

Runs at partner institution SCOPE,

City University of Hong Kong

Direct entry in Year 3 only at Preston Campus

Typical offer Varies depending on year and level of entry - see our website

Only open to non-native speakers of English

Advance your professional communication skills in English across a wide range of business areas. A combination of core and optional modules offers a truly varied range of pathways, including Human Resource Management, Marketing, Tourism, Asia Pacific Studies and Events Management. Through practical work experience you'll develop the project management and research skills that will give you the competitive edge when beginning your career or going on to further study. We also give you the opportunity to go on subsidised field trips: previous students have visited Shanghai, Spain and the Czech Republic. Away from the classroom, you'll benefit from the support of our Worldwide Learning Centre where you can learn a new language or arrange to meet industry experts. They will also help you arrange further work experience as a language and enterprise buddy or an international student advisor.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advertising around the World
- Globalisation and Business
- International Tourism
- Managing Events in an International Context
- Principles of Human Resources
- Translation Studies and Interpreting

What can it lead to?

The course is the ideal first step towards a wide range of communication-oriented careers where a combination of business knowledge, high-level English language skills and cultural awareness is required. Our graduates go on to work all over the world in a diverse range of careers in international business and management.

See also International Business Communication with a Modern Foreign Language page 136.

See also English for International Corporate Communication with a Modern Foreign Language page 135.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

CHEMISTRY

OUR DEGREE PROVIDES A MAINSTREAM ROUTE TO BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL CHEMIST IN THE UK.



Our Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC) accredited chemistry programmes are exclusive in the way they blend together both fundamental chemistry concepts with cutting-edge specialist topics such as drug design and development, nanotechnology and environmental and sustainable chemistry. This gives you a unique advantage when planning your future within the chemical sciences. Our interdisciplinary approach, designed to combine elements of organic, inorganic, physical and analytical chemistry, was complimented by the Royal Society of Chemistry at the professional body accreditation. The same is true of laboratory classes where experiments are designed so that you will utilise a number of concepts and techniques in order to enhance your knowledge of chemical processes.

Chemistry is heavily reliant upon practical skills; consequently, you'll learn through lab-based practical classes which increase in depth and complexity as the course progresses, taking the form of student-initiated group-projects in the final year. This gradual change to a more student-initiated learning approach prepares you for the double/triple module project in the final year working in cutting-edge research groups. Throughout the course, you'll learn through lectures, tutorials, seminars and remain supported via the practical sessions. You'll be assessed through a combination of both coursework and examinations.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your chemistry degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.

OUR CHEMISTRY DEGREE IS RENOWNED FOR ITS EXCELLENT STUDENT SUPPORT AND ULTRAMODERN FACILITIES. WE HAVE IMPRESSIVE LABORATORIES HOUSED WITHIN OUR PURPOSE-BUILT JB FIRTH BUILDING, WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT INCLUDING MASS SPECTROMETERS, NMR SPECTROMETERS, DIFFRACTOMETERS AND ELECTRON MICROSCOPES TO GIVE YOU HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE OF THE LATEST TECHNIQUES.



OUR COURSES ARE UNDERPINNED BY MODULES THAT NOT ONLY ALLOW YOU TO DEVELOP YOUR SUBJECT-SPECIFIC SKILLS BUT ALSO FOCUS ON DEVELOPING TRANSFERABLE SKILLS, INCREASING YOUR EMPLOYABILITY.

OVER HALF OF OUR GRADUATING UNDERGRADUATE MCHM STUDENTS HAVE PUBLISHED WITHIN INTERNATIONAL JOURNALS, WITH MANY TRAVELLING TO NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES TO PRESENT THEIR RESEARCH PROJECTS.

**MANY STUDENTS HAVE UNDERTAKEN RESEARCH INTERNSHIPS
- ENABLING YOU TO WORK IN RESEARCH LABORATORIES UNDER
THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF RESEARCH-ACTIVE ACADEMIC STAFF.**

BSc (Hons) Chemistry

UCAS F100

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 (including Grade C Chemistry)

BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS C368

Typical offer 72pts at A2 (including Biology, Chemistry or Mathematics), BTEC MMP or equivalent

As well as giving you a solid, practical, laboratory-based foundation in all the traditional elements of physical, inorganic, organic and analytical chemistry, a strong emphasis is placed on the modern concepts that have revolutionised chemistry. Practical classes are tailored to support your theoretical learning, ensuring you graduate as a professional and skilful chemist. With world-class teaching and learning facilities and state-of-the-art instrumentation, we passionately believe that the chemistry experience which you receive here will be unparalleled. Chemistry provides an important understanding of our world and how it works. Through developing an understanding of chemistry, you can help in the design and manufacture of drugs to fight disease; computer chips to enhance communication; pesticides to protect our health and crops; fertilisers to grow abundant food; fuels for transportation; fibres to provide comfort and variety in clothes; plastics to package food and replace worn-out body parts; and much, much more.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Analytical Chemistry
- Biological Chemistry
- Bioinorganic Chemistry
- Catalysis
- Computational Chemistry
- Drug Design and Development
- Electrochemistry
- Green Chemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Medicinal Chemistry
- Nanotechnology
- Natural Product Chemistry
- Nuclear Chemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Organometallic Chemistry
- Photochemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Polymer Chemistry
- Surface Chemistry
- Synthetic Chemistry

What can it lead to?

On graduating with a degree in chemistry, the possibilities are almost endless. Careers in the chemical, pharmaceutical and food and drink industries, in chemical research and development, are all obvious career paths where our graduates are highly sought-after, but other possible careers include nanotechnology, environmental science, forensic science, biotechnology and teaching. And because so many of the skills you'll learn are transferable, we have graduates working in accountancy and finance, law and even publishing.

After graduating, students can pursue our MSc programmes in 'Instrumental Analysis' and 'Synthetic Organic Chemistry', or can also choose to join our research teams to obtain MRes and PhD qualifications.



**WE ARE ACCREDITED BY
THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF CHEMISTRY.**

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MChem (Hons) Chemistry

UCAS F102

4 yrs full-time, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 (including Grade C Chemistry),
BTEC DMM

The MChem is now the established mainstream route to becoming a professional chemist in the UK. For the first two years of the course, you'll follow a similar learning path to the BSc programme, then during your third and fourth years the course steps up a gear. You'll focus on more advanced, master's level topics, with the option to specialise in either synthetic organic chemistry or materials/analytical chemistry. With world-class teaching and learning facilities and state-of-the-art instrumentation, we passionately believe that the Chemistry experience which you receive here will be unparalleled. You'll also benefit from our Chemistry-based research which is focused on Materials Chemistry within the Centre for Materials Science. As a result, specialist areas in Materials Chemistry provide a focus for study in the third year and topics include nanostructured materials, chemistry of cluster compounds, drug design and development, surface science and catalysis and polymer science.

What subjects will I cover?*

Additional to BSc modules:

- Research Project
- Applications in Synthesis
- Advanced Inorganic and Materials Chemistry
- There are also optional modules available in Physical Chemistry of Elemental and Surface Analysis or Analytical Forensic Toxicology

What can it lead to?

By following the MChem route, you'll graduate with the kind of widely-respected qualification that the major employers of chemists - and the Royal Society of Chemistry - are looking for. Careers in the chemical, pharmaceutical and food and drink industries, in chemical research and development, are also obvious career paths and our graduates are highly sought-after, but other possible careers include nanotechnology, environmental science, forensic science, biotechnology and teaching.

THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017 RANKED OUR CHEMISTRY COURSE TOP IN THE UK FOR ACADEMIC SUPPORT WITH 96% STUDENT SATISFACTION.



COMMUNITY, CHILDREN AND SOCIAL CARE

If you are interested in working in social care, community settings or with children and young people, these programmes are for you. Our strong links with local and regional employers have helped shape our programmes and ensure they represent the latest thinking in social care, community practice and work with children, young people and families. Our partnerships with Skills for Care and the Health and Care Professions Council drive both our research and teaching. We are at the forefront of community and social care education and over the past two decades, we have grown within a context of rapid social change. Our multi-disciplinary childhood courses prepare you to work in diverse settings where the lines between education and social care can be blurred. As the demands for highly qualified workers within the Children and Young People's Workforce and community and social care sectors rise, we are committed to raising the standards of practice through high quality education courses.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who do not have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

IN YOUR SECOND YEAR, SHOULD YOU SO WISH, YOU WILL ALSO HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ABROAD BY ACCESSING AN INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE, SEE PAGE 238.



YOU CAN GAIN REAL WORK EXPERIENCE WHILST STUDYING THROUGH OUR ESTABLISHED CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP. IN ADDITION, WE ALSO HAVE EXCELLENT LINKS WITH A RANGE OF PLACEMENT CONTACTS IN SCHOOLS, NURSERIES, CHILDREN'S CENTRES, CHILDREN'S CHARITIES, COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITY SERVICES, SERVICES WORKING WITH OFFENDERS, DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CENTRES, HOMELESS SERVICES, HOUSING PROJECTS, WOMEN'S CENTRES, YOUTH CENTRES AND SERVICES, AND OLDER PERSON SERVICES.

YOU WILL HAVE OPPORTUNITIES TO ENGAGE WITH COMMUNITIES, ON AN INTERNATIONAL LEVEL, THROUGH OUR STRONG LINKS IN RUSSIA, PAKISTAN, OMAN, AND THE USA. WE ORGANISE A NUMBER OF INTERNATIONAL VISITS PER YEAR.

COMMUNITY, CHILDREN AND SOCIAL CARE

BA (Hons) Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice

UCAS L590

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS LLH5

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent life experience

If you want to make a difference in your community, this applied degree will help you develop a wider understanding of social welfare, social exclusion and disadvantage. You will get to grips with the policy and systems of service delivery, issues of power and oppression and social justice, as well as community development and human and social needs, all with an emphasis on delivering strength-based practice. In your second and third years you can choose from a wide range of modules to suit your interests and ambitions. We also have strong links with employers and agencies, enabling you to link your classroom learning to real world experiences accessible to you across a wide range of social care and community-based organisations. With full and part-time study available, the learning environment includes interactive classes, workshops, group work, personal tutorials, seminars and structured work experience in a community and social care setting. You will also have the opportunity to engage in independent study and group work projects. In addition, you will have a personal tutor who will support you with any academic and pastoral issues as well as promoting your personal development.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Applied Community Practice: Research and Development
- Communication and Social Media Skills in Social Care
- Community Research Project
- Comparative Social Welfare
- Contextualising Welfare: The Development of British Social Policy
- Contextualising Welfare: Theories, Concepts and Issues
- Critical Social Policy
- Introduction to Community Practice: Research and Development
- Management, Markets and Delivering Welfare
- Power, Oppression and Society
- Social Care: Theory and Practice
- Society in Focus: A Sociological Understanding
- Working in Community Practice: Research and Development

What can it lead to?

Graduates have gone on to work for a wide variety of employers in a wide range of welfare settings, from voluntary and charitable sectors, to education, police, probation, national offender management service, youth offending teams, homelessness agencies, substance misuse agencies as well as advice and research agencies in the voluntary or statutory sectors. The course also provides preparation for professional training at postgraduate level in areas such as probation, social work, housing management, teaching or academic research. Recent examples include a graduate who obtained a post in the Care Leavers Association in London as a policy and research officer. Another graduate student who completed a community research project alongside a social enterprise module and is now working as a project manager for a local social enterprise. We also have a graduate working for probation services as a residential support officer.

YOU MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR AWARDS FROM THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT AS PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL CARE DEGREE PROGRAMME.

MComSC (Hons) Community and Social Care (Integrated)

UCAS C835

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS H258

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent life experience

The integrated Master's in Community and Social Care is an innovative and varied four-year course, which explores issues such as social justice and exclusion that are closely associated with community and social care work, as well as developing the knowledge base and skills needed to work effectively in such settings. The integrated master's programme runs in parallel with the undergraduate programme across the first three years of study, providing a strong platform of knowledge and experience around community and social care issues to take forward into the final year of study. As with the undergraduate programme whilst studying social care, social policy and community development, you will gain valuable structured work experience that will promote employability and develop your skills in undertaking research. The final year of study builds upon the existing foundation of knowledge and experience of community practice and offers the opportunity to undertake higher-level research and develop skills intended to prepare you for community-based managerial positions.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Action Research and Community Project Supervision
- Principals, Methods and Processes of Community Research

Plus optional modules (see online for details).

What can it lead to?

By undertaking higher-level research activity, you'll increase your employability and can pursue a career in community development, social care and/or third sector managerial posts managing issues of social inequality and social justice.

BA (Hons) Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice (Top-up)

UCAS C586

1 yr full-time

Typical offer Pass Foundation Degree in Health and Social Care with 40%

If you have completed a Foundation Degree and have an interest in making a difference in your community, this top-up year allows you the opportunity to explore issues relating to social justice, social care policy and systems of service delivery both in an academic setting as well as through structured work experiences across a variety of social care settings. With a strength-based practice ethos, the course explores applied research and practice in community development and social care.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Dissertation (double module) or
- Work-based Community Project (double module)
- Critical Reflection: Children, Adults and Communities
- Citizenship and Community

What can it lead to?

Past students have gone on to gain employment as graduates in a range of settings including the voluntary sector, youth offending teams, family support work, adult social care services, the NHS, and homelessness projects. In addition, they also have progressed on to postgraduate courses in social work and teaching. There is a high level of employability for students who have completed this degree. Recent examples include a graduate student who completed their community project at Addaction, supporting people with drug and alcohol problems and then successfully obtained work there as a project worker. Another graduate is working for Liverpool Mencap as an Employment Support Officer.

COMMUNITY, CHILDREN AND SOCIAL CARE

BA (Hons) Children, Schools and Families

UCAS L541

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS 1J48

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This unique course will prepare you for a career working with children, young people and the services that support them. The degree explores contemporary policy developments in the structure and organisation of children's services, the meaning of childhood in society as well as the social and educational experiences of diverse groups of children. As well as learning about how children learn and develop, you'll develop the skills and explore policy areas which underpin work with children and young people such as safeguarding and developing effective communication skills. Real world learning is integral to this course and you'll have plenty of opportunities to practise the theories you will have learnt in the classroom throughout your three-year degree. During each year you'll carry out a minimum of 12 days of work shadowing activities in a relevant children and young people's setting. We have excellent links with a range of placement contacts including schools, children's centres, children's residential care homes, children's advocacy services, domestic violence centres, early years settings, pupil referral units and family support services. Our academic expertise is informed by research and practice and our team span a range of disciplines including education, social work, sociology, psychology and social policy.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Children's Services and Systems
- Communication and Social Media Skills in Social Care
- Development across the Lifespan
- Diversity and Inclusive Practice with Children and Young People
- Learning for Work in Children's Services
- Researching with Children and Young People
- Safeguarding Children and Young People
- Social Construction of Childhood

Students are also required to select optional modules from a list spanning a range of subject areas including:

- Crime and Society
- Drugs and Society
- Mental Health
- Social Pedagogy

What can it lead to?

Our graduates have secured jobs working in a range of settings across the spectrum of the children and young people's workforce including children's centres, schools, national charities, nurseries and family and community support. Our students have also gone on to obtain professional status in teaching, social work and early years.

BA (Hons) Children, Schools and Families (Top-up)

UCAS L591

1 yr full-time, 2-3 yrs part-time

Typical offer Foundation Degree in a relevant subject area

This course builds on your existing child-based education to help you develop a career working with children, young people and the services that support them. It draws on topics from the areas of education, sociology, psychology, social policy and social work. You'll examine the services, systems, policies and work practices that relate to children and young people in schools, with families and in care settings. If you don't already work with children, you'll spend 12 days in placement to link what you've learned with the real world of working in children's services. Through combining regular work placements with academic content, the course integrates theory, policy and practice.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Children's Services and Systems 3 (Multi-professional Working in Children's Services)
- International Perspectives on Children's Lives
- Learning from Work in Children's Services

You'll also choose optional modules from a list spanning a range of subject areas including:

- Crime and Society
- Drugs and Society
- Mental Health
- Social Pedagogy

What can it lead to?

Our graduates have secured jobs working in a range of settings across the spectrum of the children and young people's workforce including children's centres, schools, national charities, nurseries and family and community support. Our students have also gone on to obtain professional status in teaching, social work and early years.

BA (Hons) Social Pedagogy, Advocacy and Participation

UCAS 3X17

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS S367

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Prepare yourself for a career working in community settings with people of all ages, backgrounds or ethnicities with this new course, which focuses on bringing about positive change in lives, communities and society as a whole, as well as building relationships. Social pedagogy is concerned with wellbeing, growth and learning and that everybody has the potential within themselves to become an active part of society if we include them. The theory and practice of social pedagogy is well-established in many countries and UK employers have now developed a keen interest in its use in social and health based occupations. Advocacy is concerned with supporting others to have their voice heard on issues that are important to them; and enabling them to defend, promote and safeguard their rights. Participation is about getting people involved in decisions and taking action to bring about change. This degree will equip you with the experience, skills and knowledge needed for employment in this sector.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Philosophy and Ethics of Social Pedagogy
- Communication Theory
- Rights, Advocacy and Citizenship based approach
- Sociology
- Legal Framework
- International Study – comparative approaches to practice
- Psychosocial module
- Social Enterprise – innovation – research
- Social Policy and Politics
- Dissertation Project
- Social Justice and Empowerment

What can it lead to?

This course will provide you with the knowledge, values and skills to work in a range of jobs with adults or children including disability, community arts, children or adult rights, residential care (children or adults) youth justice, foster care or early years and advocacy and participation projects. There is also the opportunity to develop social enterprise initiatives based on social pedagogical practice.

COMMUNITY, CHILDREN AND SOCIAL CARE

INTERNATIONALLY THE COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP PROGRAMME HAS A FORMAL WORKING RELATIONSHIP WITH THE RUSSIAN STATE SOCIAL UNIVERSITY; UNIVERSITY OF GUJRAT, PAKISTAN; AND INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT IN OMAN.

FdA Community Leadership

BURNLEY CAMPUS

UCAS L540

2 yrs full-time, 3 yrs part-time

Typical offer 64pts or portfolio of experiential learning plus interview

This exciting foundation degree programme is suitable for individuals committed to developing strong leadership skills in a community context. The course encourages students to organise and implement community-based programmes during their studies, offering a unique opportunity to make a real and lasting impact on society, whilst developing highly transferable leadership skills for education, employment and life.

This programme aims to be accessible and provide unique ways for you to explore policy and practice both in the UK and abroad.

The course is grounded in the educational philosophy of Paulo Freire and emancipatory action research and uses action reflection praxis as a basis for learning, allowing you to take new theoretical concepts and critically challenge within your own communities.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Cohesive Communities
- Volunteer Health and Safety Management
- Community Culture
- Volunteering and Community Action
- Gang and Gun Culture
- Bullying Interventions
- Mentoring in the Community
- Community Project Development
- Community Leadership
- Volunteering in the EU
- Youth-Led Regeneration

What can it lead to?

The course is designed to prepare you for senior positions of community leadership within the third sector, public sector, governance, politics and an opportunity to play a leading role on an international stage. It provides excellent opportunities for international, national and local networking and the development of personal social capital, which will effectively enhance employability prospects.

BA (Hons) Community Leadership (Top-up)

BURNLEY CAMPUS

UCAS L544

1 yr full-time, 2-3 yrs part-time

Typical offer HND/Fd pass in relevant subject area plus interview

On this one-year top-up degree, you will gain practical experience in managing projects, supporting volunteers, empowering marginalised groups and leading communities. You will complete the programme with a comprehensive understanding of both policy and practice in the area of volunteering and community leadership. Highlights of the course include:

- **Delivery staff are all practitioners and internationally recognised in their fields. Their role is to share their knowledge on a peer to peer basis and support you in developing new and innovative solutions to current issues.**
- **Our provision is recognised by the Institute of Leadership and Management. As part of the course you can gain a ILM Level 3 Award in Mentoring and a ILM Level 3 Award in Management of Volunteers.**
- **The opportunity to contribute to class and online discussions, apply your learning informally in the workplace and take part in tutorials.**

This degree has been developed to provide a programme of professional development for people committed to community leadership, volunteering, citizenship and cohesive communities.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Leading a Community Project
- Communities Skilled for Change
- Practical Volunteer Management
- Empowering and Engaging Marginalised Groups
- Global Community Exchange

What can it lead to?

This top-up course is designed to prepare you for senior roles within the third sector, public sector, governance, politics, and an international arena. It provides excellent opportunities for international, national and local networking and the development of personal social capital, which will effectively enhance employability prospects. Many graduates progress on to either a PGCE course or a master's programme such as MA Community Leadership or MA Faith Leadership.

THE COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP PROGRAMME HAS NETWORKS THAT INCLUDE THE ROYAL UNITED SERVICES INSTITUTE (RUSI), WHITEHALL; THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS (NCVO), THE LARGEST UMBRELLA BODY FOR THE VOLUNTARY AND COMMUNITY SECTOR IN ENGLAND; PRISON CHAPLAINCY SERVICES; AND VARIOUS CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS. WITHIN THE NORTH WEST REGION, THE PROGRAMME HAS LINKS WITH OVER 500 NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE, THE POLICE AND LOCAL SCHOOLS.

COMPUTING

OUR SPECIALIST COURSES HAVE ACCREDITATION LEADING TO MBCS, CITP AND PARTIAL CENG EXEMPTION FROM THE BRITISH COMPUTER SOCIETY, THE COMPUTING PROFESSIONAL BODY.

Prepare yourself for an exciting career at the forefront of the digital revolution with the University of Central Lancashire! Our innovative approach to teaching and learning means you'll graduate with the technical skills the industry demands, and the entrepreneurial and social skills needed to succeed. Your course will start with a team challenge, an exciting project that integrates different technical aspects of computing and teaches you how to work as an undergraduate. Throughout your studies, you'll benefit from our engagement in national and international research projects and from our relationships with national and local companies.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

THE COMMON FIRST YEAR ENHANCES YOUR GENERAL COMPUTING KNOWLEDGE AND GIVES YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO CHOOSE THE SPECIALIST COMPUTING ROUTE BEST FOR YOU.



OUR GAMES DEVELOPMENT STUDENTS HAVE PREVIOUSLY WON THE 'PROGRAMMER OF THE YEAR' AWARD IN THE AARDVARK SWIFT 'SEARCH FOR A STAR' NATIONWIDE COMPETITION, JUDGED BY LEADING GAMES INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVES.

AFTER COMPLETING YOUR SECOND YEAR, YOU CAN TAKE A ONE-YEAR INDUSTRIAL PLACEMENT. MOST PLACEMENTS ARE UK-BASED, BUT WE REGULARLY PLACE STUDENTS IN ENGLISH SPEAKING WORKPLACES ELSEWHERE IN EUROPE, AND SOMETIMES FURTHER AFIELD SUCH AS AUSTRALIA, JAPAN AND THE USA.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

COMPUTING

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO STUDY A YEAR OF THE COURSE AT A UNIVERSITY ABROAD, SEE PAGE 238.

MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) Computer Games Development

MComp (Hons) UCAS I610

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs with 48-week placement

BSc (Hons) UCAS G451

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

BSc UCAS G638

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Channel your love of computer games into training for your dream career! Our course will prepare you to work as part of a multi-skilled team, producing high quality, innovative and exciting games to tight deadlines. You'll learn by doing, using the high performance kit in our purpose-built Games Laboratory, and where possible, we make software available for use on your own PC so you can develop your own games. We offer a three-year BSc (Hons) degree or a four-year MComp (Hons) degree, with an optional additional sandwich year in industry. Both degrees emphasise software development for computer games but they'll prepare you for any career in software engineering.

You will develop your programming expertise in programming using C++, mathematics and problem solving - qualities that games companies want from graduates, but which are equally sought after in the wider software development industry. Both courses will develop your programming abilities from the basics to the full set of skills needed to implement a complex interactive computer game. You will study computer graphics and artificial intelligence as well as game mechanics and learn about effective practical software development. You will also learn about developing distributed software and software for mobile devices to widen the range of games you can develop. You will participate in a team project, developing and packaging a complete game and an important part of your final year will be the individual project - a typical project might be to build your own renderer using DirectX and using it to demonstrate several shader techniques. Alternatively, you might develop an AI programme to control groups of game entities, such as armies of soldiers.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced Programming and Object-Oriented Design with C++
- Computer Graphics
- Computer Networks
- Emerging Technologies for Games
- Games Concepts and Graphics
- Games Development
- Mobile Computing or Internet Games Development
- Professional and Employment Skills
- Programme Design and Implementation
- Software Design and Development
- Teamwork and Project Management Skills

What can it lead to?

Computer games developers work as part of a multi-skilled team to produce high quality, innovative and exciting products to tight deadlines. Graduates in this discipline are highly sought after because of their software engineering skills and within a second year professional skills module, we help you develop the skills to compete for a career developing interactive computer games. You'll graduate with the full set of skills you need to create a complex, interactive computer game, and our students have gone on to work for companies like EA Games, Rockstar, Crytek, Lionhead, Rare, Evolution, Blitz, Bizarre, Capcom, Codemasters, Travellers Tales, Kuju, Juice, Steel Monkeys, Fuse Games, Pitbull, Playbox, Protirus, Logistix, Ruffian and Jagex.





YOU WILL ENJOY AN EXCELLENT STUDENT EXPERIENCE USING SPECIALIST LABORATORIES.

BSc (Hons) Computer Science

UCAS CS10

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS CS15

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Computer science is the study of computation, the concepts and principles involved in the creation and analysis of software. As well as studying theoretical aspects of computer science such as algorithms, complexity, human-computer interaction and computational thinking, you will learn to apply your understanding to the development of effective and efficient solutions to problems in traditional software development and artificial intelligence. There is an emphasis on practical work and you will develop technical skills such as programming, data structure and the development of databases and distributed systems and your graduate skills in problem-solving and teamwork.

What subjects will I cover?

- Software Development and Programming
- Algorithms and Relevant Discrete Maths
- Artificial Intelligence
- Computer Systems and Security
- Computer Networking
- Distributed Software Development
- Systems Analysis and Database Design
- Human Computer Interaction
- Games Concepts or Interactive Applications
- Professional and Employment Skills
- Teamwork and Project Management Skills

What can it lead to?

The skills you will develop on this course can lead to a wide range of careers in the computing industry, such as in software architecture and development, database administration, data analytics, mobile application development and IT consultancy. With the logical thinking and problem-solving skills you will learn, and because computer science has strong connections to other disciplines, graduates are also well placed to enter graduate level recruitment programmes in wider industries, such as manufacturing, commerce and finance.

BSc (Hons) Computing

UCAS G400

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 8H11

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

On this challenging and practical course, you'll examine the application of innovative technology to solve commercial and industrial computing problems. You'll develop essential computing skills in your first year and will then specialise in areas of your choice in second and third years. This flexibility allows you to build a programme that is tailored to your needs. We offer a range of modules including business IT, computer graphics, programming, human computer interaction, multimedia, systems analysis, computer security, computer communications and computer law. You can choose a coherent combination of modules that best suits you and your career goals.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Agile Systems Design
- Database Driven Websites
- Database Systems
- Human-Computer Interaction
- Interactive Applications
- Networking
- Professional and Employment Skills
- Programming
- Systems Analysis and Database Design
- Teamwork and Project Management Skills
- Options such as: Business Computing, Computer Networks, Security or Software Development

What can it lead to?

Our computing course develops your technical, business and people-oriented skills so you'll become a multi-skilled graduate capable of succeeding in a variety of careers. Depending on your choice of modules, a range of careers is possible including: analysing clients' business requirements and specifying appropriate IT systems, designing and managing networks or developing multimedia, databases or high performance software. A broad skills base will allow you to pursue a range of careers without specialist entry requirements. One of our graduates is working for NATO, while others are working in local industry for organisations such as BAE Systems.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) Computer Networks and Security

MComp (Hons) UCAS CN10

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs with 48-week placement

BSc (Hons) UCAS G611

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2 or BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS C486

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This practice-based degree will prepare you for a career in a rapidly changing industry that, thanks to new ideas, applications, security threats and constantly evolving technology, is a fascinating area to work in. It includes the latest developments in wired and wireless computer networking and security, underpinned by relevant theory to offer a broad view of the networking industry. Supported by teaching in purpose-built laboratories, you will use specialist software to develop your networking and security skills. In addition, the course covers core computing skills and legal, social, ethical and commercial issues so you will graduate with a range of transferable skills allowing you to work across the computing industry, as well as in other graduate careers.

We offer a three-year BSc (Hons) degree or a four-year MComp (Hons) degree, with an optional additional sandwich year in industry. Taking an MComp year broadens your understanding of security and allows you to improve your employment prospects through in-depth study.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Network Management
- Network Routing
- Networking
- Wireless and Mobile Networks
- Computer Security
- Ethical Hacking
- Cloud Computing
- IoT (the Internet of Things)
- Agile Project Management
- Programming and Interactive Applications
- Systems Analysis and Database Design
- Professional and Employment Skills
- Teamwork and Project Management Skills

What can it lead to?

Our innovative course will enable you to work as a network designer, network manager or network security consultant. With Cisco accreditation and a wide range of transferable skills including project management, group working and communications, you will develop excellent long-term career prospects and a high earning potential.

MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) Forensic Computing and Security

MComp (Hons) UCAS FC10

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs with 48-week placement

BSc (Hons) UCAS GF44

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2 or BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS C786

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Combine your interest in solving crimes with computing on this fascinating course which involves detecting, preserving and presenting evidence from computers and mobile devices. You'll develop an understanding of hardware, operating systems and communications software, attention to detail, creative problem solving and investigative skills and an appreciation of computer threats and counter-measures and relevant legal issues. Forensic analysts require a high level of technical expertise, an understanding of computer-related crime, an appreciation of relevant law, a methodical approach to investigation, and the ability to explain complex technical ideas simply. You'll have a range of further opportunities to ensure you develop the skills needed in work. Current students benefit from Visiting Fellows from industry who help develop technical skills, as well as the opportunity to undertake a professional expert witness training course. We offer a three-year BSc (Hons) degree as well as a four-year MComp (Hons) degree. You can also take an additional sandwich year in industry. Adding the MComp year broadens your understanding of forensic computing and security, and allows you to improve your employment prospects through in-depth study.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Analysis and Interpretation of Digital Evidence
- Preservation of Digital Evidence
- Risk Management
- Computer Security
- Tools to Exploit Computer Vulnerabilities
- The UK Legal System and Expert Witness Skills
- Core Computing: Programming and Networks
- Teamwork and Project Management
- Professional and Employment Skills
- Systems Analysis and Database Design

What can it lead to?

The skills you will develop on this course can lead to careers in digital forensic analysis or in systems management and computer security. You will also gain the technical and interpersonal skills that will help in many graduate-level careers.

BSc (Hons) Software Engineering

UCAS G600

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS C986

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Gain software development skills in a practical, hands-on way on this diverse course. You'll cover a range of technologies - from mobile phones to enterprise applications - across the whole development lifecycle, from understanding requirements through to design and implementation and testing. In your first year, you'll develop interactive games using 3D-graphics. In Year 2, you'll work in a team to design and develop substantial, realistic applications. By Year 3, you'll be ready to tackle complex, concurrent systems involving multiple, interacting components. Along the way, there'll be opportunities to work on live projects for real clients - thoroughly preparing you for a rewarding career. You'll also have the opportunity to gain additional software development experience, through internships, short placements, or grants to develop software. For example, a small team of students developed a mobile application to support the Agile North conference, which is often hosted at the University. You can participate in the conference alongside software developers from a range of industries who use agile techniques to ensure their software meets clients' needs.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced Programming and Object-Oriented Design in C++
- Computer Security
- Enterprise Application Development
- Formal Specification and Concurrency
- Games Concepts and Graphics
- Mobile Development
- Networking
- Object Oriented Methods in Computing
- Professional and Employment Skills
- Software Engineering Practices
- Programming
- Software Development
- Systems Analysis and Database Design
- Teamwork and Project Management Skills

What can it lead to?

Graduates of this course have been employed with companies such as Nokia, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Intel, GCHQ and EA (Electronic Arts), while others have started their own company. One graduate, Claire Walsh, became a software engineer working on releases of new software used to monitor and control assets at London Underground sites.



“The 4 Week Challenge was amazing. It was fun, challenging, and quite intense. I went into it knowing nothing at all and surprised myself by coming out of it having built something that worked and feeling confident moving forwards. This is my second time at university and nothing on my old course grabbed my attention and got me invested and working hard like the 4 Week Challenge. You can really tell that the lecturers put a lot of work into making it as fun and interesting as possible. My favourite part of the whole thing was the atmosphere of friendly competition between all the teams - everybody got along and helped each other out.”

Chris Burns, Computer Network Technology Student

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

CONSTRUCTION AND SURVEYING

Construction and surveying have been at the heart of this University's portfolio of courses since its inception in 1828. Today's programmes, drawing upon the industry experience of professionally qualified lecturing staff and boasting graduates who have forged successful careers in the built environment, are as relevant and successful as they have ever been.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to all of our degree courses, for students who do not have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.



YOU WILL HAVE THE OPTION OF COMPLETING A 48-WEEK INDUSTRIAL PLACEMENT, WHICH BUILDS ON YOUR ACADEMIC LEARNING, DEVELOPS YOUR PROFESSIONAL APPROACH, AND OFTEN LEADS TO SUCCESSFUL EMPLOYMENT AFTER GRADUATION.

YOU WILL STUDY ALONGSIDE STUDENTS ON ALL THE CONSTRUCTION AND SURVEYING DEGREES, ALLOWING YOU TO SHARE KNOWLEDGE ACROSS DEGREES AND ENABLE YOU TO CHOOSE THE SPECIALIST ROUTE BEST SUITED TO YOU.



THE QUALITY OF ALL OF OUR DEGREE COURSES HAS BEEN RECOGNISED WITH DUAL ACCREDITATION BY THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF CHARTERED SURVEYORS (RICS) AND THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF BUILDING (CIOB) ENSURING THAT THE CONTENT AND DELIVERY IS DESIGNED TO MAXIMISE YOUR CAREER POTENTIAL.

COURSES ARE DELIVERED FLEXIBLY, INCLUDING PART-TIME DELIVERY JUST ONE DAY PER WEEK, ALLOWING YOU TO STUDY WHILST IN EMPLOYMENT, PERHAPS AS A DEGREE APPRENTICE, SEE PAGE 12.

BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying

UCAS K241

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs sandwich (Year 3 as industrial placement), 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS S335

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Quantity surveyors, with their strong commercial and contractual bias, are the financial services of the construction industry - the kind of position that suits problem solvers with analytical minds. On this accredited degree you will follow a broad and rigorous programme of study, picking up a thorough understanding of the fundamentals, principles and applications of construction technology, management and economics. Furthermore you will explore the legal framework within which construction contracts are administered. You will graduate in the knowledge that you have a thorough understanding of your chosen profession, and are ready to progress to Chartered status.

Given the demands of the construction world and its frequent challenges, you will be encouraged to develop innovative approaches to problem solving and an ability to negotiate with various professions in the construction environment. The programme has been designed to improve numeracy skills to handle the financial and mathematical demands of the role. As you will be studying alongside other construction profession students you will develop skills to be excellent communicators, negotiators and project leaders.

The degree has a high standing both academically and professionally and the quality of the programme is such that it is accredited by both the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Institute of Building. Students studying the BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying degree are actively encouraged to undertake the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Construction Technology
- Sustainable Environment
- Professional Practice
- Construction quantification
- Cost planning and cost control
- Economics
- Construction Law
- Project Management
- Project Analysis and Appraisal

What can it lead to?

We maintain a proud history of developing industry ready graduates who have forged highly successful careers within industry. You will graduate with a specialist skill set that will enable you to carry out a range of duties within the construction industry, from site-based quantity surveying to pre contract estimating, from project management to contract specialist roles.

EXPECT PLENTY OF TEAM BUILDING ACTIVITIES TO HELP YOU ACQUIRE THE SKILLS TO DEVELOP SUCCESSFUL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS.

YOU WILL WORK ON REAL-LIFE PROJECTS AND CASE STUDIES ALONGSIDE TUTORS WHO HAVE CLOSE LINKS WITH INDUSTRY AND CAN ENSURE THAT YOU GET THE SKILLS AND CURRENT KNOWLEDGE THAT EMPLOYERS ARE LOOKING FOR.

CONSTRUCTION AND SURVEYING

BSc (Hons) Building Surveying

UCAS K230

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs sandwich (Year 3 as industrial placement), 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS B836

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Building surveyors offer professional advice and guidance on the design and construction of new buildings, the restoration, conversion and maintenance of existing buildings. This degree will develop the analytical and intellectual skills you need for a successful career in building surveying. Our stimulating, problem-solving approach engages you with the whole building surveying process, and not by simply sitting in a classroom with text books - you will spend time out and about in the local environment and on construction sites, gaining real world experience of the industry. Assessment of your work is balanced between the academic requirement of a degree and the practical nature of your chosen career - so, rather than write academic essays, you will be expected to produce reports and undertake projects based on real-life scenarios. The degree has a high standing both academically and professionally and the quality of the programme is recognised by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) who have selected us as a 'partner institution' for accreditation purposes. This means students graduating with a BSc (Hons) Building Surveying will be eligible for direct entrance on to the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence. The course is also accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) which can lead to Chartered Construction Manager status.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Construction Law
- Construction Technology
- Landlord and Tenant
- Law for the Built Environment
- Law of Real Property
- Maintenance Management
- Management and Economics
- Management and Project Planning
- Production Economics
- Professional Practice
- Project Analysis and Appraisal
- Building Conservation
- Sustainable Environment
- Town Planning and Building Control

What can it lead to?

Professional recognition is one of the reasons our graduates enjoy excellent career prospects. The provision of both academic and practical experience, coupled with our close involvement with employers, produces graduates who are highly regarded in the workplace. It will therefore come as no surprise that our graduates have secured employment in organisations such as BAE Systems, Eric Wright Construction and EC Harris.





BSc (Hons) Construction Project Management

UCAS K201

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs sandwich (Year 3 as industrial placement), 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 2M13

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The Project Manager can make or break a construction project. This degree will give you the professional grounding in construction you need to be a project manager that delivers success. It is made up of an exciting mix of subjects that encourages innovation and an understanding of the management systems and design principles that are essential to a project manager. You will learn how to manage and coordinate construction project activities, how to optimise the commercial outcome of construction contracts and how to ensure legislative compliance. This course is fully accredited by both the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Chartered Construction Manager status (MCIOB) and Chartered Surveyor status (MRICS) can be expected within two years of graduation, subject to suitable postgraduate experience.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Construction Technology
- Construction Management
- Construction Law
- Performance Studies
- Production Economics
- Professional Practice
- Project Management
- Sustainable Environment

What can it lead to?

The construction industry is highly competitive and graduates require a range of skills to demonstrate they have the ability to thrive in the workplace. The majority of graduates are working in construction as construction managers and project managers. Other graduates have gone on to postgraduate study.

BSc (Hons) Facilities Management

UCAS K231

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS M568

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

How are our workplaces constructed and managed? How do legal and economic constraints impact on our built environment? Explore all this and more on this fascinating degree course. Facilities managers co-ordinate all the services within a building, from its construction to ICT systems, workspaces and energy efficiency. Our degree has been structured to keep pace with a changing and progressive industry, and to meet the new demands this places on the facilities manager as they take responsibility for a broader spectrum of sustainable facilities. The course is fully accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), giving exemption from the Institute's membership examinations. Chartered Construction Manager status (MCIOB) can be expected within three years of suitable postgraduate experience. The course is also fully accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Studying on an accredited degree is recognised by employers as the benchmark of quality.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Building Services
- Construction Law
- Construction Technology
- Facilities Management
- Health and Safety
- Law and Procurement
- Maintenance Management
- Management and Economics
- Management and Project Planning
- Production Economics
- Professional Practice
- Project Analysis and Appraisal
- Sustainable Environment

What can it lead to?

Most graduates will work as facilities managers for hotel companies, retail chains, estates management offices, in the health service and other areas of business that own and maintain buildings.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

DENTISTRY

100% OF OUR GRADUATES HAVE GAINED EMPLOYMENT SINCE THIS PROGRAMME WAS IMPLEMENTED IN 2011.

Our state-of-the-art facilities, forward-thinking use of IT and e-learning technologies, together with a practical, hands-on approach to learning, make us a standout choice for potential dentistry students. Our School of Dentistry was listed in the top three University Dental Schools in the UK for academic support and guidance by those who completed the 2017 National Student Survey (NSS).

Since 2011, every student who has graduated from our Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) degree has secured their first job as a Dental Foundation Trainee - impressive, given places are limited and awarded following a national competitive selection process.

Our BDS and Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy degrees are integrated to allow students to be educated and train as they will practise in the future. There are only 29 places on the programme, so, alongside Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy (DHDT) students it has a friendly, supportive feel and allows for more discursive, interactive learning.

AS A BDS STUDENT YOU WILL BE BASED IN ONE OF OUR FOUR LOCAL DENTAL EDUCATION CENTRES FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE FINAL THREE YEARS, TWO YEARS FOR THE DHDT STUDENTS - A VERY DIFFERENT MODEL FROM A TRADITIONAL DENTAL SCHOOL AND ONE THAT WE FIRMLY BELIEVE PREPARES YOU BETTER FOR LIFE IN DENTAL PRACTICE.





Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)

UCAS A202

5 yrs full-time

Typical offer 2:1 Degree in a Biomedical discipline, plus 3 A Levels at Grade C or above (at least 2 must be from Biology, Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics - General Studies is NOT counted towards A Level entry). Maths & English GCSE Grade B/5 or equivalent.

In the first year of the graduate entry pathway, you will be based in our purpose-built Dental School at Preston developing clinical skills and supporting knowledge, as well as an understanding of how the human body works in health and disease. You will also spend Year 2 studying on campus, before relocating for three years' clinical training at one of four local community Dental Education Centres (DECs) in Accrington, Blackpool, Carlisle and Morecambe Bay.

The DECs are clinical training centres where you will treat under supervision, patients who have problems and dental needs of the type that are seen in general dental practice. You will gain this experience by being part of a local community, which will help give you direct experience of what it is like to provide oral healthcare for patients in a practice setting. By placing you at the heart of community dental services within Cumbria and Lancashire, we aim not only to attract local candidates, but also foster long-standing relationships with those communities, leading ultimately to an increase in the numbers of newly qualified dentists who will remain in the area to continue their professional careers. During your Year 3 placements you will gain experience of secondary care Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Orthodontics and Restorative Dentistry. This not only adds to your knowledge but gives you an understanding of the respective roles of Specialists and the Primary Care Practitioners.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Behavioural Science
- Body Cells and Structure
- Communication Skills
- Craniofacial Anomalies
- Dental Materials
- Dental Public Health
- Dental Technology
- Endodontics
- Extractions
- Fillings
- General Anaesthesia
- Health Education
- Implantology
- Injections
- Law and Ethics
- Maxillofacial Surgery
- Medical A&E
- Oral Examination
- Oral Science and Medicine including Anatomy
- Orthodontics
- Preventative Techniques
- Radiology
- Sedation

What can it lead to?

When you qualify, it's the end of the beginning. It's like passing your driving test - you can get around safely but you need to gain more experience to become proficient and eventually an expert. Dentistry changes all the time and postgraduate education is the only way to keep up with these developments and ensure that you maintain and develop the skills of your chosen profession. Your first job will be as a Dental Foundation Trainee (DF1). Places on this training scheme are awarded through a national competitive selection process. 100% of our graduates have gained places since this programme was implemented in 2011. As a DF1, you are responsible for the treatment, but there is a recognised trainer at the dental practice who you can turn to for help and advice, and who will monitor your development as you gain confidence as an independent dentist. The majority of dentists work in Primary Dental Care either in general dental practice or a community dental clinic. If you wish to specialise, you can undergo further postgraduate training in a variety of disciplines - Orthodontics, Paediatric Dentistry, Restorative Dentistry (including Endodontics, Periodontics and Prosthodontics), Special Care Dentistry and Oral Surgery to name but a few.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BSc (Hons) Clinical Dental Technology

(subject to validation, see page 249 and approval from the General Dental Council)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer see uclan.ac.uk

This innovative Clinical Dental Technology degree will combine a dental technology curriculum with a clinical component treating denture patients alongside the Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy students. The first year of the course will involve early patient contact at our purpose-built Dental Clinic and, in Years 2 and 3, you'll gain further clinical experience alongside the BDS and Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy students at our four Dental Education Centres. The technical component of the course will be delivered mainly within our Teaching Dental Laboratory with outreach sessions at commercial dental laboratories.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Clinical Dental Technology Knowledge
- Clinical Dental Technology Skills
- Health Promotion and Population Studies
- Oral Disease and Integrated Practice
- Preclinical Dental Sciences
- Professional Practice
- Enhanced Clinical Dental Technology Practice
- Dissertation

What can it lead to?

Graduates of the course may register with the General Dental Council as Clinical Dental Technologists. Graduates may also apply for entry into the Graduate BDS course at this University.

BSc (Hons) Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy

UCAS D4D7

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer ABB including Biology (General Studies or Critical Thinking not accepted). 5 GCSEs at Grade C/4 including Maths, Science & English Language. IELTS 7.0 with no component being lower than 7.0 or equivalent. NVQ Level 3 Oral Health Care (Dental Nursing) or National Certificate in Dental Nursing will be accepted in lieu of 1 Grade B at A Level, however, Biology will still be required at Grade B or above. A dental nursing certificate, any other dental nursing qualification or BTECs in any subject alone (without the GCSEs and A Levels) will not be considered. An access course may be considered, dependent on the accompanying qualifications.

This is a unique and innovative dental hygiene therapy course, which allows you to train, as you will practice in the future, as part of the whole dental team. Primary care dentistry is delivered by the whole dental team, of which dental hygienists and therapists are an increasingly important part. The structure of the course is exciting and innovative in that our BSc Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy and Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) courses are integrated. Both Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy students and BDS students will learn clinical and professional skills together for at least 60% of the course. We are already renowned for the depth of clinical experience our current dentistry students gain during their training, which has resulted in a 100% graduate employment rate. The first year of the course will involve you being based at our purpose-built Dental School, in Years 2 and 3, you will gain further clinical experience working together with the BDS students at our four Dental Education Centres.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Clinical Knowledge
- Clinical Skills
- Health Promotion and Population Studies
- Oral Disease and Integrated Practice
- Preclinical Dental Sciences
- Professional Practice
- Enhanced Clinical Practice
- Dissertation

What can it lead to?

Graduates of the course may register with the General Dental Council as dental hygienists and dental therapists. Graduates may also apply for entry into the Graduate BDS course available at this University.

DESIGN

UTILISING OUR CLOSE LINKS WITH AGENCIES IN THE NORTH WEST AND LONDON YOU'LL BE ENCOURAGED TO TAKE UP INTERNSHIPS AND INDUSTRY WORK PLACEMENTS, BUILDING UP RELEVANT EXPERIENCE.

Now is a great time to study design with us. Design as a discipline is as strong today as it has ever been and is well placed as a career with strong prospects. Throughout all our design courses, we aim to create an effective studio and workshop atmosphere, with staff on hand to support, aid and continually inspire you. Many of our staff are still active as practising designers and can offer a wide variety of industry knowledge and experience; as a result you will be armed with a combination of the practical and creative advice you need to succeed.

Studying our design-based courses is a friendly, challenging and rewarding experience. The design discipline has an established heritage and philosophy of 'Creative Thinking' that is embedded into our curriculum. It is this creative focus that sets us apart from others. We value our strong links with industry partners who are regular visitors to the School and work with us to provide advice, present lectures and develop live design briefs that give all of our students real world design experiences.

Something new is happening in Design here at the University. In recognition of the importance of 'making' in design, the Interior and Product Design courses have created a collaborative space to nurture experimentation and prototyping. For the first time, if you are studying either of these courses, you will now cohabit a new space called the 'Make Factory' where you are free to play, experiment, build and create. These kind of collaborations lead to a blurring of design borders which is commonplace in practice and new ground is emerging where you will be at the forefront of change. Our ambition is for graduating students to be flexible and to have developed a personal understanding of what kind of designer they want to be. Studying our courses, you will develop the confidence to use design vocabulary they have developed through personal Practice Research and Collaborative experimentation.

We also offer a Foundation Entry route to our art and design degree courses. If you want to study art and design but don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree, the Art and Design Foundation Entry year offers specialist tuition in a range of academic art, design and fashion disciplines, underpinned by the development of your creative skills in different media including Fine Art, Design, Fashion and Textiles. It is designed to help students from a variety of backgrounds successfully complete a full programme of study in an art or design discipline over a four-year period of study - the additional study year is an integral part of your degree. Mature students with no qualifications may provide other evidence of basic skills such as life experiences. We are particularly concerned with evidence of a strong interest in art and design, your ideas and a commitment to succeed. The Art and Design Foundation Entry route has named pathways in Graphic Communication (Advertising, Graphic Design and Illustration), Fashion (Design, Promotion and Textiles), Fine Art, Interior Design and Product Design – see page 25 for further information.

YOU'LL BE ABLE TO INTERACT WITH VISITING LECTURERS AND INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS, LEARNING DIFFERENT SKILLS AND CREATIVE IDEAS TO BENEFIT YOU AND YOUR STUDIES.

THERE IS AN OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ABROAD IN THE SECOND YEAR, WHICH WILL HELP BROADEN YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF THE INDUSTRY, SEE PAGE 238.



STUDENTS HAVE AN ENVIABLE RECORD OF WINNING AWARDS FOR THEIR WORK. FOR EXAMPLE SINCE 1980 OUR STUDENTS HAVE WON OVER 200 D&AD AWARDS. YOU WILL BE ENCOURAGED TO ENTER YOUR WORK INTO THE INTERNATIONAL DESIGN COMPETITION ARENA TO MAKE SURE YOUR AUDIENCE RECOGNISES YOUR TALENT IN ADVANCE OF CAREER APPLICATIONS IN THE SUMMER OF GRADUATION.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

DESIGN

BY WORKING ON 'LIVE' CLIENT FOCUSED BRIEFS SUCH AS VIRGIN, ALEXANDER MCQUEEN, SONY AND HALLMARK, YOU WILL WORK DIRECTLY WITH FUTURE CLIENTS IN REAL WORLD WORKPLACE EXPERIENCES. THIS MEANS THAT YOU CAN DESCRIBE YOUR WORK EXPERIENCE ON YOUR CV GIVING YOU THAT COMPETITIVE EDGE.

Graphic Communication

BA (Hons) Graphic Design

BA (Hons) Illustration

BA (Hons) Advertising

Graphic Communication at Preston has played a leading role in British design education for many years. Over 40 years ago it helped transform design education by pioneering the first graphic design sandwich course in the UK. This effectively gave industry an active role in the training of young designers and art directors. The course nurtures a culture of risk taking and experimentation with an ethos of 'ideas, ideas, ideas, craft' which has long been recognised by design professionals and employers both UK wide, and increasingly worldwide, as being responsible for what sets Preston students apart. As the design workplace becomes more flexible employers are looking for graduates who are able to work across disciplines. The graphic communication courses that we offer are designed to meet the changing needs of the industry and ultimately make graduates more employable. All the courses enjoy an enviable list of visiting speakers and agencies, and the success in competition based work remains largely unsurpassed. Under the umbrella of Graphic Communication we offer three named degrees (see the following page for more details): Graphic Design/Advertising/Illustration

Year 1 (Subject)

All students do a common first year. This year is designed to introduce the subject via a series of short exercises introducing and exploring idea generation, as well as subject led briefs designed to challenge your conceptual and crafting skills. This is an opportunity to explore the breadth of the Graphic Communication discipline and offers you a valuable insight into the subject.

Year 2 (Industry)

In the second year you will specialise in the degree of your choice. Through a series of carefully structured project briefs you will put into context what you have learnt in Year 1. The innovative structure of the course means there is flexibility to explore modules from the other named degrees through a series of optional and compulsory modules. It's this flexibility that makes the education far more relevant to industry. At the end of the second year you'll have the opportunity to do an optional placement year.

"Working on live briefs has been one of my favourite things about studying here, there's been lots of opportunity to get noticed through competitions and working with big companies. I also really like that the course is so ideas based. It's not just about making things look good, it's about the thinking behind it too, and I think that's really important."

Ashton Hoban, Graphic Design Graduate

Year 3 (Practitioner)

The final year is student led and focuses on the role of practitioner. You will explore a mixture of set projects, competition and industry led briefs and self-initiated project briefs. As with Year 2 there is flexibility within the structure allowing you to leave your study with a portfolio relevant to the industry and tailored to your individual interests.

What subjects will the courses cover?*

- Creative Thinking
- Introduction to Software Skills
- Communication Crafts
- Critical Studies, Contemporary and Future
- Specialist Practice
- Communication
- Applied Communication
- Professional Practice
- Practitioner Focused Projects
- Live or Industry-led Projects

What can it lead to?

The suite of courses have a great range of industry contacts. Many of our graduates go on to secure creative roles in leading graphic design and creative agencies, both nationally and internationally, and many have gone on to set up and run their own independent agencies. From Apple to Saatchi & Saatchi, Pentagram to The Partners, this course has produced some of this country's top designers. Graduates are also employed in the creative departments of the world's top advertising agencies such as TBWA/Chiat Day, JWT, M&C Saatchi and VCCP. Illustration graduates are helped to create a portfolio of work so that they can work as independent illustrators or artists.



GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION PATHWAYS

BA (Hons) Graphic Design

UCAS W210

3 yrs full-time or optional 4 yrs with sandwich placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2 plus interview with portfolio of Art and Design work (see uclan.ac.uk), BTEC DMM. Students from overseas must possess equivalent qualifications.

Foundation Entry

UCAS D486

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent, portfolio interview

For 40 years, our course has consistently stood for excellence and is recognised for its relevance to industry and employability. Our strong links with industry means we offer you many placement opportunities, including the possibility of spending a year working in top agencies across London and the North West. On this degree, you will develop your skills in graphic design through both digital and traditional media. You will work on live projects with real deadlines, and our great links with industry mean that you could be working on placements with top agencies around the country. You will be taught in a friendly and competitive studio atmosphere, developing your problem-solving and creative skills at the same time. This is encouraged by our 'Disciples of Design' blog which is run by our students to share experiences and ideas. We are also well known for our success in national and international student competitions such as D&AD, Roses, Little Chip, RSA and YCN, to name a few.

BA (Hons) Illustration

UCAS W225

3 yrs full-time or optional 4 yrs with sandwich placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2 plus interview with portfolio of Art and Design work (see uclan.ac.uk), BTEC DMM. Students from overseas must possess equivalent qualifications.

Foundation Entry

UCAS D786

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent, portfolio interview

Illustrators create many of the images we see every day, from book covers and children's picture books, in newspaper and magazine articles, on packaging, advertising and digital media of all kinds. A career as an illustrator opens the door to a wide variety of creative pathways, working with designers, advertising agencies, as well as for publishers and editorial media. If you have an enthusiasm for drawing and practical making of all kinds, this degree will help you to learn how to communicate with pictures.

Illustrators use both traditional and digital media to create their work and there is a friendly studio environment, workshops and printmaking facilities to help you hone your portfolio. Through our industry links you'll gain an in-depth understanding of the creative industry, so that you will be well equipped to operate as a professional illustrator. You will be able to interact with a wide range of practitioners, and we invite well known illustrators and artists as visiting speakers every year. Our students have recently met and worked with; Nous Vous, Lizzy Stewart, Tom Gauld, Jill Calder, David Hughes, Michael Foreman, Gemma Correll, Nick Sharratt, Steven Appleby, Katherina Manolessou, Sara Ogilvie, and many other creative professionals from the graphic design and advertising industry. We are looking for students with good drawing skills, a love of picture making, and a problem-solving approach to creativity.

BA (Hons) Advertising

UCAS W211

3 yrs full-time 4 yrs with sandwich placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2 plus interview with portfolio of Art and Design work (see uclan.ac.uk), BTEC DMM. Students from overseas must possess equivalent qualifications.

Foundation Entry

UCAS N732

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent, portfolio interview

If you want to succeed as an advertising creative, then our advertising degree is what you are looking for. In Advertising you will develop key areas such as creative thinking, art direction, copywriting, typography, layout, computing, drawing and verbal presentation. Not only that, but you will take part in live briefs, meaning the course remains relevant to the ideas and expectations of industry today. You will be asked to produce work for a wide range of traditional media such as print and TV, and also digital media such as web, viral campaigns and social media. In order to succeed in the world of advertising, it is essential to demonstrate, via a portfolio of work, an ability to think in both words and pictures. Drawing skills are an advantage and the copywriting component in contrast will challenge you to explore your creativity through writing and developing thought provoking and contemporary messages. Overall, we are looking for highly motivated media 'savvy' individuals, who are enthusiastic, lively, intellectually curious and imaginative, and can show evidence of creative-thinking, problem-solving skills and a general love for good ideas.



BA (Hons) Interior Design

UCAS W260

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 plus interview with portfolio of work containing evidence of creativity, drawing ability and thinking three-dimensionally, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS D274

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent, portfolio interview

The discipline of interior design enables you to explore and create spatial inhabitations of all kinds. We will support you in developing your own personal style and design thinking across a range of challenging interior design projects that include living spaces, workplace, hospitality and retail environments. These realistic subjects require you to express your creativity, individuality and growing passion for interior finishes, furniture and spatial design. Working on live projects will give you experience of designing for a range of industries, learning how professional interior design interacts with other areas as part of a project's design team, and helping you to develop project management and problem-solving skills. You will gain detailed understanding of how interior design has developed over recent decades, and how your work can benefit from different ways of thinking. You will graduate as a rounded designer with a blend of practical skills, knowledge, professionalism and creativity, suited to practise independently or as part of a team. Based in spacious, bright studios with access to superbly equipped workshops for experimentation and making, we give you a wide range of technical knowledge and skills in drawing, CAD and 3D modelling, to enable all stages of the design process, from generation of original ideas to development into realistic design outcomes. There are opportunities for foreign study with our partner universities in China, Singapore and Greece, and for European and UK study visits. Students also have their work showcased at a major exhibition in London.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Creative Thinking
- Drawing and Model Making
- Materiality
- Scale and Detail
- Critical Context for Design
- Creative Re-use of Buildings
- Professional Practice
- Future Contexts for Design
- Sourcing Furniture and Interior Finishes

What can it lead to?

Many of our students work in design practice after graduation in regional and national companies, including Isometrix Lighting, Start, JudgeGill, Design, Asco Lighting, BDP and Hargreaves Bathrooms. Other graduates have gone on to set up their own design practices.

BA (Hons) Product Design

UCAS W241

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 and portfolio interview (see uclan.ac.uk), BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS D974

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent, portfolio interview

Our product design course is one of the longest established in the country and also one of the most successful. The course is dynamic, interesting and challenging and is industry-relevant with current design thinking. It will develop the key skills that are needed to create highly sought-after graduates, with specialist understanding of the complexities and relationship of conceptual definition, styling and detailing of mass-produced products, together with the technical aspects related to product operation and production. The course has strong and growing links with industry and 'live' project work is embedded within the course structure. Based in dedicated studios with access to well-equipped CAD facilities and model making workshops, your skills will be developed in drawing, visualising, model-making and creative thinking through challenging yet rewarding studio and live project briefs and international design competitions. You will learn to think 'out of the box', developing initial concepts all the way through to prototype design proposals.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Creative Thinking
- Product Anatomy
- Computer Aided Modelling
- Concept Design
- Historical Contextual Studies
- Product Design Studies
- Computer Aided Design
- Presentation and Visualisation
- Contemporary Contextual Studies
- Honours Project
- Computer Aided Prototyping
- Design Futures

What can it lead to?

You will graduate with a wide range of transferable skills. Our graduates are working in a wide variety of roles including design manager, multi-media developer, design engineer or interior designer. Graduates from our course have gone on to achieve great things, working for organisations such as Virgin, Lego, Disney, Mamas & Papas, Optare, Solid Edge, Mi3, Kenwood, Gola, Dyson, Samsonite, BAE Systems, Hasbro, Longines, LG Electronics, Alpine Lowe, Glasdon, Bosch, Tomy, Karrimor and Priestmangoode.

ECONOMICS

YOU CAN CHOOSE TO ENTER EITHER OUR BA (HONS) ECONOMICS OR OUR BSC (HONS) ECONOMICS PROGRAMME ALTHOUGH TRANSFER BETWEEN THE TWO IS STILL POSSIBLE AT THE END OF A COMMON FIRST YEAR.

We enjoy an excellent reputation for learning and teaching. That's why our economics courses are rated first overall in the UK for student satisfaction, based on results from those who completed both the 2016 and 2017 National Student Surveys (NSS).

With global economics rarely out of the news, this challenging and rewarding degree provides you with a thorough grounding in the range of skills required by the modern economist. By studying a mix of theoretical and applied modules, you'll be trained to think like an economist and to apply rigorous, tried and tested techniques that give insight and guidance to government and business. You can take a number of optional modules in the fields of development economics, public sector economics and international financial economics. You'll be taught by staff with a mix of academic and industry experience. Their research interests include - globalisation, regional economics, labour market economics, the economics of the European Union and the economics of the built heritage.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. On successful completion of the one year of study of HE skills, you will be able to move on to the first year of an undergraduate course. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

ACCORDING TO THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE 2017 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS), OUR ECONOMICS DEGREE IS RATED FIRST IN THE UK WITH 100% OVERALL SATISFACTION.



BA (Hons) and BSc (Hons) Economics

BA (Hons) UCAS L100

BSc (Hons) UCAS L101

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS L256

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Our degrees in economics will provide you with a range of skills required by the modern economist, such as analysis and communication, numeracy and data handling, critical evaluation, conceptual thinking and advocacy and persuasion. The two programmes differ according to the emphasis placed upon statistical and numerical analysis; those studying on the BSc route will be required to take more modules in Quantitative Methods and Econometrics. You will develop communication, behavioural and analytical skills through seminar activities, which may include presenting papers, discussing previously distributed papers, group work on case studies or the use of information technology for problem-solving. You'll also benefit from our strong business network between local and national businesses. There is a well-established programme of guest speaker events. The companies we work with offer internships, placements, live projects and mentors to provide you with excellent practical experience. We also offer a number of electives and options that provide you with an opportunity to gain an additional professional body qualification.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Introduction to Economics
- Applied Economics
- Quantitative Methods for Economics
- Business Economics
- Business Functions
- Market Modelling
- Economic Policy
- Methodology and Diversity in Economics
- Intermediate Principles of Economics
- International Financial Economics
- Europe and the World Economy
- Behavioural Economics
- Philosophical Themes in Economics
- Public Sector Economics
- Social Economics
- Economics Dissertation

What can it lead to?

Economics as a degree places emphasis on logical rigour and critical analysis. This is reflected in the destinations of economics graduates as almost half of those working full-time in the UK enter professions that fall within the category of business, finance and associate professions. Our graduates have pursued a wide variety of careers - market analysts, financial analysts, retail managers, entrepreneurs, civil servants and academics. For those graduates who wish to further enhance their qualifications, we offer an MSc in International Business and Management as well as PhD supervision.

EDUCATION

THE DELIVERY OF OUR EDUCATION STUDIES COURSE FOR THOSE WITH EXISTING QUALIFICATIONS (CERT ED OR RELEVANT FOUNDATION DEGREE) IS DESIGNED WITH YOUR EMPLOYMENT NEEDS IN MIND SO STUDY CAN USUALLY TAKE PLACE WITH DAY RELEASE FROM YOUR WORKPLACE.

Studying education is ideal if you are seeking roles within this rewarding and exciting profession. If you are passionate about helping people learn and would like to undertake study that has a very hands-on approach, then this area could be ideal for you. You can study education on its own, or combine education with a number of academic disciplines such as history, deaf studies, psychology, and sociology, and all of our programmes value and draw on students' own knowledge and experiences.

You will learn through a combination of teaching, group debate and discussion, practical experience and independent research. Lectures and seminars, supported by audio-visual and web-based materials, are used to provide essential information, guidance for further work and a framework and stimulus for learning and independent study. Field observations (eg in schools) and student-initiated placements are used to develop ability in applying and integrating theoretical knowledge to practice and enhance overall employability.

The Education Team is committed to offering excellent student support. When you arrive, you'll be allocated a tutor who'll oversee your progress and support you throughout your degree. We're a small and approachable group of staff that want you to get the most out of studying with us. We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, which are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your Education degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. This one-year foundation course is an integral part of the four-year degree route.



GAIN INTERNATIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE THROUGH THE CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP WITH SECOND AND THIRD YEAR MODULES WHICH ARE ACCREDITED BY THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT. RECENTLY, FINAL YEAR STUDENTS SPENT TIME IN SOUTH AFRICA TO GAIN AN INSIGHT INTO THEIR EDUCATION SYSTEM.

AS PART OF YOUR PROGRAMME YOU WILL UNDERTAKE A PLACEMENT IN AN EDUCATIONAL SETTING AT EVERY YEAR OF YOUR DEGREE.

BA (Hons) Education Studies

UCAS X300

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS X301

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This programme is rooted in both the traditional study of education, and the contemporary need for learners to graduate with plenty of relevant work experience. Students on this programme gain a strong grounding across areas such as educational philosophies, meeting the diverse needs of learners in society, and crucially, time spent in an educational setting at every stage of the programme. We encourage engagement in the learning process with interactive teaching approaches and many opportunities for you to tailor your focus towards areas you're particularly interested in. We assess learners through a range of different methods, all of which are coursework based, such as poster presentations, reports, critical evaluations, and the development of teaching plans.

What subjects will I cover?

- Education and Inclusion of all Learners
- Experiential Learning and Observation in Educational Settings
- Education History and Policy
- Learning, Curriculum and Assessment
- Models of Teaching and Learning
- Sociology and Education
- Professional Roles in Education

What can it lead to?

The majority of students undertaking this degree aspire to progress on to teacher training for the primary sector, through in-school training or a postgraduate study route. Other routes where a degree in education is valuable include specialist early years teaching; roles in community or third sector educational organisations; educational research and progression to careers in educational research; and supportive and therapeutic roles for learners with disabilities and learning difficulties.



BA (Hons) Education Studies (entry into Year 2 or 3)

UCAS X300

1 or 2 yrs full-time depending on year of entry,
3-5 yrs part-time

Typical offer Year 3 entry - Foundation Degree in Early Years/Childhood Studies, Year 2 entry - CertHE in Early Years/Childhood Studies/CHYPS

If you already have a relevant qualification in Education (at Level 4 or above), this course will enable you to take that to degree level and study educational systems from early years to lifelong learning. This route is intended specifically for learners wanting to 'top up' their Foundation Degree, or progress in their professional development from a Certificate in Education. There is a particularly strong focus on issues relating to inclusion for diverse learners from non-traditional backgrounds, looking at issues such as race and ethnicity, poverty and deprivation, gender, disability and learning difficulties, sexuality, and mental health. You may undertake a placement in an educational setting (nursery, primary, secondary or further education/training context) to help you relate your theoretical knowledge to the workplace, and choose to focus on issues relevant to your professional practice in some modules.

What subjects will I cover?*

Reflective Practice in Educational Settings

Reflecting in your own or an alternative setting, an opportunity to implement and critically evaluate an aspect of educational practice.

Learning, Curriculum and Assessment

Focusing on the process, content, delivery and outcomes of the curriculum and how each informs the other.

Policy and Practice in Educational Settings

Looking at policy in this field at national and local levels and the implications for its practitioners, practitioner professionalism and management explored.

The Education of Vulnerable Young People

An insight into the educational experiences and attainment of particularly vulnerable children and young people, such as children who have been victims of abuse, children who have become involved in crime, children in care, and young carers.

What can it lead to?

The majority of our graduates progress to careers in teaching, most commonly going on to gain places on primary PGCE courses (teacher training) or increasingly, undertaking training in schools. Other recent graduate destinations include advice and guidance roles; community support; social work roles; teaching in further and higher education; learning mentors or other pastoral roles in educational contexts.

If you are interested in working with children, please see also Children, Schools and Families on page 48.

GROUP ACTIVITIES, WORKSHOPS, DISCUSSIONS AND INTERACTIONS FACILITATE THE DEVELOPMENT OF INTERPERSONAL SKILLS AND PEER SUPPORT AND LEARNING; THESE ARE USED TO STIMULATE THE APPLICATION AND SHARING OF INFORMATION, IDEAS, VALUES AND EXPERIENCE, AND DEVELOP PROBLEM-SOLVING SKILLS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BA (Hons) Education and Psychology

UCAS X3C8

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, (Grade C in Psychology if studied) BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 4P47

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

You'll explore a range of educational issues, including influences on the development of the education system, curriculum and learners with disabilities. In Year 1 you will combine both education and psychology equally and in Years 2 and 3, education studies will make up two thirds of your programme of study. For the psychology part you'll study the core areas of cognitive, social, psychobiology and developmental psychology in your first year. In Years 2 and 3 there are modules on the application of psychology in educational settings. You'll also get to use our state-of-the-art Child Observation Suite where in the first year you may complete a hands-on replication of Mary Ainsworth's Strange Situation, exploring differences between children in their levels of parental attachment and their nurtured behaviour. You'll get the chance to undertake a placement in an educational setting at each stage of the BA (Hons) Education and Psychology degree. Assessment strategies are varied across the two related disciplines. Education modules are assessed by coursework, with no exams, including student presentations, reflective diaries, project work and reflective essays. Psychology modules in Year 1 involve traditional essays and multiple choice based examinations supplemented by the conducting and reporting of research studies. Year 2 continues with the same forms of assessment but includes some essay based examinations. Final year assessment includes a wide variety of methods including presentations, essays, critical evaluations and the designing, conducting and reporting of a research project.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Applying Psychology to the Educational Setting
- Cognition and Psychobiology
- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Education and Inclusion of all Learners
- Experiential Learning and Observation in Educational Settings
- Learning, Curriculum and Assessment
- Cognitive and Physiological Psychology
- Models of Teaching and Learning
- Social and Developmental Psychology
- Sociology and Education

What can it lead to?

A wide range of rewarding careers - you could find yourself working in public services with children and their families, carrying out youth work, working in a teaching support role or as a teacher, following a PGCE or other postgraduate teacher training. If you'd like to practise psychology as a profession after this degree, you can study on the conversion postgraduate MSc in Psychology course, which would then give you access to study a BPS-accredited master's programme, which forms Stage 1 of your training. Upon graduation you could also work within human resources, Local Authority, law enforcement or project management, data gathering and analysis. Those that have followed the accredited route may progress towards Chartered Psychology Status and find employment in Local Education Authorities, working in schools, colleges, nurseries and special units, primarily with teachers and parents. A growing number work as independent or private consultants.

BA (Hons) Education and History

UCAS VX13

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 1M36

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

You'll study a range of educational issues, including influences on the development of the education system, the curriculum and learners with disabilities. History modules span early modern times up to the present day. You'll cover North American, European, Asian and African history from political, social and cultural perspectives and you'll gain additional insights into the distinctive world of museums and heritage. History offers plenty of work placement opportunities in both education and historical organisations. These include the People's History Museum, Lancashire Archives and the Lancashire Museum Service, and combined with placements in school settings, you can gain significant amounts of relevant work experience as an integral part of this course.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Education and Inclusion of all Learners
- Education History and Policy
- Experiential Learning and Observation in Educational Settings
- Understanding History

There is an extensive range of education and history subjects in all three years including:

- Teaching Methodologies and Approaches
- Learning, Curriculum and Assessment
- Sociology
- Modern British History
- International and Political History

What can it lead to?

Previous graduates have gone on to secondary school or further education teaching (following a PGCE or other postgraduate teacher training); teaching support roles; working with children and families; youth work and working in the heritage sector.

BA (Hons) Education and Sociology

UCAS LX33

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 or BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 1A48

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

You'll explore a range of educational and sociological issues, including influences on the development of the education system, the curriculum and learners with disabilities, alongside core social theories and research methodologies. You'll debate a range of diverse themes including class, childhood, disability, gender, race and ethnicity as well as religion and sexuality. You'll apply these themes to topics such as disease and illness, social movements, human rights, 'suspect' populations and insecure spaces, resistance and rebellion and contemporary British society. You can take part in research conferences or even write an article in our undergraduate research journal, Diffusion. You'll gain comprehensive knowledge of these two disciplines and will develop a range of skills and practical experience which will enable you to pursue either educational or sociological study at a higher level, so that you can then develop your career in an educational field.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Education History and Policy
- Education and Inclusion of all Learners
- Experiential Learning and Observation in Educational Settings
- Sociological Thinking in the Modern World
- Contemporary British Society

What can it lead to?

Previous graduates have gone on to primary school or further education teaching (following a PGCE or other postgraduate teacher training); teaching support roles; working with children and families; youth work; police work; community work; equality and diversity specialist roles; researchers and working in local government.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

OUR TEAM'S EXPERTISE COMES FROM A WIDE RANGE OF BACKGROUNDS INCLUDING THE EMERGENCY SERVICES, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, HEALTH AUTHORITIES, THE NUCLEAR INDUSTRY, PETROCHEMICAL SITES, THE MILITARY, PORT AND AVIATION AUTHORITIES, AND ACADEMIC.

There has been a huge global increase in recent years of the professional preparation for, and mitigation of, business disruptions, large-scale emergencies, crises, and disasters. Since 2002, there has been new legislation and related guidance published in many countries, including the UK, Europe, the USA, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, and in many Middle Eastern countries.

Our new BSc (Hons) Emergency Management and Organisational Resilience course has been developed to give you a range of knowledge and practical experience in all key areas of crisis management. It will give you the breadth of understanding and the hands on practical skills to enable you to apply your knowledge to the many challenges we face in the world today. These may include, for example, emergency management at major events and crowded spaces, environmental aspects of emergencies, humanitarian assistance, planning for terrorist events, psychological aspects of disasters and working with the media during emergencies.

The course will equip you with a range of practical skills such as leadership, research, problem-solving, negotiation, public speaking, resource prioritisation, logistics, risk assessment, decision-making, persuasiveness, and creative writing.

Fieldwork is another feature of your course, which will enhance your employability. You will receive a great grounding in emergency management which can lead to positions of responsibility in those organisations in the public sector which have a statutory duty for civil protection (for example, emergency services, local authorities, central government, health organisations, and utility companies).

You will also gain a greater appreciation of the ability of an organisation to anticipate, prepare for, respond and adapt to incremental change. This may lead to employment as business continuity managers for all of the many companies in the private sector who are serious about protecting their income streams, market share and reputation against such risks as cyber-crime, loss of staff, loss of power, loss of telecoms, flooding, and fires.



AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE COURSE IS USE OF OUR HYDRA IMMERSIVE SIMULATION SYSTEM WHICH IS A UNIQUE, HIGH-FIDELITY LEARNING ENVIRONMENT THAT ENABLES THE MONITORING OF REAL-TIME LEADERSHIP AND DECISION MAKING IN CRITICAL INCIDENTS (EG TERRORIST ATTACKS, FLOODING, PANDEMICS). OUR TRAINING SUITE IS ONE OF THE MOST SOPHISTICATED UNIVERSITY INSTALLATIONS IN THE COUNTRY AND ONE OF THE VERY FEW IN UK UNIVERSITIES TO MIRROR THE SPECIFICATION AND COMPLEXITY OF THE MOST ADVANCED SYSTEMS USED BY POLICE FORCES AND OTHER EMERGENCY SERVICES ACROSS THE UK AND ABROAD.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR PLACEMENTS IN ONE OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PARTNER ORGANISATIONS, WHICH IS CONTINUALLY DEVELOPING THROUGH OUR OWN CENTRE, PROTECT (THE PLACE FOR RESILIENT ORGANISATIONS AND TOTAL EMERGENCY CAPABILITY TRAINING).

YOU HAVE OPTIONS TO CHOOSE SPECIALIST MODULES SUCH AS EVACUATION MANAGEMENT AND COASTAL OIL POLLUTION TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS AND INTERESTS IN THE THIRD YEAR.

BSc (Hons) Emergency Management and Organisational Resilience (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The course will be beneficial for who wish to take the first step on the ladder to a career in improving public safety and organisational resilience against a range of threats and hazards, which are relevant to many countries of the world. It is also beneficial to those already in an emergency management role.

OUR COURSE IS UNDERPINNED BY MODULES THAT NOT ONLY ALLOW YOU TO DEVELOP YOUR SUBJECT-SPECIFIC SKILLS BUT ALSO FOCUS ON DEVELOPING TRANSFERABLE SKILLS, INCREASING YOUR EMPLOYABILITY.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Business Continuity Management
- Creating and Facilitating Emergency Exercises
- Emergency Management at Major Events and Crowded Spaces
- Emergency Plan Writing Skills
- Environmental Aspects of Emergencies
- Humanitarian Assistance
- International Aspects of Emergency Management
- Planning for Terrorist Events
- Psychological Aspects of Emergencies
- Responding to, and Recovering from Emergencies
- Working with the Media during Emergencies

What can it lead to?

On this course you'll receive a grounding in emergency management which can lead to managerial positions in public sector organisations which have a responsibility for civil protection (for example, emergency services, local authorities, central government, and health organisations).

You will also gain a great appreciation of organisational resilience that may lead to employment as business continuity managers in both the private and public sector. There are also opportunities for progression onto master's courses including MSc Emergency Management in High Hazard Industries or MSc Organisational Resilience.



CASE STUDIES AND FIELD TRIPS ARE INTEGRAL TO OUR COURSE, AND THE COST OF UK TRIPS IS INCLUDED IN OUR FEES.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ENGINEERING

AS A FULL-TIME STUDENT YOU'LL BE ENCOURAGED TO SPEND AN OPTIONAL 48-WEEK SANDWICH PLACEMENT IN INDUSTRY (BETWEEN YEAR 2 AND 3). USING THE OPTIONAL PLACEMENT YEAR FURTHERS YOUR PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND INCREASES YOUR EMPLOYABILITY.

We hold a strong reputation for the quality of our engineering degrees - offering professionally accredited courses, supported by excellent industry links and including the option for industrial work placements. As a student you will be provided with exciting, hands-on experiences to ensure you develop the practical engineering skills needed to get noticed by employers. Our graduates are successful; working across the engineering sector. You can find them working in Formula One to the Ministry of Defence and from Airbus to BAE Systems. Our diverse range of courses means you can choose from specialisms including: aerospace to mechanical and maintenance engineering; energy to fire engineering; electronic and robotics to civil engineering. Whatever your interest or specialism, you'll find a course to suit your needs.

ENGINEERING INNOVATION CENTRE

We've also unveiled transformative plans to establish ourselves as a leader in engineering innovation, by developing a state-of-the-art facility at our Preston Campus. The £30 million plus Engineering Innovation Centre (EIC) will be equipped to a high quality standard and located at the centre of one of the most intense engineering and manufacturing areas in the UK. The Centre will create an integrated space for teaching, research and knowledge exchange - progress is well underway, with additional investment being made in specialist staff and equipment ready for the full opening of the new facility in 2019. The EIC will have a continuous industry presence, and as a student you will work on exciting live showcase projects with industry partners, within a vibrant, innovative engineering community. Keep up to date with its progress at uclan.ac.uk/eic.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

OUR CLOSE LINKS WITH INDUSTRY MEANS THAT WHAT YOU'LL LEARN REFLECTS CURRENT BEST PRACTICE - ESPECIALLY AS YOU'LL BE TAUGHT BY STAFF WITH SUCCESSFUL CAREERS IN THE ENGINEERING SECTOR.

THERE ARE ALSO OPPORTUNITIES FOR PAID, REAL WORLD INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE WORKING ON COMMERCIAL PROJECTS, CONNECTED TO LOCAL INDUSTRY IN THE NORTH WEST, AND UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH INTERNSHIPS, WORKING ON ACTUAL RESEARCH PROJECTS.



WHICHEVER COURSE YOU CHOOSE, YOU'LL ENJOY ACCESS TO WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES AND RESOURCES. FOR EXAMPLE, AS A MECHANICAL ENGINEERING STUDENT, YOU'LL HAVE ACCESS TO OUR ADVANCED DIGITAL MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FACILITIES, WHICH INCORPORATE STATE-OF-THE-ART MANUFACTURING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.

YOU CAN CARRY ON YOUR INTEREST IN YOUR SPECIALIST AREA BY CHOOSING POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH OR TEACHING.



MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering

MEng UCAS H300

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs full-time with industry placement, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade B in each of these), or BTEC DMM, or equivalent

BEng UCAS H301

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs full-time with industry placement, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade C in each of these), or BTEC DMM, or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS B567

BEng UCAS B467

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

If you love taking things apart to see how they work, as a mechanical engineer, you'll use your knowledge of fundamental engineering principles like mechanics, materials, thermo-fluids and computer-aided design to analyse and design objects and systems with motion. You'll have the opportunity to join the Innovation Club and work with a diverse group of students and staff on innovation projects, and take part in specialised group projects. The course is also linked with the Jost Institute of Tribotechnology, meaning there is a collaborative working environment and a close link with a vibrant, research-active community. You'll graduate with a rounded education that prepares you to take ideas all the way from concept to production and launch.

This course is structured around the engineering capabilities you require rather than traditional academic sub-disciplines. You will follow a coherent programme of study that allows you to draw in the relevant elements of engineering regardless of where in the traditional 'map' of the subject they lie. You will develop your creative abilities and our practical teaching will give you an understanding of engineering science. Alongside this you'll also gain transferable skills in user needs, business plan development and social, legal and professional ethics considerations. A final year group project will improve your team-working skills, which is highly valued in industry. The BEng project presents an opportunity to integrate learning across the course, while the MEng includes a higher-level project that enables you to demonstrate application of your knowledge at a fully professional level.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced CAD
- Advanced Engineering System
- Advanced Tribology
- Computer Aided Design and Manufacture
- Design and Development
- Drawing and CAD
- Electronics and Instrumentation
- Engineer and Society
- Engineering Analysis
- Engineering Applications
- Engineering Systems
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Mechanics
- Mechanics and Materials
- Mechanics, Kinematics, and Materials
- Operations Management
- Thermo-fluids with CFD

What can it lead to?

Due to the broad and very diverse nature of mechanical engineering, a variety of career options are available to you, including careers in aerospace, the automotive industry, biotechnology, computing and electronics, manufacturing, energy conversion, the Ministry of Defence and research development. Having studied at the centre of one of the most intense engineering and manufacturing areas in the UK, you'll have excellent employment prospects.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN THE INNOVATION CLUB AND WORK WITH A DIVERSE GROUP OF STUDENTS AND STAFF ON INNOVATION SYSTEMS, AND TAKE PART IN SPECIALISED GROUP PROJECTS USING COMPLEX SYSTEMS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ENGINEERING

MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Aerospace Engineering

MEng UCAS 6L13

MEng with placement UCAS 4Q67

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Mathematics and Physics (minimum Grade B in each of these), or BTEC DDM, or equivalent

BEng UCAS A798

BEng with placement UCAS 2S13

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Mathematics and Physics (minimum Grade B in each of these), or BTEC DDM, or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS B4A6

BEng UCAS B3A6

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

If you're fascinated by aircraft, spacecraft and related technologies then this course is for you. You'll learn about aerodynamics, structures, propulsion, systems, flight dynamics, mechanical engineering and computer-aided design. And you'll apply this to the analysis and design of flying vehicles. In Year 3, you will complete a research project which will allow you to work creatively on an aerospace-related subject. In Year 4, an aerospace group project will give you valuable experience in innovative design, team working and development processes. You'll work with a range of vehicles and use different types for design, analysis, simulation and test. You'll get involved with unmanned air vehicles (UAVs) for civil applications and in addition, you will learn the principles of flight testing. Our courses have been designed to comply with the educational requirements published by the UK Engineering Council, the Royal Aeronautical Society and the Institute of Mechanical Engineers.

During your studies with us you will benefit from significant investment in the latest high quality facilities available, including state-of-the-art software tools, flight simulators – including both industry standard immersive as well as desktop versions - and a UAV Lab.

YOU'LL GRADUATE WITH PRACTICAL, HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE OF CORE ENGINEERING SKILLS AND THE ABILITY TO DESIGN, MANUFACTURE AND SERVICE COMPLEX SYSTEMS - OPENING DOORS IN A WIDE RANGE OF SECTORS.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced CAD
- Aeromechanics
- Aerospace Propulsion
- Aerospace Systems and Computing
- Aerospace Vehicles
- Aircraft Design and Manufacture
- CAD and Manufacture
- Drawing and CAD
- Electronics and Instrumentation
- Engineer and Society
- Engineering Mathematics
- Engineering Mechanics
- Flight Dynamics and Control (including Flight Test)
- Group Design Project
- Manufacturing
- Modelling and Simulation
- Operations Management
- Thermo-fluids and CFD

What can it lead to?

Engineering graduates are in greater demand than ever. Many career options are available to you because of the broad and diverse nature of aerospace engineering. These include the aerospace, space, defence, automotive, biotechnology, computing, electronics, energy and manufacturing sectors. If you're interested in the scientific and mathematical aspects of the discipline, you can carry on into a career in research and teaching, or look at our postgraduate aerospace research degrees.





MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering

MEng UCAS B743

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM (including Mathematics), or equivalent

BEng UCAS 7P46

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM (including Mathematics), or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS C378

BEng UCAS 7M36

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

As a civil engineer you will help shape the world around us and how we connect with each other, helping make lasting positive improvements to society as a whole and quality of life. You will be involved in the physical structure of society – from transport systems to public services, major structure to iconic building. We will prepare you for future challenges, by addressing the principles and concepts of engineering using the latest teaching tools and techniques. You will be immersed and engaged in the concepts and applications of the building blocks of civil engineering at a university with over a century of teaching construction-related subjects. You'll benefit from live projects with clients, regular industry speakers and workshops, field trips to visit best-practice projects, as well as potential industry placements - all with the intention of furthering your professional knowledge and increasing your employability.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Civil Construction Technology
- Construction Computing (CAD and BIM)
- Engineering and Structural Analysis
- Engineering Design Project
- Engineering Geology
- Geotechnical Engineering
- Health and Safety Management
- Management and Project Planning
- Performance of Construction Materials
- Project Management
- Soil Mechanics
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping

What can it lead to?

Successful graduates will be valued by society as the new digital pioneers of civil engineering, using modern methods of solving societal problems, and will be equipped to work in an eclectic, dynamic environment with many routes to gain employment. You can practise in the broad area of civil engineering or specialise either as a structural engineer, environmental engineer, or engineering hydrologist.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BEng (Hons) Building Services and Sustainable Engineering

UCAS KH22

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with industry placement, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM (including Mathematics), or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B236

Typical offer 72pts at A2 or equivalent, BTEC MMP

Learn how to apply modern, sustainable and energy-efficient engineering systems in built environments on a course that is well-respected by the building services industry in the UK and beyond. You'll graduate with the ability to analyse, evaluate and ultimately solve problems associated with the built environment and building services engineering after studying areas including energy efficiency and sustainable design. This course is accredited by the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and by the Energy Institute (EI), preparing you to gain Chartered Engineering (CEng) status and is also delivered and validated by us in Hong Kong, VTC – in recent years, students have had the opportunity to visit Hong Kong for a week on exchange and to experience the ASHRAE conference in the United States.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Building Environmental Science
- Building Services and Design
- Computing (CAD)
- Construction Technology
- Electrical Supply and Distribution
- Engineering Analysis
- Law and Management
- Lighting Installation and Design
- Mathematics
- Mechanical Services Design
- Plant and Maintenance
- Systems Design
- Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics
- Design Project
- Engineering Dissertation

What can it lead to?

Part-time students already working in the industry will graduate with a competitive edge and full membership of professional bodies. Full-time students go on to find careers in consultancy, design, contracting, project management and maintenance, team leading, and research and development with local authorities, manufacturers and equipment suppliers.

MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Computer Aided Engineering

MEng UCAS H133

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs full-time with industry placement, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM (including Mathematics), or equivalent

BEng UCAS H132

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs full-time with industry placement, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM (including Mathematics), or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS 4C00

BEng UCAS C385

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Develop the core knowledge and skills you need to thoroughly understand modern engineering processes on this long-standing course. The course includes advanced, industry-standard CAE techniques for design, manufacture and production, supported by all the appropriate engineering science and knowledge. The quality of these courses has been recognised with accreditation by the Institute of Engineering Designers (IED) and the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE). Our engineers graduate with the ability to skilfully apply their engineering experience to the research, design and development, manufacture, operation, and maintenance of high-technology products, systems and services. You'll leave with an appreciation of the role of the engineer in industrial wealth creation and society as a whole - and the skills you need for a rewarding career.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced CAD
- Advanced Engineering Systems
- Advanced Tribology
- Case Studies in Engineering
- Control Systems
- Design and Development
- Electronics and Instrumentation
- Engineer in Society
- Instrumentation and Interfaces
- Manufacturing Engineering, Simulation and Technology
- Mathematics
- Mechanics
- Operations Management
- Software Development

What can it lead to?

Engineering graduates are in greater demand than ever, which means the options for you are rich and endless, including careers in aerospace, the automotive industry, the Ministry of Defence and research development.

MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Electronic Engineering

MEng UCAS H611

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade B in all of these), or BTEC DMM or equivalent

BEng UCAS H610

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade C in each of these) or BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS B367

BEng UCAS B267

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Take your place in the expanding and dynamic world of electronics on this accredited, respected course. You'll learn the fundamental principles of electronic engineering and the programming skills necessary for modern embedded system design - all while developing an understanding of current practice in electronic system design. You can tailor your study according to your interests and ambitions, so that you graduate with the skills and confidence you need to succeed as a modern electronic engineer in industry. You can also get the professional status you need to progress further in an electronic engineering career on our MEng degree programme. The extra year's study leads to a deeper understanding of the subject and its real world application. The BEng course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET). The MEng course has been submitted for accreditation, expected on completion of the first cohort.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Digital Electronics
- Digital Signal and Image Processing
- Digital Systems
- Electronic Engineering Practice
- Electronic System Applications
- Electronic Systems
- Electronics and Instrumentation
- Engineering Professionalism
- Integrated Digital System Design
- Mechanics
- Microcontroller Systems
- Signals and Systems
- Microcontroller Systems
- Software Development
- System on Programmable Chip
- The Engineer and Society

What can it lead to?

Having worked on a wide range of projects, including group work that could involve our professional partners and collaborators - BAE Systems, NASA, the NHS and the North West Aerospace Alliance, among others, you could find yourself working in high-value manufacturing - perhaps the aerospace or automotive industries - or in the Ministry of Defence, or in research and development. Careers in digital communications, consumer electronics, security and surveillance, as well as banking and commerce, are also open to graduates.



WE WORK WITH A NUMBER OF PROFESSIONAL BODIES AND LEARNED SOCIETIES TO ENSURE THAT YOU BENEFIT FROM TEACHING, SUPPORT, RESEARCH AND COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Energy Engineering

MEng UCAS H800

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs full-time with industry placement, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade C in all of these), or BTEC MMM (including Maths units) or equivalent
BEng UCAS H801

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs full-time with industry placement, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade C in each of these) or BTEC MMM (including Maths units) or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS 6Q98

BEng UCAS 7A63

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

The future security of our energy supply is one of the most pressing issues society faces today. This course prepares future energy engineers for the challenge. It's your chance to get real-life practical industrial experience in this rapidly-growing field, and work your way towards Chartered Engineer (CEng) status faster. With the support of our highly-skilled teaching staff, you'll gain the contemporary technical design, power generation and operations skills you need to increase energy efficiency and further develop renewable sources of energy. On successful completion of the first cohort of graduates, we will seek accreditation by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) in partial fulfilment of the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced Mathematical and Simulation Methods
- Analytical Methods
- Applied Energy Systems
- Control Systems
- Drawing and CAD
- Electrical Principles
- Electromagnetic Systems
- Energy and Power Generations Systems
- Engineer and Society
- Engineering Applications
- Engineering Design
- Instrumentation and Control
- Introductory Mechanics
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Mathematics and Simulation Methods
- Mechanics, Kinematics and Materials
- Operations Management
- Thermo-fluids and CFD

What can it lead to?

Energy engineering is a growing discipline and graduates are in greater demand than ever, which means your options within the sector are varied. This course is firmly industry-led, meaning you'll graduate with the skills and knowledge you need to engineer a sustainable future.





MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Motorsports Engineering

MEng UCAS H334

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs full-time with industry placement,
6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics and
Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade B in all of these)
or BTEC DMM (including Maths units) or equivalent

BEng UCAS H331

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs full-time with industry placement,
5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics and
Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade C in each of
these) or BTEC DMM (including Maths units) or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS B867

BEng UCAS B767

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Get ready for a thrilling career working on some of the most technically advanced vehicles in the world. This course gives you the design and manufacturing experience you need to progress to the highest levels in the motorsports and engineering industry. The design and build of a Formula Student race-car is a key part of the curriculum - you'll work as part of a student-led group competing in an international competition at Silverstone, renowned as a testing ground for the next generation of world-class engineers. You'll be encouraged to join our Motorsports Club, where you'll work on Formula Ford race car and Eco-marathon car - this course is absolutely focused on delivering top flight racing and engineering professionals. You'll learn from lecturers who've had successful careers in aerospace, automotive and rail industries, which currently includes a vehicle design expert with experience in a variety of vehicle types - for example the BAC Mono, and an expert in engine design and performance and former Technical Director at Mountune. Our MEng course deepens and embeds your investigative and design skills through additional group and individual projects. The quality of this course has been recognised with accreditation to Chartered Engineer status (CEng) by the Institute of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) and the Institute of Engineering Designers (IED).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced CAD
- Advanced Engineering Systems
- Advanced Tribology
- Electronics and Instrumentation
- Engineer in Society
- Engineering Simulation
- Manufacturing Engineering and Technology
- Mathematics
- Mechanics and Materials
- Motorsports Design
- Motorsports Design and Development
- Motorsports Systems
- Operations Management
- Race Car Anatomy
- Thermo-fluids with CFD

What can it lead to?

You'll graduate with the knowledge, hands-on experience and committed and driven attitude towards socially aware engineering you need to successfully enter the motorsports industry. You could work in aerospace, the automotive industry, the Ministry of Defence and research development. We have an impressive employability record - according to respondents in the 2016 Destinations of Leavers from HE record, 85% of respondents were employed or in further study within six months of graduating. Of these, 90% are in professional positions. Graduates from this course are currently working at companies like Williams F1, Force India F1, Arden International Motorsport, Tom Tunstall Racing and Century Motorsport. If you're looking beyond the motorsports industry, we have had graduates employed in engineering positions at companies like Jaguar Land Rover, Bentley Motors, Airbus, BAE Systems, Helical Technologies, MI Technology and United Utilities.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.



MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Oil and Gas Safety Engineering

MEng UCAS 4A63

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics/Physics/
Chemistry/Environmental Science (not Biology) or BTEC
DMM (including Maths units) or equivalent

BEng UCAS 7A68

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 96pts at A2, including Mathematics/Physics/
Chemistry/Environmental Science (not Biology) or BTEC
MMM (including Maths units) or equivalent

Foundation Entry

BEng UCAS 7K63

MEng UCAS B259

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Mathematics or Science
subject, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The development and application of emerging technologies within the often contradictory constraints of safety, economy and the law is addressed within this course. If you are aiming for a senior role in safety engineering for oil and gas industry, this is the course for you. You'll gain a thorough grasp of the fundamentals of safety engineering; practical experience in the use of state-of-the-art techniques for the study of safety engineering systems, together with an understanding of the necessary scientific, engineering and technological principles. You will get the chance to work with oil and gas engineering companies, all with the aim of boosting your employability when you graduate. You will be entering a diverse and exciting area of engineering where you will benefit from our multi-million pound investment in the Engineering Innovation Centre opening in 2019.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Oil and Gas Engineering
- Combustion and Fire
- Safety and Fire Law
- Energy Transfer and Thermodynamics
- Engineering Design Practice
- Engineering Analysis
- Skills for Fire Studies
- Oil and Gas Engineering Operations
- Reliability Engineering in Complex Systems
- Accidents and Catastrophes
- Safety, Health and Environmental Management
- Project Management
- Computational Engineering
- Oil and Gas Production Engineering
- Safety Case Development and Management
- Fire Protection Engineering
- Probabilistic Risk Analysis
- Engineering Design Project
- Engineering Dissertation

What can it lead to?

Skills gained will equip you for a career as a senior safety specialist in a number of high hazard industries including oil and gas facilities, product safety engineering, process safety and chemical plants, but the course is also relevant to occupations including regulators, insurance assessors and others. Because this course is supported by an established research base and continues to demonstrate a strong, well co-ordinated industrial link, the course content is highly relevant and current - which means our graduates are extremely desirable.



MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Robotics Engineering

MEng UCAS H671

4 yrs full-time, 5 yrs full-time with industry placement, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade B in all of these) or BTEC DMM (including Maths and Physics units) or equivalent

BEng UCAS HH36

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs full-time with industry placement, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject (minimum Grade C in each of these) or BTEC DMM (including Maths and Physics units) or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS B667

BEng UCAS B967

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Specialist robotics engineers are in demand - this course will help you develop skills in both electronic and mechanical engineering and prepare you for a truly fascinating, rewarding career. Drawing on knowledge from all the necessary strands of engineering, you'll develop robotic and mechatronic systems for a range of applications, including modern manufacturing, aerospace and the nuclear industry. While you'll graduate with a wide skills base, emphasis is placed on complex systems for tele-operated, semi-autonomous and autonomous robots, and incorporates aspects of sensing, control theory, computational intelligence and computing. As well as hands-on technical skills, you'll develop the critical decision-making, creative thinking and problem-solving skills you'll need to succeed. You can get the professional status you need to progress further in a robotics career on our MEng degree programme. The extra year's study leads to a deeper understanding of the subject and its real world application.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Control Systems
- Digital Electronics
- Digital Signal and Image Processing
- Digital Systems
- Electronic Engineering Practice
- Electronic System Applications
- Electronics and Instrumentation
- Engineering Professionalism
- Instrumentation and Control
- Integrated Digital System Design
- Mechanics
- Microcontroller Systems
- Robotic Systems
- Robotics and Autonomous Systems
- Software Development
- System on Programmable Chip
- The Engineer and Society

What can it lead to?

A course module to help you plan your career as an engineering professional is part of your degree programme. Having worked on a wide range of projects, including group work that could involve our professional partners and collaborators - BAE Systems, CISCO, NASA, the NHS and the North West Aerospace Alliance among others, career options in robotic engineering are varied. You could go on to work in high-value manufacturing, industrial and commercial sectors, aerospace, the automotive industry, the Ministry of Defence and research development.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.



BEng (Hons) Mechanical Maintenance Engineering (Top-up) (with optional placement)

UCAS H391

1 yr full-time, 2 yrs part-time with optional placement

Typical offer HND/Fd/DipHE in Mechanical Engineering or equivalent

Improve your foundation degree or HND in Mechanical Engineering and move into a role with more responsibility and better prospects - not to mention higher earning potential. As a graduate, you'll have the knowledge you need to use technological principles to solve engineering problems, generating innovative solutions to challenging issues in fields like maintenance, precision technologies, machine diagnostics, engineering management, and technology specification. You'll have access to arguably one of the best undergraduate laboratories of this type in the country, with specialist computing facilities. The course is linked with the Jost Institute of Tribotechnology, meaning there is a collaborative working environment and a close link with a vibrant, research-active community and you'll be studying alongside a diverse group of students from a variety of backgrounds.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Manufacturing Technologies and Sustainable Manufacturing
- Fundamentals of Engineering Simulation
- Mechanical Systems Reliability
- Material, Tribotechnology and Surface Engineering
- Maintenance Management
- Project Management

What can it lead to?

Engineering graduates are in greater demand than ever and a world of career options are available to you. There is a current shortage of skills in maintenance engineering, you could find yourself working in aerospace or defence, the automotive industry, manufacturing, the utility sector (gas or water distribution), oil and gas or alternative energy and research development. Graduates from this course are currently working at United Utilities, Bentley, Siemens, BAE Systems, Sellafield, Pirelli Tyres, National Grid, and Schlumberger.

See also Fire Engineering, page 104.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

YOU WILL BE ABLE TO GAIN VALUABLE WORK EXPERIENCE THROUGH THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE SKILLS INITIATIVE FOR EMPLOYABILITY (ELSIE) PROGRAMME. PREVIOUS STUDENTS HAVE SECURED PLACEMENTS WITH THE LIVERPOOL ECHO AND AS AN ASSISTANT EDITOR IN NASHVILLE.

Explore the many facets of English through our degree programmes, whether they include building on your love of language, examining the applications of English to areas such as forensics, literature and media, or writing your own stories. If you choose to combine English language or literature with a modern language you will develop further communication skills, opening up many exciting international careers around the world.

Whilst the skills you will acquire through the study of English are highly sought after by employers, you will also have the opportunity to get direct experience of applying English to the workplace, through work experience, work on live projects, and opportunities to study overseas, see page 238. We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who do not have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

YOU CAN ENJOY RESEARCH SEMINARS BY CURRENT STAFF AND VISITING PROFESSORS. IN THE PAST FEW YEARS, WE HAVE HAD LECTURES BY FRANZ VAN EEMEREN AND NORMAN FAIRCLOUGH, LINGUISTS WHO ARE BOTH LEADERS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE FIELDS, AND WRITING WORKSHOPS WITH WORLD-RENOWNED WRITERS, SUCH AS CARYL PHILLIPS, JASPER FFORDE, JACKIE KAY AND JACQUELINE WILSON.



THOSE STUDYING LITERATURE ALONGSIDE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, GAIN EXPERIENCE WITH A LIVE LITERATURE PROJECT: ORGANISE CREATIVE WRITING EVENTS, WORK WITH LITERARY FESTIVALS AND BOOK AWARDS, ORGANISE A MAJOR 'COMICON' EVENT OR CREATE A GEOCACHING LITERARY TOUR OF PRESTON.

THE EXCEPTIONALLY QUALIFIED STAFF BASE WHICH INCLUDES NATIONAL TEACHING FELLOWS AND INDUSTRY AWARD WINNERS IS AT THE HEART OF OUR OUTSTANDING TEACHING. WE ARE MEMBERS OF THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF APPLIED LINGUISTS (BAAL).

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

SOMETIMES OUR UNDERGRADUATES PRODUCE WORK OF SUCH EXCELLENCE THAT THEY HAVE PRESENTED THEIR WORK AT UNDERGRADUATE CONFERENCES IN YORK, CAMBRIDGE AND EDINBURGH.

BA (Hons) English Language and Linguistics

UCAS Q300

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS L456

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

On this flexible programme, which has two pathways - the traditional pathway and the TESOL pathway - there are plenty of opportunities to tailor the course to your own needs. Whether you are interested in language structure (syntax, phonetics and phonology, morphology), how language varies according to user and context, or the teaching of language, the English language and linguistics course will have options to suit you. Alongside an exciting range of subjects, relating to language acquisition and change, language and gender, media and political discourse, forensic linguistics, literary linguistics and psycholinguistics, we have an integrated programme of study aimed at enhancing your proficiency in written English. Also with budding teachers and speech therapists in mind, we have developed unique career specific modules - English in Education, and Language Pathology and Clinical Linguistics - which allow students to consider how to apply their linguistics skills to a professional setting.

What subjects will I cover?*

- English Syntax and Phonology
- Analysing Texts (literature, media)
- English Language Workshop (employability module)
- Language Variation (regional, social and historical)
- Bias, Persuasion and Power in Language

“From the moment I arrived I felt welcomed and supported by the staff, who treated me as an individual and encouraged me to pursue further independent study. I graduated with not only first-class honours, but increased confidence in my academic and personal abilities.”

Becky Barnes, English Language and Linguistics Graduate

BA (Hons) English Language and Linguistics (TESOL Route)

3 yrs or 4 yrs (year abroad) full-time

Studying the TESOL route within the English Language and Linguistics programme opens up the doors to an exciting and rewarding career teaching non-native speakers of English either overseas or in the UK. If you choose this you'll be complementing your knowledge of the English language system with the theories and principles of teaching and learning. This allows you to gain the internationally recognised professional teaching qualification (Trinity CertTESOL) alongside your undergraduate degree.

What subjects will I cover?*

- TESOL core modules in Teaching Skills and Teaching Practice
- TESOL and World English
- Project Planning and Research Methods for Language Teaching
- Work Experience in TESOL
- English Syntax and Phonology
- Meaning in Language
- Language Variation (regional, social and historical)
- Psycholinguistics (language acquisition, language and the brain, language impairment)

What can it lead to?

Graduates from our English language courses have gone into a range of graduate professions in local government and public services, marketing, publishing, the police force, and graduate entry schemes in the private sector. Students have also gone on to study the PGCE to become teachers and some have pursued postgraduate research programmes.

A NUMBER OF OUR STUDENTS HAVE ALSO BEEN SUCCESSFUL AT GAINING FUNDING TO ENABLE THEM TO STUDY OR GAIN WORK EXPERIENCE ABROAD.



YOU CAN PARTICIPATE IN VARIOUS FIELD TRIPS. LAST YEAR, STAFF AND STUDENTS FROM LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS VISITED DOVE COTTAGE AND THE WORDSWORTH MUSEUM IN THE LAKE DISTRICT. THERE ARE ANNUAL TRIPS TO STRATFORD TO SEE A SHAKESPEARE PLAY.

BA (Hons) English Language and Creative Writing

UCAS Q3W0

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS 5L69

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If studying and writing English inspire you, and the writer within you, then this is your ideal course. Choosing to study English and creative writing allows you to combine two distinct perspectives upon English language in ways that are mutually beneficial. You will be introduced to the structure, history, use and application of English in the media, identity creation, among others. You will take part in workshops for creative writing in fiction, poetry, drama and creative non-fiction, and have the opportunity to practise writing for children and young adults, fantasy, autobiography and biography. Our course encourages you to pursue your own writing interests as well as giving you the confidence to write for a variety of purposes and audiences at a professional level.

What subjects will I cover?*

- English Language Workshop (Employability skills; Study/Academic Writing skills)
- English Syntax and Phonology
- Analysing Texts (literature, media)
- Creative Writing
- Writing Identities
- Life-writing and Autobiography
- Writing Adaptations
- Advanced Creative Writing

What can it lead to?

Graduates from this course can pursue a range of careers in writing and related fields, such as travel writing, play and script writing - or in other areas including teaching, education support, local government, travel, retail and marketing.

BA (Hons) English Language and Literature

UCAS QQ32

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, including English or a related subject, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS L556

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Immerse yourself in English with our language and literature course. You will learn how to organise and interpret information by analysing texts from popular media and literary classics, and how to communicate your thoughts clearly in written and oral formats, developing important skills for the workplace. The course offers options in American literature, the gothic, graphic novels, theatre, children's literature and the fairy tale. You'll learn how language works in a variety of literary and social contexts. Study corpus linguistics, stylistics, gender and language. Our teaching is research-informed and our Professor Will Kaufman has been awarded two Woody Guthrie Research Fellowships while Professor Alan Rice launched the Institute for Black Atlantic Research.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Reading Texts: Literary Theory
- English Language Workshop
- Renaissance Literature
- English Syntax and Phonology
- Analysing Texts (literature, media)
- Comparative Literature
- Modern and Contemporary Literature

What can it lead to?

Graduates go on to a wide variety of careers such as law, teaching, journalism, publishing, arts administration, theatre, advertising, manufacturing and finance.

“My degree is the reason I still spend a part of my spare time reading linguistic research and literature journal articles, and searching out new literature so that the enjoyment I took from my degree will stay with me for life. I owe part of that to the process of writing my dissertation. Having the ability to define my own topic and research a literary aspect that I found genuinely fascinating was an interesting experience.”

Stuart Jameson, English Language and Literature Graduate

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

OUR WORLDWIDE LANGUAGE CENTRE OFFERS YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO GAIN FURTHER PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE THROUGH FIVE-DAY PLACEMENTS AND SHORT-TERM INTERNSHIPS, FOR EXAMPLE AS A SOCIAL MEDIA INTERN OR AS AN EVENTS ASSISTANT.

BA (Hons) English Language and Linguistics and a Modern Language

UCAS Codes

Arabic L3A5

Chinese L6C7

French L5F2

German L4G3

Japanese L5J7

Korean L5K8

Russian L6R3

Spanish L3S7

3 yrs or 4 yrs (year abroad) full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

From ab-initio/beginner's level: Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Spanish, Italian, Korean, Russian

From post A Level: French, Japanese, German, Spanish (if you have an A2 in one of our other languages and wish to enter at post A Level, please call to arrange an interview)

See uclan.ac.uk for details of language qualifications required

Foundation Entry

UCAS L3L6

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you have a passion for language and communication then this is the degree for you. In choosing to study a modern language alongside English language and linguistics you will greatly enhance your communication skills and gain the experience necessary for a successful career in a wide range of exciting professions.

Your modern language studies will focus on developing excellent verbal and written communication skills in your chosen language while exploring the society and culture of the countries where your language is spoken. You will have the opportunity to spend a period abroad in order to immerse yourself in that language and culture. In English Language and Linguistics, you will learn about language structure (syntax, phonetics and phonology, morphology) and how language varies according to user and context. In contrastive linguistics, you will explore the similarities and differences between your chosen modern language, English and other world grammars. Alongside an exciting range of module choices, relating to language acquisition and change, language and gender, media and political discourse, forensic linguistics, literary linguistics and psycholinguistics, there is an integrated programme of study aimed at enhancing your proficiency in written English.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Core Modern Language Module
- English Language Skills
- English Syntax and Phonology
- From Sound to Meaning

What can it lead to?

We integrate real world work skills within our literature and languages degrees, which mean you will be well-prepared for a range of exciting and rewarding careers around the world. You'll acquire key communication skills to prepare you for a wide range of career options including teaching, publishing, travel and tourism, international business, advertising, journalism and the cultural/creative industries.

WE HAVE A LARGE NUMBER OF PARTNER UNIVERSITIES ALL OVER THE WORLD AS WELL AS CONTACTS WITH EMPLOYERS. THROUGH THE BRITISH COUNCIL A NUMBER OF OUR STUDENTS ARE ALSO PLACED IN INTERNATIONAL SCHOOLS AS ENGLISH LANGUAGE ASSISTANTS.

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING

English literature offers you the opportunity to specialise in the study of a range of literary texts, from Anglo Saxon poetry to modern and contemporary writing. You'll appreciate the cultural and social significance of literary texts as well as developing your abilities to explore and analyse literary texts in many and varied forms, from fiction, drama and poetry to film and TV, music and memorials. As you develop your engagement with literary texts you will also gain key written and oral communication skills highly valued by employers in a range of cultural and creative industries. If you choose the creative writing path, you will learn how to produce high-quality stories, plays and poems under the expert guidance of our experienced team of writers.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

WE OFFER YOU FIELD TRIPS TO MUSEUMS, ARCHIVAL RESOURCES AND THE THEATRE, INCLUDING OUR ANNUAL VISIT TO STRATFORD TO SEE A SHAKESPEARE PLAY. IN RECENT YEARS OUR STUDENTS HAVE TAKEN TRIPS TO EXPLORE THE CULTURAL HERITAGE OF PARIS AND VENICE AND CLOSER TO HOME SOME SPENT TIME IN THE LANCASHIRE ARCHIVES, THE PEOPLE'S HISTORY MUSEUM AND THE LANCASHIRE MUSEUM SERVICE. IN THE PAST WE HAVE SOUGHT INSPIRATION AT WORDSWORTH'S DOVE COTTAGE AND SOME OF YOU COULD BE WALKING THE TOLKIEN TRAIL IN SEARCH OF MIDDLE EARTH.



YOU WILL BE OFFERED THE OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE IN A 'LIVE LITERATURE PROJECT': OUR STUDENTS HAVE PREVIOUSLY ORGANISED CREATIVE WRITING EVENTS, WORKED WITH LITERARY FESTIVALS, BOOK AWARDS AND ORGANISED A MAJOR 'COMICON' EVENT.

OUR NATIONALLY REGARDED INSTITUTE FOR BLACK ATLANTIC RESEARCH (IBAR) IS HEADED UP BY PROFESSOR ALAN RICE, AND LEADS RESEARCH INTO THE STUDY OF THE HISTORIES, CULTURES AND LITERATURES OF THE SLAVE TRADE, ITS LEGACIES AND IMPORTANCE IN THE REGION, NATIONALLY AND INTERNATIONALLY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING

BA (Hons) English Literature

UCAS Q306

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS L756

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Join us to share your enthusiasm for English literature. Our innovative course includes the study of traditional figures such as Shakespeare and Dickens alongside optional modules in American literature and culture, gothic, graphic novels, drama, theatre, film, children's literature and the fairy tale. You'll learn about the relationship between literature and culture, understanding the vital role played by literary productions in interpreting the world around us. You'll also learn to communicate with clarity and precision in oral and written forms, appreciating the value of aesthetic qualities in all modes of human interaction.

You can participate in a Live Literature project - our students have organised creative writing events, worked with literary festivals and book awards, as well as organising a major 'Comicon' event. Throughout your studies, you'll explore literature as part of society and culture, so we look at different periods and places. Each year, you will focus on a specific period or periods (Renaissance, Restoration and eighteenth century, Romantics and nineteenth century, Modernists and contemporary writing), developing a wider understanding of the crucial role played by literature in understanding society, history and culture.

You'll also study literature from across the world and engage with influential theories that enhance your reading and intensify your cultural and social knowledge and understanding. In each of your three years of study you'll be involved in practical projects that will enable you to plan for your future after graduation, helping you to understand your career goals and how to tailor your studies towards those goals.

“This was exactly the sort of university I wanted to go to as I got a fantastic vibe on the open days and found the tutors engaging and knowledgeable. When I looked into the English Literature with Creative Writing course, the small seminar group sizes and the range of topics it covered, I knew it was the one for me.”

Jennifer Lane, English Literature and Creative Writing Graduate

What subjects will I cover?*

- History of English Literature in Context: exploring English Literature/Literatures in English
- Literary Theory of Social 'Identities', such as gender, race and class: how these influence our way of reading
- Renaissance Literature
- Literary Criticism: how we 'read' the critics
- Literature in a Global Context
- 'Live' Literature: skills and work experience
- Literary Culture of the Restoration, 18th and 19th Centuries
- Modern and Contemporary Literature

Options in Fairy Tale, Children's Writing, Gothic, Film, American Literature and Drama.

What can it lead to?

On our literature degree programmes, you'll acquire key skills recognised and respected in many professions, including teaching, publishing, travel and tourism, advertising, journalism and the cultural/creative industries. Our graduates also pursue careers in management, commerce and public service. Employers value the enhanced written and spoken communication skills that come with a degree in English literature. Our graduates are writing for the Guardian and Independent newspapers, in government advisory positions and in digital media in the UK and overseas. If you think further study is for you we offer a range of taught master's, master's by research and MPhil/PhD degrees.

DURING YOUR COURSE YOU MAY CHOOSE TO APPLY FOR INTERNSHIPS IN LITERATURE-RELATED PLACEMENTS UNDERTAKING SHORT-TERM PROJECTS. AMONGST OTHERS, AN ENGLISH LITERATURE INTERN PREVIOUSLY CREATED A GEOCACHING LITERARY TOUR OF PRESTON. YOU CAN ALSO SPEND A SEMESTER/YEAR ABROAD, STUDYING AT AN OVERSEAS UNIVERSITY AS PART OF YOUR DEGREE, SEE PAGE 238.

BA (Hons) English Literature and Creative Writing

UCAS Q3W8

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS 7K56

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

On this course you will study the development of English literature across time, explore responses to and criticism of literary texts and examine different periods and themes in English and American literature. You will take part in creative writing workshops for fiction, poetry, drama and creative non-fiction and have the opportunity to practise writing for children and young adults, fantasy fiction, autobiography and biography. Our course encourages you to pursue your own writing interests as well as giving you the confidence to write for a variety of purposes and audiences. You will be able to tailor your course to suit your personal writing interests through core and optional modules. Choosing this degree allows you to combine two distinct perspectives upon literary texts in ways that expand your understanding of both. If you are a serious reader and writer we will welcome your application. You can participate in a Live Literature project - our students have organised creative writing events, worked with literary festivals and book awards, as well as organising a major 'Comicon' event.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Renaissance Literature
- Creative Writing Workshop
- Writing Identities
- Comparative Literature
- Restoration and 19th Century Literature
- Exploring Genre
- Writing Adaptations
- Modern and Contemporary Literature
- Advanced Creative Writing
- Life Writing and Autobiography

What can it lead to?

When you study BA (Hons) English Literature and Creative Writing you will acquire the key skills that are recognised and valued by many employers across many industries, services and businesses. Our recent graduates have gained success in the worlds of education, publishing, travel and tourism, advertising, journalism and the media. Our graduates also pursue careers in management, commerce and public service. Most employers highly value the enhanced creative and writing skills that come with a degree in English literature and creative writing.

BA (Hons) English and History

UCAS L4H7

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS L5H8

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Our course looks at the links between history, society and literary production. You can study literary figures over a range of time periods from the early modern to contemporary history, and consider the historical and literary impact of politics, society, economics and culture in local, national and international contexts. You will act as a literary historian, researching and analysing evidence from historical and literary documents, in order to produce your own arguments and interpretations. In Year 3 you'll also have work placement opportunities. Previous students have spent time with Lancashire Archives, the People's History Museum and the Lancashire Museum Service. English literature and history is a combination that draws on excellence in research and teaching. We have two National Teaching Fellows, awarded by the Higher Education Academy, for our work in student employability, and linking historical events to literary production.

What subjects will I cover?*

- History of English Literature in Context, exploring English Literature/Literatures in English
- Renaissance Literature
- Literature in a Global Context
- 'Live' Literature or 'Live' History projects: developing skills and accessing work experience
- Modern and Contemporary Literature
- History as an Academic Discipline
- Social History
- State and Society in Britain from 1750 to 1914

Options in Fairy Tale, Children's Writing, Gothic, Film, American Literature, Drama and History, European, African and Asian History, Community History and Heritage Work.

What can it lead to?

On this degree programme, you'll acquire key recognised and valued skills in teaching, publishing, travel and tourism, advertising, journalism and the cultural/creative industries. Our graduates also pursue careers in management, commerce and public service. Further study is also available at master's or PhD level. We have alumni writing for the Guardian and Independent newspapers, in government advisory positions and in digital media in the UK and overseas.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING

BA (Hons) English Literature and a Modern Language

UCAS Codes

Arabic L2A7

Chinese L4C6

French L3F6

German L4G6

Japanese L3J5

Korean L4K8

Russian L4R7

Spanish L5S8

3 yrs or 4 yrs (year abroad) full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

From ab-initio/beginner's level: Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Spanish, Korean, Russian

From post A Level: French, Japanese, German, Spanish (if you have an A2 in one of our other languages and wish to enter at post A Level, please call to arrange an interview)

See uclan.ac.uk for details of language qualifications required

Foundation Entry

UCAS L4L7

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

You can study this programme for three or four years, depending on whether you choose to spend a period studying abroad. This flexible course allows you to select the English literature modules which interest you, so you can tailor the course to your own needs. You will explore literature as part of society and culture, at the same time developing your foreign language skills, and a range of aspects related to the language and cultures you have chosen to study.

AWAY FROM THE CLASSROOM YOU'LL BENEFIT FROM THE SUPPORT OF OUR WORLDWIDE LEARNING CENTRE, WHERE YOU CAN LEARN ANOTHER LANGUAGE, MEET INDUSTRY EXPERTS AND PARTICIPATE IN MANY SOCIAL EVENTS. WE ARE PART OF A UNIQUE GROUP OFFERING A WIDE BREADTH OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES TO DEGREE LEVEL WITH FURTHER LANGUAGES WHICH YOU CAN STUDY FOR FREE OUTSIDE OF YOUR MAIN DEGREE.

What subjects will I cover?*

- History of English Literature in Context
- Renaissance Literature
- Literature in a Global Context
- 'Live' Literature: Skills and Work Experience
- Modern and Contemporary Literature
- Modern Language - Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish
- Culture, literature, society, history and contemporary studies related to language chosen
- Translation and Interpreting Techniques

What can it lead to?

We integrate real world work skills within our literature and languages degrees, which mean you will be well-prepared for a range of exciting and rewarding careers around the world. You'll acquire key communication skills to prepare you for a wide range of career options including teaching, publishing, travel and tourism, international business, advertising, journalism and the cultural/creative industries.

YOU CAN PARTICIPATE IN WRITING WORKSHOPS WITH WORLD-RENOWNED VISITING WRITERS AND SCHOLARS, SUCH AS CARYL PHILLIPS AND JASPER FFORDE, JACKIE KAY AND JACQUELINE WILSON. OUR INTERNATIONAL RESEARCHERS AND THEIR VISITING GUESTS WILL WELCOME YOU TO SEMINARS AND LECTURES EXAMINING THE VERY LATEST RESEARCH IN YOUR CHOSEN SUBJECTS.

FASHION

REGULAR SHOWS AND EXHIBITIONS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF OUR COURSES.



Our fashion philosophy is based around creativity and innovation. This has earned us a reputation within education and industry for fashion design, lifestyle promotion, styling and show production, digital fashion and brand management, and textiles and surface pattern design. We have strong relationships with national and international partners from both industry and education, and these subsequently generate exciting projects, internships, exchanges and employment for our students.

We also offer a Foundation Entry route to our art and design degree courses. This is for students wanting to study art and design who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. The Art and Design Foundation Entry year offers specialist tuition in a range of academic art, design and fashion disciplines underpinned by the development of your creative skills in different media including Fine Art, Design, Fashion and Textiles. It is designed to help students from a variety of backgrounds successfully complete a full programme of study in an art or design discipline over a four-year period of study - the additional study year is an integral part of your degree. Mature students with no qualifications may provide other evidence of basic skills such as life experiences. We are particularly concerned with evidence of a strong interest in art and design, your ideas and a commitment to succeed. The Art and Design Foundation Entry route has named pathways in Graphic Communication (Advertising, Graphic Design and Illustration), Fashion (Design, Promotion and Textiles), Fine Art, Interior Design and Product Design – see page 25 for further information.

OUR STUDENTS REGULARLY WIN PRIZES IN NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIONS AND WE ARE ONE OF THE MOST SUCCESSFUL UK UNIVERSITIES AT GRADUATE FASHION WEEK.



OUR EXTREMELY CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS WITH OVER 150 GLOBAL FASHION BRANDS MEANS WE ARE ABLE TO HELP YOU SECURE PLACEMENT OPPORTUNITIES AT COMPANIES LIKE LEVIS, BURBERRY, COAST, REEBOK, OASIS, M&S AND GEORGE.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

FASHION

YOU'LL BE TAUGHT BY A PASSIONATE TEAM OF EXPERIENCED LECTURERS, MANY OF WHOM ARE STILL ACTIVE AND INFLUENTIAL IN THE INDUSTRY.



BA (Hons) Fashion Promotion

UCAS WJ2K

4 yrs full-time with sandwich year or 3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts, BTEC DMM

All applicants are interviewed with a portfolio of current work

Foundation Entry

UCAS M467

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent plus portfolio interview

Are you career focused and love fashion? Do you want to work on exciting briefs that focus on how to design the perfect marketing campaigns? Create stylish imagery perfect for social media, fashion magazines and advertising? Maybe you like the idea of learning how to create experiential promotion events and engage us with your excellent graphics? Then fashion promotion is the multidisciplinary course that you will love.

This exciting course prepares you for a career within the creative fashion communication industry. We attract driven, motivated and passionate students who want to tap into our 50 years' experience as a centre of excellence for fashion education. Our strong industry links and the opportunity to spend a sandwich year in industry gives this course a competitive edge and ensures that future employers will sit up and take notice of you. The fashion promotion arena is filled with opportunity and this course allows you to tailor your degree to fit into your own interests, strengths and ambitions within the fashion industry. Our focus is very much about you and what you would like to do in the future, this allows us to direct and advise you and provide a framework for you to create a personal, diverse and exciting portfolio tailored to your chosen career path.

During the course you will engage with a broad range of fashion promotion projects and creative activities: including styling, communication, branding, marketing, trend, social media, e-commerce, film and photography, strategic planning, visual merchandising and PR. You will be taught by our specialist academic team of fashion professionals along with an array of guest lecturers through a series of creative projects and live client-led briefs for fashion brands like River Island, Boohoo, Adidas, Next, Umbro and Misguided, gaining important experience and feedback from industry professionals. By the end of Year 1, you will choose what subject area you would like to specialise in and this will enable you to focus on one of two pathways. You can choose to study modules in styling or promotion. To assist your learning, we run trips locally, nationally and internationally to see fashion shows and exhibitions - we've visited Paris, Milan, Barcelona and Berlin and regularly go to New York. In addition, you may be able to study overseas in your second year.

We work in small group sizes for tutorials and seminars to encourage dialogue, discussion and debate and this equally creates a strong relationship between staff and students.

In your third year, you'll get the chance to spend a minimum of 48 weeks putting theory into practice, working full-time on placement. Dedicated staff will work with you to secure the placement as well as monitor your experience. This includes specific preparation for industry modules that are embedded into the course where you will cover interview techniques, job roles, CV writing as well as working on self-promotion and branding and how to develop an industry ready portfolio. Our priority is that you gain real value and insight and taking advantage of all opportunities is widely encouraged. Positions you could find yourself filling include graphic designer, brand assistant, assistant to a stylist or visual merchandiser, marketing assistant, assistant to brand/account manager. Through this work-placed learning you'll discover how to make a living from doing what you love. Many students have won prestigious national awards including Graduate Fashion Week's Re-Style and London Photographic Awards, Creative and Strategic Marketing Awards and have appeared as finalists in the D&AD Photography Award and ID magazine's Diversity Now! competition.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Fashion Promotion
- Fashion Retail
- PR and Media
- Events
- Creative Marketing
- Creative Computer Aided Design (Adobe)
- Styling
- Branding
- Fashion Image
- Social Media
- Promotion and Campaigns
- Design and Culture
- Fashion Promotion in Practice (Industry Initiated Projects)
- Preparation for Industry
- Photography, Moving Image and Multi-media Design
- Industrial Placement Year
- Fashion Promotion Portfolio
- Fashion Show/Event Production

What can it lead to?

The success of our students and graduates is attributed not only to the creative project work undertaken throughout the course but also the essential experiences gained whilst working in fashion related industries during either the third year on placement or other work based learning. Our graduates are at work across the creative industries, working in fashion, social media, PR, advertising, buying departments, magazines and newspapers. Because the course is thoroughly commercial and grounded in the reality of the industry, graduates are highly sought after and go on to work in areas like brand management, marketing consultancy, trend forecasting, graphic design, styling, visual merchandising and public relations. Recent graduates have gone on to work for some amazing companies, including trend forecasters The Future Laboratory, respected advertising agency Mother London and fashion brands Superdry and Levi's, Harrods, Fred Perry and Temperley London.

OUR COURSES PLACE A STRONG EMPHASIS ON EMPLOYABILITY AND YOU'LL BE ENCOURAGED TO FIND WORK EXPERIENCE OPPORTUNITIES TO BOOST YOUR PORTFOLIO.



BA (Hons) Fashion Design (Sandwich)

UCAS W231

4 yrs full-time with sandwich year or 3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts, BTEC DMM

All applicants are interviewed with a portfolio of current work

Foundation Entry

UCAS D174

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent

All applicants are interviewed with a portfolio of current work

This internationally-recognised fashion design course has a proven track record of delivering the designers of tomorrow across all market levels. You'll study a broad range of topics - including creative researching, design development, market research, fashion illustration, pattern cutting, CAD design, trend prediction and design history - with the ultimate aim of creating fashion collections and a portfolio showcasing your own innovative, creative work. Everything you learn is designed to help you start a successful career with specific industry related modules. You will be taught how to transform your two-dimensional design ideas into creative three-dimensional garments. Our lecturers have worked at the top of the industry, for brands like YSL, Ted Baker, Topman/Topshop, WGSN.com and Debenhams, and many staff are still involved with projects within the fashion industry, so latest practice is guaranteed to be included into the course. In your third year, you have the option of spending a minimum of 48 weeks putting theory into practice, working full-time on placement for a fashion brand and in some cases these placements can lead to sponsorship for final collections and graduate employment.

The graduating fashion design show has been held at prestigious catwalk events in London, Hong Kong, New Delhi and Bangkok, giving you an incredible opportunity to showcase your work on a global stage.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Fashion Design
- Fashion Illustration
- Dress Style and Communication
- CAD Fashion Design
- Industrial Placement
- Experimental Silhouette Investigation
- Fashion Collection – sewing, manufacture, pattern cutting
- Fashion, Culture and Identity

What can it lead to?

Our graduates have gone on to have great careers in the fashion industry. Independent fashion labels such as Preen, PPQ and 7867 menswear were founded by graduates from this course, and you'll find our alumni at working at Whistles, ASOS, Jack Wills, Topman/Topshop, George at Asda, Boden, Coast and M&S.

“Being at university has made me a stronger, more confident and independent person.

My degree has made a big impact on my employment as the work I do needs a lot of knowledge and experience in that field and also working in the industry for 12 months as part of my course gave me the opportunity to get my foot in the door.”

Sarah Bullock, Designer at Boohoo.com, Fashion Design Graduate



*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.



BA (Hons) Textiles

UCAS WWF7

3 yrs full-time

Part-time study is available by negotiation with the course leader

Typical offer 112pts, BTEC DMM

All applicants are interviewed with a portfolio of current work

Foundation Entry

UCAS D886

Typical offer 72pts at A2 in Art/Design, BTEC MMP or equivalent

All applicants are interviewed with a portfolio of current work

This exciting course encourages a creative experimental approach to the design of textiles, interior surfaces and products. If you're inspired by the work of textile artists and designers like Orla Kiely and Michael Brennand-Wood, this course will help you develop a design identity that's just as unique, individual and commercial. We challenge our students to look at textile craft in new ways, manipulating surfaces, form and function to create really exciting, innovative textiles. In Year 1 students are encouraged to play with ideas and materials; experiment with image, pattern, texture, colour and structure. All undergraduate textiles students are given a starter pack to help them hit the ground running during their exciting creative briefs. The pack could contain such items as; sketchbooks, acrylics, pen drive, fineliners, embroidery threads, inks, needles, pastels. This helps you produce fantastic work with a range of mediums. By taking traditional techniques like basketry, felt, print, dye, knit and stitch and interpreting them using mixed methods and materials, you'll create fresh designs that are ahead of the curve.

Throughout the course you will learn digital skills for surface pattern design and printed textiles. As well as learning from tutors with many years' experience, you'll benefit from the experience and wisdom of visiting tutors, makers and designers. We have well-established links with the creative industries and run live project briefs. You'll also enjoy opportunities to prepare for a career on an international stage - either by studying abroad or on an international study visit.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Textiles
- Creative Thinking
- Historical Contextual Studies
- Drawing for Textiles
- Surface Design
- Pattern Design
- Contemporary Contextual Studies
- Experiencing the Workplace
- Honours Project
- Professional Practice and Business Awareness
- Fashion, Textiles, Culture and Identity

What can it lead to?

This course is a great starting point for a career in surface pattern design, textile design, or as a designer-maker. It could also see you earning a living in printmaking, illustration, retail buying, teaching and trend forecasting.



FILM

YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO PRODUCE YOUR OWN FULL FEATURE FILM - WHICH IS UNIQUE FOR AN UNDERGRADUATE FILM PRODUCTION COURSE IN THE UK.



Our students have, over the years, appeared in the credits of major TV and cinema releases and have many hundreds of Internet Movie Database (IMDb) credits amongst them. We are proud of this achievement and continue to improve the employability of our students with ever more modern, innovative and effective curriculum developments. We not only produce competent professionals but practitioners with awareness of the stresses and strains of the film production business and the huge amount of people involved. Dealing with the public, liaising with external bodies and taking care of high-profile actors, all form part of our employability training and, as such, our students have an excellent track record of completing their projects, not only to industry standards but in an organised, calm and safe manner. Based in the Media Factory, you will have access to a range of studio and recording spaces including motion capture, green screen, TV studio, audio recording and mixing studios and dedicated editing suites.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.

IN THE 2018 GUARDIAN UNIVERSITY LEAGUE TABLE OUR FILM PRODUCTION COURSE WAS RANKED TOP IN THE NORTH WEST OF THE UK.

INDUSTRY PARTNERSHIPS GIVE OUR STUDENTS THE EDGE. FOR EXAMPLE A PARTNERSHIP WITH GRANADA TV SAW FAMOUS FACES FROM CORONATION STREET AND EMMERDALE SHARE THE SMALL SCREEN WITH CENTRAL LANCASHIRE STUDENTS. AROUND 50 CAST AND CREW WORKED ALONGSIDE 90 UNDERGRADUATES TO WRITE, PRODUCE, ACT AND DIRECT A 15-MINUTE DRAMA. FILMING TOOK PLACE ACROSS THE PRESTON CAMPUS, WHICH INCLUDES A NEW OUTDOOR 'STREET' - A PURPOSE-BUILT FACILITY WHICH FEATURES EXTERNAL FRONTAGE OF A PUB, A SHOP AND TWO HOUSES.

YOU'LL SPEND TIME IN OUR SOUND STAGE WITH ITS LARGE GREEN SCREEN, OUR DEDICATED EDIT SUITES, RECORDING STUDIOS, PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO AND TELEVISION STUDIO, AS WELL AS OUT AND ABOUT ON LOCATION.

ACCREDITED BY CREATIVE SKILLSET.



OUR STUDENTS FREQUENTLY WIN NATIONAL AWARDS - THEY HAVE WON THE ROYAL TELEVISION SOCIETY (RTS) STUDENT TELEVISION AWARDS NUMEROUS TIMES IN RECENT YEARS AND ONE OF OUR GRADUATES HAS ALSO RECEIVED AN OSCAR NOMINATION.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

FILM

LECTURES ARE DELIVERED BY INDUSTRY PRACTITIONERS AND VISITING SPECIALISTS FROM DIFFERENT FIELDS OF FILM PRODUCTION AND YOU'LL ALSO BE INVOLVED IN FILM SCREENINGS, TUTORIALS AND TECHNICAL WORKSHOPS.

BA (Hons) Film Production

UCAS WP6J

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS F378

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you are passionate about film and storytelling through images, and always wondered what all the people in the credits of a film are actually doing, then this course is most certainly for you. This hands-on course will enable you to produce films to professional standards, write production proposals and give presentations. Our graduates regularly appear in the credits of major TV and cinema releases, win awards at prestigious film festivals and the Royal Television Society, and have their scripts developed into independent film productions. The course has been developed to offer a clear, industry recognised and endorsed path of study that produces highly employable graduates with an unrivalled skills base, fit for work in the real world from the day you leave university. The course content is continuously upgraded to reflect the fast-changing world of digital production and covers a wide range of areas directly relevant to the film industry, including the UK's only feature film production at undergraduate level. Our film production degree offers scope to develop both personal creative expression and professional level skills in a supportive and inclusive environment. Accredited by Creative Skillset and recognised by industry professionals, the programme delivers 'strong emphasis on practical and vocational development' (Diarmid Scrimshaw, Producer 'Tyrannosaur') and prepares 'exceptionally professional' students (Derrin Schlesinger, Producer, 'This is England', 'Four Lions', 'Babylon').

You will focus on professional and creative development in a variety of formats including comedy, the short film and the feature film. Around one-third of your studies will explore the theoretical aspects of film language and its influence on modern production techniques, its historical context and philosophical underpinnings. You will be actively encouraged to build a portfolio of work in your chosen area, be it directing, sound design, online editing or production management to use these skills to access industry.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Advanced Production Management
- Documentary Techniques
- Feature Film Project
- Group Film Production
- Narrative Film
- Production Equipment
- Professional Practice
- Reading Film

What can it lead to?

We have a well-established track record of delivering successful media students, with many recent Royal Television Society (RTS) awards in recent years, and our graduates feature in many credits of major cinema and TV productions. You could pursue a career in broadcasting, producing media management or scriptwriting. By helping students maximise their learning potential, this progressive programme has seen students and graduates regularly appear in the credits of major TV and cinema releases. Film Production students have even been Oscar-nominated.

See also [Film, Media and Popular Culture](#), page 158.



BASED IN THE £15 MILLION, STATE-OF-THE-ART MEDIA FACTORY YOU WILL HAVE ACCESS TO A RANGE OF HIGH DEFINITION PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ADVANCED CAMERA RIGS AND CAMERA SUPPORT RIGS.

FIRE

WE ARE GLOBALLY RECOGNISED FOR OUR EXPERTISE IN FIRE SAFETY ENGINEERING AND OUR RESEARCH CENTRE IN FIRE AND HAZARDS SCIENCE IS SECOND TO NONE.

Our courses are taught by leading academics and fire professionals who have a wealth of experience and undertake sector-leading research in their specialist fields, which include combustion, explosions and fire safety engineering; fire chemistry and toxicity; and hazards, disasters and emergencies. Programmes have been designed and developed with employers and professional bodies and taught by experts in combustion, explosions and fire safety engineering. You'll have access to dedicated fire laboratories equipped with state-of-the-art facilities and equipment for small and intermediate scale experiments and facilities at Washington Hall, the UK's international fire, training and development centre.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

YOU'LL HAVE ACCESS TO EXCELLENT FACILITIES INCLUDING NEW, PURPOSE-BUILT FIRE LABORATORIES, SUPPORTED BY COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS FACILITIES, ANALYTICAL AND MATERIAL CHARACTERISATION FACILITIES FOR FIRE CHEMISTRY AND FIRE SAFETY ENGINEERING.



YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO APPLY TO TAKE PART IN FUNDED OR PART-FUNDED INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE VISITS WITH OUR PARTNER COLLEGES/ UNIVERSITIES IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND HONG KONG, WHERE ENGLISH IS WIDELY SPOKEN.



Emergency response training at our partner college in Qatar.

YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY STAFF WHO ARE RESEARCH ACADEMICS FROM THE FIELDS OF FIRE SAFETY ENGINEERING AND FIRE CHEMISTRY AS WELL AS FIRE PROFESSIONALS WITH MANY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. STAFF HAVE EXPERIENCE OF BOTH RESEARCH AND INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BSc (Hons) Fire and Leadership Studies

UCAS LN42

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS F745

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This extremely popular course - the result of a unique, pioneering collaboration with the fire and rescue services - is designed to recruit talent into the services and fast track you into senior positions. It combines academic study with practical hands-on training in fire service operations and covers leadership, fire risk management, fire and rescue operations, fire science, fire safety, fire investigation, human resource management, business and management practice. The course delivers a unique combination of theoretical science and hands-on practical and leadership skills. If you're ultimately looking for a rewarding career in local authority fire and rescue services, this is an excellent route to take.

The course has a part-time option for serving officers who use the course to enhance their career development opportunities. This means as a full-time student, you'll benefit from interacting with experienced operational firefighters. Recent course improvements include breathing apparatus and road traffic accident rescue training. This course is accredited by the Energy Institute, on behalf of the Engineering Council for the purposes of fully meeting the academic requirement for registration as an Incorporated Engineer, and is also accredited by the Institution of Fire Engineers as a Recognised Educational Programme (with academic exemption) for Member Grade (MIFireE). An operational module, which is delivered in cooperation with Lancashire Fire and Rescue Service, will provide you with the knowledge and expertise to attend incidents as professional firefighters and includes access to their internationally renowned training and fire investigation facilities.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Combustion and Fire
- Community Safety
- Fire Investigation
- Fire Safety Management and Legislation
- Leadership and Motivation
- Managing Personnel and Human Resources
- Project Management
- Safety Health and Environment
- Strategic Risk Decision Making
- Work Organisation and Change

What can it lead to?

While the course doesn't guarantee entry into the fire and rescue services, it will equip you with the knowledge and skills you'll need to pursue a progressive career in these services. The modern fire and rescue services look to recruit forward-thinking individuals who have the potential to succeed as managers and leaders - this course will give you a head start on other applicants.



OUR COURSES ARE SUPPORTED BY AN INDUSTRIAL LIAISON GROUP WHICH REVIEWS AND PROVIDES INPUT INTO THE DEVELOPMENT OF FIRE COURSES IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THEY MEET THE NEEDS OF THE FIRE INDUSTRY. OUR INDUSTRIAL PARTNERS ALSO CONTRIBUTE TO SOME TEACHING THROUGH GUEST LECTURERS, CPD EVENTS, PROJECTS AND FUNDING PRIZES.

MEng (Hons) and BEng (Hons) Fire Engineering

MEng UCAS F367

4 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2, including Mathematics and Physics or a STEM subject or BTEC MMM or equivalent

BEng UCAS H862

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs part-time

Typical offer 96pts at A2 including Mathematics or Science subject, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

MEng UCAS F467

BEng UCAS F945

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Mathematics, Physics or Chemistry, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you're aiming for a senior role in fire safety, this is the course for you. This course is very practical and focuses on fire in the context of buildings and infrastructure, the technology for predicting fires and designs for fire safety. Fire and fire safety are key issues in building, infrastructure design and high hazard industries - this programme was developed in consultation with employers and professional bodies and because of our established research base, the content is current and highly relevant. The application of fire engineering in the real world is multidisciplinary, and so is this course - you'll carry out project work, liaising between fire engineers and other members of the design and management teams. This course is accredited by the Energy Institute and Chartered Institute of Building Services Engineers, on behalf of the Engineering Council as meeting the academic requirement for registration as a Chartered Engineer when combined with accredited further learning, and is also accredited by the Institution of Fire Engineers as a Recognised Educational Programme (with academic exemption) for Member Grade (MIFireE).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Combustion and Fire
- Energy Transfer and Thermodynamics
- Engineering Analysis
- Fluid Dynamics of Fire
- Enclosure Fire Dynamics
- Fire Protection Engineering
- Fire Investigation
- Probabilistic Risk Analysis
- Computational Fluid Dynamics

What can it lead to?

This is an innovative and intellectually stimulating course which will be ideal if you are aiming for senior roles after graduation in fire safety design roles. As a graduate you will be able to enter many roles within the fire industry, including with fire engineering companies, fire safety engineering consultants, fire safety officers within fire and rescue services or the wider public sector. Some of our graduates have been hired by engineering companies, such as, BuroHappold Engineering, WSP, ARUP, Horea Lea, Tenos Fire Safety Engineering, London Underground and BAE Systems and others.

BSc (Hons) Fire Safety (Engineering) (Top-up)

UCAS H122

1 yr full-time, 2 yrs part-time

Typical offer FdSc in Fire Safety Engineering

If you're an engineer qualified to Higher National or Foundation Degree level and are seeking to develop expertise in the application of scientific, engineering and technological principles and tools to resolve design problems in fire and fire safety applications, then this top-up course is for you. The design and safety of buildings for industrial and commercial use is becoming more complex due to the growing awareness of health and safety needs in the working environment, so the ability to solve the problems of fire prevention and control is ever increasing. Fire Safety Engineering is ideal if you are aiming for a senior role after graduation in safety design or want to become a fire safety engineer.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Enclosure Fire Dynamics
- Fire Protection Engineering
- Fire Investigation
- Hazards and Risk Management
- Engineering Design Project
- Engineering Dissertation

What can it lead to?

Graduates from these programmes have entered leading fire engineering consulting firms such as BuroHappold Engineering, ARUP, Warrington Exova and various Fire and Rescue Services around the UK and internationally.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BSc (Hons) Fire Safety (Management) (Top-up)

UCAS 2B11

1 yr full-time, 2 yrs part-time

Typical offer HND/Fd pass in relevant subject area, eg Fire Safety, Engineering or equivalent

If you want to develop your expertise in the field of fire safety management and are aiming for a senior role in the fire industry after graduation, then this top-up degree is ideal. Fire safety management is concerned with minimising the fire risk to life, property, business continuity and the environment throughout the life of a building. This course emphasises the development of management skills for fire safety as it relates to the context of the built environment. You will play a role in the management and leadership of teams involved in the provision of a safe working environment.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Enclosure Fire Dynamics
- Fire Protection Engineering (option)
- Health and Safety Management (option)
- Strategic Risk Decision Making
- Hazards and Risk Management
- Fire Studies Dissertation

FdSc Fire Safety Engineering

UCAS H121

2 yrs full-time, 3 yrs part-time

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The life of a fire safety engineer is diverse and demanding. This foundation programme will prepare you for it, giving you a broad-based, vocationally relevant qualification taught by leading academics and fire professionals. You'll study fire prevention, development and containment. You'll get to understand the dynamics of fire, and how to design suppression systems that minimise the human, environmental and financial impact of fire. Alongside specific fire safety knowledge, you'll develop all-important analytical and critical skills, as well as transferable IT and design abilities, all of which will stand you in good stead regardless of the career path you choose. This course is accredited by the Energy Institute and Chartered Institute of Building Service Engineers on behalf of the Engineering Council, as partially meeting the academic requirement for registration as an Incorporated Engineer, and is accredited by the Institution of Fire Engineers as a Recognised Educational Programme (with academic exemption) for Member Grade (MIFireE).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Buildings, Materials and Fire
- Combustion and Fire
- Community Fire Safety Strategies
- Energy Transfer and Thermodynamics
- Engineering Analysis
- Fire Safety Management and Legislation
- Fluid Dynamics of Fire
- Structures, Materials and Fire

What can it lead to?

This exciting, state-of-the-art programme will prepare you for a future career as a fire professional involved in the design of fire systems, building control or fire consultancy. There is also the opportunity for progression on to the final year of a degree programme studying full-time or part-time. If you want to progress further, you'll be eligible to top up your foundation degree to either the BSc (Hons) Fire Safety (Engineering) (Top-up) or BSc (Hons) Fire Safety (Management) (Top-up).

See also Engineering, page 76.

FORENSIC SCIENCE

WE WERE THE FIRST UNIVERSITY TO HAVE A SUITE OF DEDICATED CRIME SCENE HOUSES AS WELL AS A GARAGED VEHICLE EXAMINATION BAY, AND A BLOOD SPATTER PATTERN ANALYSIS SUITE. YOU WILL HAVE ACCESS TO WELL-EQUIPPED CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORIES AND AN EXTENSIVE HUMAN SKELETAL COLLECTION WITH BOTH MODERN AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS.

Our forensic science provision has an outstanding reputation because of the expertise of our staff, our facilities and the breadth of our courses. Our degree programmes are designed and taught by experienced forensic scientists, crime scene investigators, senior police officers and research-active academics. Our BSc courses are accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and have regularly scored highly in student satisfaction surveys. You will be taught in a range of specialist and dedicated environments, such as laboratories, scene houses and outdoor facilities, both on and off campus, alongside a cohort of high-achieving students with similar goals and aspirations. Coursework and assessment is varied, including but not limited to: crime scene examinations, laboratory reports, photographic portfolios, practical laboratory tests, presentations, field reports, written exams, essays, role play or a combination of these.

Not only will our forensic science courses equip you with specialist knowledge of criminal and forensic investigation, biology and chemistry, you will also learn how to be a decisive, analytical thinker with well-developed numeracy, literacy and communication skills. All of these attributes are in great demand by employers!

We also offer year-long Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses for students who don't have the appropriate level of qualifications to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction to university education in your chosen subject, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.



LANCASHIRE FORENSIC SCIENCE ACADEMY

WE HAVE STRONG LINKS TO REGIONAL POLICE FORCES GIVING YOU OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK EXPERIENCE. OUR STRATEGIC ALLIANCE WITH LANCASHIRE CONSTABULARY HAS SEEN THE LAUNCH OF THE LANCASHIRE FORENSIC SCIENCE ACADEMY WHICH WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH ACCESS TO AN OPERATIONAL POLICING ENVIRONMENT SUCH AS CSI SHADOWING, WORK PLACEMENTS IN SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT AND RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES.

OUR ANALYTICAL UNIT IS EQUIPPED WITH CUTTING-EDGE INSTRUMENTATION, SUCH AS ELECTRON MICROSCOPES AND INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA MASS-SPECTROMETERS. WE ALSO HAVE LABORATORIES DEDICATED TO BIOLOGY, ENTOMOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY AND HAVE RECENTLY INSTALLED A HYDRA MINERVA SIMULATION SUITE, AS USED BY THE UK NATIONAL CRIME AGENCY AND THE US DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY.

FORENSIC SCIENCE

OUR COURSES ARE ALIGNED TO NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS WHERE APPROPRIATE TO ENSURE YOU FULFIL THE NEEDS OF FUTURE EMPLOYERS.

BSc (Hons) Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation

UCAS FM42

3 yrs full-time, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS F756

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Thanks to our accreditation with the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and our close links to the Lancashire Constabulary and Greater Manchester Police, this is a widely recognised and respected course. Learning from academics, former senior police officers and CSIs, you will gain an in-depth understanding of the law relating to criminal investigation and forensic evidence. We were the first university in Britain to use crime scene houses for studying purposes, and we now also have a garaged vehicle examination bay and a blood spatter pattern analysis room. Our dedicated criminalistics laboratory is equipped with cutting-edge microscopy and analytical equipment. Your modules in crime scene investigation will include fingerprint recovery and identification, crime scene photography, and the recovery and analysis of trace evidence, such as hairs, fibres and body fluids. At the start of the course, you will have the choice to study one specialist area in addition to the rest of your criminal investigation studies; either crime scene investigation or forensic anthropology.

You will continue studying your specialist option for all three years of the course. In your second and third year you will have the opportunity to work alongside local police, CSI and scientific support teams (subject to successful selection). You will also learn how to recognise, enhance and recover all evidence types from crime scenes and how to analyse that evidence in the laboratory. In your final year, you will be able to select from one of several specialist investigation modules including e-crime, Fraud, Major Crime Enquiries, or International Law (Humanitarian and Criminal). You can also select whether to study a dissertation focused on Criminal Investigation or Forensic disciplines.

OUR RESEARCH ACTIVE STAFF HAVE STRONG LINKS WITH CONSTABULARIES, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION AGENCIES AND HOSPITAL LABORATORIES, WHICH HELP SUPPORT PLACEMENT OPPORTUNITIES AND JOB APPLICATIONS. OUR GRADUATES FROM PREVIOUS YEARS VISIT REGULARLY TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT THEIR WORK, CAREER-PATHS AND TO ADVISE YOU HOW TO SUCCEED IN THE WORKPLACE.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Application of Forensic Science
- Criminalistics
- Forensic Practice
- Investigation Skills
- Law and Police Powers
- Offences against the Person and Public Order
- Offences Relating to Property and Weapons
- Proactive Investigation Techniques
- Study Skills for Criminal Investigation
- Volume Crime Scene Science

What can it lead to?

In such a competitive job market, our graduates stand out: they can choose to work in forensic investigation, but have the skill sets that many graduate employers from a variety of fields are looking for. The law aspects of the course mean that our graduates can work in areas that require legal knowledge and knowledge of investigative processes. You can find them at work for private companies, local and national government agencies, the civil service, in education and research, at NHS laboratories, as managers, in fraud detection, as well as working as crime scene investigators, forensic experts, police intelligence analysts and police officers, both at home and overseas.





MSci (Hons) Forensic Science and Chemical Analysis

UCAS FF41

4 yrs full-time, 8 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology, Chemistry or Applied Science, BTEC DMM or equivalent. See our website for acceptable modules

Foundation Entry

UCAS F356

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Biology or Chemistry, BTEC MMP in Applied Sciences

This course, accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences, will give you a significant advantage when it comes to getting a job in this highly competitive field. The course is taught by experienced senior forensic scientists and CSIs as well as academics who are leaders in their field. It is an integrated master's course, which means you will get all the training associated with a BSc degree with the distinct advantage of master's level education in the area of analytical chemistry. You will study forensic investigation, processing crime scenes and analysing evidence in the laboratory. You will cover aspects of forensic biology, forensic chemistry and forensic anthropology, ultimately specialising in forensic chemistry with an emphasis on the application of spectroscopic techniques in forensic science.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Biology for Forensic Scientists
 - Chemistry for Forensic Scientists
 - Crime Scene Science
 - Osteology and Anthropology
 - Skills for Forensic Scientists
 - Criminalistics
 - Forensic Practice
 - Forensic Genetics
 - Forensic Chemistry
 - Forensic Medicine
 - Forensic Toxicology
 - Applications of Forensic Science
 - Research Methods
 - Separation Science and Mass Spectrometry
 - Molecular Spectroscopy
 - Research Project
- Plus options in Forensic Anthropology, Taphonomy or Environmental Forensics

What can it lead to?

You could work in all sorts of forensic science settings - as a forensic scientist, crime scene investigator, police officer, scientific support personnel or intelligence analyst, at home and overseas. Graduates also gain roles in private companies, local and national government agencies, the National Health Service, biotechnology firms, pharmaceutical companies and a range of other scientific industries.

MSci (Hons) Forensic Science and Molecular Biology

UCAS FC47

4 yrs full-time, 8 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology, Chemistry or Applied Science, BTEC DMM or equivalent. See our website for acceptable modules

Foundation Entry

UCAS F456

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Biology or Chemistry, BTEC MMP in Applied Sciences

This course is taught by experienced senior forensic scientists and CSIs as well as academics who are leaders in their field. On this integrated master's course, accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences, you will get the level of training associated with a BSc degree but with integrated master's level modules, giving you a depth of knowledge that will significantly improve your employability. You will study forensic investigation, processing crime scenes and analysing evidence in the laboratory, you will cover aspects of forensic biology, forensic chemistry and forensic anthropology, ultimately specialising in forensic biology with an emphasis on the generation, interpretation and evaluation of DNA evidence. Completion of the programme will leave you well placed for specialist employment in areas of forensic sciences, crime scene investigation, molecular biology or biotechnology.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Biology for Forensic Scientists
 - Chemistry for Forensic Scientists
 - Crime Scene Science
 - Osteology and Anthropology
 - Skills for Forensic Scientists
 - Criminalistics
 - Forensic Practice
 - Forensic Genetics
 - Forensic Chemistry
 - Forensic Medicine
 - Forensic Toxicology
 - Applications of Forensic Science
 - Research Methods
 - Forensic DNA Profiling
 - Research Project
- Plus options in Forensic Anthropology, Taphonomy or Environmental Forensics

What can it lead to?

Our courses are an excellent basis for employment in this competitive sector. Our graduates are at work in all sorts of forensic science settings - as forensic scientists, crime scene investigators, police officers, scientific support personnel and intelligence analysts, at home and overseas. Graduates can also look forward to careers in the National Health Service, scientific research, biotechnology companies or government agencies.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

FORENSIC SCIENCE

OUR DEDICATED LABORATORIES ARE EQUIPPED WITH CUTTING-EDGE MICROSCOPY AND ANALYTICAL EQUIPMENT AND OUR OUTDOOR FACILITY FOR RESEARCH IN FORENSIC TAPHONOMY AND DECOMPOSITION IS UNIQUE IN EUROPE.

BSc (Hons) Forensic Science

UCAS F410

3 yrs full-time, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology, Chemistry or Applied Science, BTEC DMM or equivalent. See our website for acceptable modules

Foundation Entry

UCAS F556

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Biology or Chemistry, BTEC MMP in Applied Sciences

We pride ourselves on creating forensic scientists who are experts in their area. You will learn from experienced senior forensic scientists and CSIs as well as academics who are leaders in their field. Our course has three-star accreditation with the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and you'll gain education and training in forensic investigation: the processing of crime scenes and the laboratory-based analysis of evidence in areas of forensic biology, forensic chemistry and forensic anthropology, leaving you well placed for specialist employment in areas of forensic science, biological sciences or chemical analysis.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Biology for Forensic Scientists
- Chemistry for Forensic Scientists
- Crime Scene Science
- Osteology and Anthropology
- Skills for Forensic Scientists
- Criminalistics
- Forensic Practice
- Forensic Genetics
- Forensic Chemistry
- Applications of Forensic Science

Plus options in Forensic Anthropology, Taphonomy, Environmental Forensics, Forensic Medicine or Forensic Toxicology

What can it lead to?

Our courses are an excellent basis for employment in all sorts of forensic science settings, as well as preparing you for a wide range of career pathways. Our graduates work in a variety of forensic roles as forensic scientists, laboratory analysts, crime scene investigators, police officers, intelligence analysts and scientific support personnel. Graduates also have roles in government, education, the National Health Service, biotechnology firms, nuclear industries, pharmaceutical companies and a range of other scientific companies, at home and overseas.

BSc (Hons) Forensic Science and Anthropology

UCAS FL46

3 yrs full-time, 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology, Chemistry or Applied Science, BTEC DMM or equivalent. See our website for acceptable modules

Foundation Entry

UCAS F856

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Biology or Chemistry, BTEC MMP in Applied Sciences

Our course is accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and you will learn from experienced senior forensic scientists and CSIs as well as academics who are leaders in their field. As well as a broad education in forensic investigation, processing crime scenes and laboratory-based analysis of evidence in areas of forensic biology, forensic chemistry and forensic anthropology, you will focus on the recovery of human remains and the analysis of skeletal evidence. Links with our archaeology team provide opportunities to join excavations and gain valuable field experience, as well as benefitting from further opportunities for research.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Biology for Forensic Scientists
- Chemistry for Forensic Scientists
- Crime Scene Science
- Osteology and Anthropology
- Skills for Forensic Scientists
- Criminalistics
- Forensic Practice
- Forensic Anthropology
- Taphonomy
- Applications of Forensic Science

Plus options in Environmental Forensics, Forensic Medicine or Forensic Toxicology

What can it lead to?

This course is an excellent basis for careers in medicine, dentistry and veterinary science. Our graduates are also at work in a variety of forensic settings - as forensic scientists, laboratory analysts, crime scene investigators, police officers, scientific support personnel and intelligence analysts, at home and overseas. Graduates also gain roles in private companies, local and national government agencies, the National Health Service, biotechnology firms, pharmaceutical companies and a range of other scientific industries.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

Geography and environment ranges across many areas. It is designed to be flexible and diverse, covering subject matter from society and space to environmental policy, biogeography to hydrology, and from globalisation to urban regeneration. The first year of all courses is designed to provide a rounded introduction to the discipline and help you make the transition to university study. You will be taught study skills as well as how to write critically using academic sources, how to interpret data, and how to shape yourself as a researcher. You'll develop valuable interdisciplinary skills; in interpretation and analysis; numeracy; data handling; geographical information; succinct communication of complex information; and field and laboratory skills.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

WE PLACE A STRONG EMPHASIS ON FIELDWORK WHICH IS INTEGRAL TO EACH MODULE. OUR RESIDENTIAL FIELDWORK DESTINATIONS COULD SEE YOU STUDY ABROAD ON BOTH FUNDED OR PARTLY-FUNDED TRIPS TO PLACES SUCH AS THE GUYANA, CHINA, USA, CANADA, POLAND OR SPAIN; LOOKING AT ISSUES SUCH AS CONSERVATION, WILDLIFE, DEVELOPMENT, RESOURCES, CULTURE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.



WORK PLACEMENT OPPORTUNITIES TO GAIN EXPERIENCE IN THE 'REAL' WORLD. THIS CAN BE EITHER A SHORT WORK PLACEMENT OR A YEAR-LONG (SANDWICH YEAR) PLACEMENT.



EARLY IN THE FIRST YEAR OF GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT WE WELCOME YOU WITH AN 'ICE-BREAKER' FIELD TRIP, DESIGNED TO ALLOW EVERYONE TO GET TO KNOW ONE ANOTHER IN A FASCINATING LOCATION.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

BY CHOOSING SPECIALISED MODULES, YOU CAN FOLLOW PATHWAYS TO SHAPE YOUR STUDY PROGRAMME TO FURTHER DEVELOP OR STRENGTHEN YOUR INTERESTS.

BSc (Hons) Geography*

UCAS FL87

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104-112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS G587

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

* Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

Environmental change and the physical processes in the natural world increasingly impact on our everyday lives. This hands-on course will provide a solid understanding of the global environment and how problems relating to it prompt us to develop ways to manage and conserve the world around us. You'll learn how to write critically, how to interpret data and how to conduct research. Modules span the breadth of geography recognising that issues such as climate change connect human and physical dimensions of the subject. You'll be provided with a broad multidisciplinary education in geography; exploring natural environments, their structures, processes by which they function and interactions between them and humans. The course equips you to understand the basis of, and use approaches to, geographical investigation. You'll learn about complex processes which historically shape the physical world, their development in different places, variation and forms of environmental processes, and issues which arise from them, at all scales, from local to global. Our programmes are designed to provide you with a foundation in human and physical geography at Year 1, which can be developed further in subsequent years where more choices are available. We combine flexibility, which may allow transfer to other degree programmes in the School, with a planned progression in knowledge and skills. There is a balance of compulsory modules to ensure you are equipped with the required skills, with a wide variety of optional modules so that you can follow your own particular areas of geographical interest.

What subjects will I cover?

- Academic Principles
- Geographical Information Systems
- Earth Surface Processes and Landforms
- Ecology
- Field Investigations
- Practical Physical Geography
- Research Theory and Practice
- River and Water Management
- Soils and the Environment

What can it lead to?

Our students go into a range of careers, some of which involve use of subject-specific knowledge, eg planning, teaching, environmental management, conservation, or development agencies. Others utilise the transferable skills you'll have gained and you could find yourself working in resource-based companies, banking, accountancy, retail, local government or management.



WE MAINTAIN STRONG PROFESSIONAL LINKS WITH THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, AS WELL AS OTHER PROFESSIONAL BODIES. ALL UNDERGRADUATES ARE ENCOURAGED TO BECOME STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE RGS.

Royal
Geographical
Society
with IBG

Accredited
Programme

BA (Hons) Geography*

UCAS L700

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104-112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS G687

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

* Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

Choosing the BA rather than the BSc route in geography concentrates more on other diverse cultures, understanding how we live, from the global to the local, and how we manage, support and conserve our environment. You'll also cover the major challenges that face human society in the twenty-first century. Alongside subject knowledge, you'll benefit from the strength of our geography provision, which lies in the development and application of a range of transferable skills, all of which are strongly sought after by employers.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Academic Principles
- Cities
- Ecology
- Geographical Information System
- Historical and Cultural Geography
- Human Geography
- Physical Geography
- Research Theory and Practice
- Society and Space

What can it lead to?

Our students go into a range of careers, some of which involve use of subject-specific knowledge, eg planning, teaching, environmental management, conservation, or development agencies. Others utilise the transferable skills you'll have gained and you could find yourself working in resource-based companies, banking, accountancy, retail, local government or management.

BSc (Hons) Environmental Management

UCAS F851

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104-112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS M468

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

As well as gaining an understanding of scientific principles you will be able to develop practical skills in laboratory work, modern information technologies, geographical information science and fieldwork. An appreciation of the basis for, and changing nature of, environmental regulation and other forms of intervention will help you to understand how government institutions have attempted to provide safeguards, and how such measures have a bearing on commercial and domestic life. Your degree will allow further study of specialisms such as ecology, hydrology, geology and soil science, and you can explore conservation in a variety of contexts.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Carbon Management
- Conservation Biology
- Ecology
- Environmental Change
- Field Investigations
- Human Geography
- Introduction to Physical Geography
- Research Theory and Practice

What can it lead to?

You will acquire a range of transferable skills equipping you for many types of employment in ecological, environmental occupations such as conservation, conservation education, environmental consultancy, teaching and public services. Public sector environmental protection by local authorities, the Environment Agency and other bodies also provide opportunities for our graduates.

OUR DEGREES ARE TAILORED TO YOU - YOU CAN TAKE ELECTIVE (FREE CHOICE) MODULES, WHICH OFFER AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY TO DISCOVER NEW SUBJECTS. THE DEGREES ARE MODULAR, WITH EACH YEAR COMPRISING SIX MODULES. SOME MODULES WILL BE 'CORE' COMPULSORY AND OTHERS 'OPTIONS' SELECTED BY YOU.

HEALTH

WE HAVE A WIDE RANGE OF EQUIPMENT IN OUR CLINICAL SKILLS LABORATORIES AND 'DROP-IN' SESSIONS ARE ALSO PROVIDED BY PRACTICE LEARNING INSTRUCTORS.

You can study a wide range of undergraduate degrees with us in health, which are designed in collaboration with partners in response to national policy, local requirements and scientific discovery. Our outstanding range of health courses are taught by practising healthcare professionals in state-of-the-art facilities and are supported by real world work experience. We promote student-centred learning which means that we encourage you to become an independent learner through a variety of strategies including lectures, group discussions, workshops, seminars and, where appropriate, the use of the University's skills laboratories to practice your skills. You will also have the opportunity to undertake work placements to enhance your experience and help you to develop new skills. You will record these skills in a Skills Log, which will be a useful record of your development when you seek employment. Teaching and learning is a mix of formal lectures, seminars, group activities and project work and private independent study. Work-based learning is integral to the courses, enabling the use and evaluation of skills and knowledge in practice.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to some of our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

HEALTH



YOU'LL BENEFIT FROM THE EXPERIENCE OF OUR DEDICATED PLACEMENT LEARNING SUPPORT UNIT, WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MANAGING AND CO-ORDINATING THE PRACTICE EXPERIENCES OF OVER 4,000 HEALTH STUDENTS.



IF YOU ARE ON OUR OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE OR PARAMEDIC SCIENCE COURSES YOU WILL BENEFIT FROM USING OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART CLINICAL SKILLS LABORATORIES. YOU WILL USE THEM THROUGHOUT YOUR COURSE TO DEVELOP YOUR SKILLS IN A SAFE ENVIRONMENT, UNTIL YOU FEEL CONFIDENT TO TRY THEM OUT, UNDER SUPERVISION, IN PRACTICE.

FdA Health and Social Care

UCAS

Health and Social Care

L514 Blackburn College, Kendal College

Health and Social Care (Mental Health)

L513 Burnley College

Health and Social Care (Social Care)

L515 Oldham College, Hugh Baird College, Burnley College, Blackburn College, Kendal College

2 yrs full-time

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS September Entry N337, March Entry 4Q57

Typical offer 64pts at A2, BTEC MPP or equivalent

If you want to work in the health and social care sector this work based learning programme comprises courses in social care and mental health and is aimed at meeting the skills required by the growing health and social care market. You'll complete two practice placement modules (in Years 1 and 2) allowing you to apply your skills and knowledge in an area of practice that interests you. Recently, students have been placed in mental health and hospice care environments, whilst others have gone on to work with special educational needs (SEN) children in schools and with organisations such as the Samaritans, working with the homeless. Students have been offered permanent jobs as a direct result of placement performance. The course will address your continuing professional development needs and bridge the gap between theory and practice.

The aim of the course is to produce a 'practice ready workforce'. We therefore aim to respond to that need by constantly updating and developing the course in response to the standards set by the Knowledge Skills Framework (KSF), NHS Knowledge and Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education frameworks. You will be required to observe these core components from a range of professional codes of conduct focusing on treating patients as individuals as well as ensuring that your professional skills are up-to-date.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Anatomy, Physiology and Psychology of Health
- Care from the Client's Perspective
- Communication and Collaboration
- Foundations for Practice
- Health Promotion
- Management and Leadership in Health and Social Care
- Study and Lifelong Learning Skills
- Supporting Professional Practice
- Evidence Based Practice

What can it lead to?

Successful completion of the two-year programme will allow you to gain access to the third year of the BSc (Hons) Health and Social Care, or the BA (Hons) Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice. You can also use this to gain entry on to Year 1 of courses in nursing, physiotherapy, sports therapy and social work. You'll be able to use your skills in health and social care to seek employment within the youth justice systems, NHS trusts, private hospitals, children's services, social services, family centres, as well as children's homes.



YOU MAY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL AND WORK EXPERIENCE, INCLUDING VOLUNTEERING EXPERIENCE IN COUNTRIES SUCH AS ZAMBIA.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

WE'RE ONE OF ONLY TWO PROVIDERS IN THE NORTH WEST TO OFFER OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE AS A DEGREE COURSE.

BA (Hons) Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies

UCAS BC98

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS C668

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

We are one of only a few educational institutions where you can study three different approaches to counselling and psychotherapy. These are psychoanalytical, humanistic and cognitive behavioural. This course gives you a solid grounding in the understanding of counselling and psychotherapy and offers transferable skills, particularly relevant when working closely with other people in a helping profession such as nursing, social work and probation, as well as in human resources, management or mediation positions. You'll undertake a placement during Year 2 to help prepare you for the workplace and, although not a practitioner course, this degree will prepare you for work in the field of counselling.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Cognitive Behavioural Therapy - Skills and Interventions
- Counselling Perspectives on Mental Health
- Enhanced Counselling Skills and Personal Development
- Intermediate Counselling Skills in Practice
- Introduction to Cognitive Behavioural Therapy
- Introduction to the Unconscious
- Key Issues in Counselling and Psychotherapy
- Person-Centred Counselling Theory in Context
- Psychoanalysis in Context
- The Human Being in Context

What can it lead to?

If you wish to pursue a career in counselling and psychotherapy, this course will serve as an excellent forerunner to advance on to the Postgraduate Diploma/MA in Integrative Psychotherapy (BACP accredited) which gives licence to practise as a professional counsellor or psychotherapist. In addition some graduates have studied to become an NHS Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner (PWP), whilst others have undergone further training, such as; expressive art therapists; a PGCE/BEd to become teachers; the MA in Social Work; or to become mental health nurses, adult nurses and mental health workers.

BSc (Hons) Operating Department Practice (ODP)

UCAS B991

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Would you enjoy working as part of a multi-professional team and caring for people at one of the most critical times during their hospital stay? This course will be of interest if you want a rewarding career as a healthcare professional in the operating department. Operating department practitioners are key members of the surgical team, who respond to the physical and psychological needs of patients, throughout their surgical experience. You'll spend 50% of your time in clinical practice gaining hands-on experience and 50% will be spent in the classroom, including using our high specification clinical skills labs with interactive simulators creating realistic learning experiences.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Foundations of Operating Department Practice
- Anatomy and Physiology Applied to Operating Department Practice
- Introduction to Professional Practice
- Developing Skills in Operating Department Practice
- Pathophysiology Applied to Operating Department Practice
- Research for Operating Department Practice
- Enhancing Operating Department Practice
- Leadership in Operating Department Practice
- Embedding Professional Practice

What can it lead to?

On successful completion of this course, you will have a qualification for employment within operating departments and are eligible for statutory registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). You could go on to a career in the NHS or private practice and there are good opportunities to work abroad with a UK Operating Department Practice degree.



BSc (Hons) Sexual Health Studies

UCAS B901

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS H365

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This is the UK's first ever non-clinical undergraduate specialised degree programme available on UCAS, and is ideal if you wish to pursue a graduate career in adult and young people's community based sexual health. You'll study contraception, unplanned pregnancy, sexual health, asymptomatic screening for STIs, blood borne viruses, sexual health policy, safeguarding, sex and relationships education, motivational interviewing and enhanced communication skills, enabling you to develop specialist theoretical knowledge in the care of clients accessing sexual health services. Previous graduates have gained employment as specialist community sexual health practitioners. Working in roles such as HIV Support, Health Promotion and Relationship and Sexual Health Education.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Cultural and Sociological Perspectives of Sexuality
- Effective Communication and Engagement in Sexual Health
- Global Perspectives of Sexual Health
- Health Promotion within Sexual Health
- Personal and Professional Development in Sexual Health
- Blood Borne Viruses
- Contraception and Prevention of Unplanned Pregnancy
- Sexually Transmitted Infections and Asymptomatic Screening

What can it lead to?

This specialised degree will open up opportunities in the NHS, local authorities, independent providers of sexual health services and education locally and nationally.

BSc (Hons) Paramedic Science (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM or equivalent

Aged 18 yrs or over at the start of the course.

Applicants must possess a full, clean UK manual driver's licence that must include the provisional C1 entitlement.

See online for more details.

If you like variety, work well under pressure and want to work in unscheduled medical care, this could be the perfect course for you. Learn the essential skills required to work as a paramedic on this popular and well-established course. Delivered in collaboration with the North West Ambulance Service (NWAS), you will be involved in clinical simulation and placements in the NHS preparing you to deal with a range of situations, from minor wounds and minor illnesses to more serious and challenging incidents. This course will prepare you to work in challenging and constantly changing environments; to interact with the public and other emergency staff and to contribute to out-of-hospital care in the future. All our lecturers are either qualified paramedics or specialists in emergency care.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Biomedical Sciences
- Ethics, Law and Professionalism
- Fundamental Skills for Practice
- Emergency Care of Children and Women
- Assessment and Management of the Acutely Ill Adult
- Managing Major Trauma
- Research and the Dissemination of Evidence for Practice
- Leadership in Healthcare
- Enhanced Clinical Decision Making

What can it lead to?

Successful completion will give you eligibility to register with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and follow a career as a paramedic within the National Health Service (NHS). A career in the NHS offers secure employment, continuing education and training, excellent working conditions and the prospects of promotion.

BSc (Hons) Health and Social Care (Top-up)

BURNLEY CAMPUS

UCAS LS512

1 yr full-time

Typical offer HND/Fd in relevant subject area

If you're working, or intending to work, with individuals, families, groups or communities in residential and community-based health, social care, and related settings, then this top-up course is an ideal progression from your HND or Foundation Degree in a health or social care subject.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Current Research Issues in Health and Health Care Systems (double module)
- Health and Social Care Practice Project
- Leadership and Change in Health

With two optional modules chosen from the following:

- Drugs and Health in Society
- Multi-professional Support of Learning and Assessing in Practice/e-learning**
- Promoting Healthy Lifestyle Choices
- Managing Quality and Developing Others
- Health Promotion in Sexual Health**
- Safeguarding Vulnerable Adults
- Care Management at the End of Life**
- Infection Prevention and Control Principles**
- Principles and Practice of Tissue Viability**
- Enhanced Working with Violence and Aggression*

**Modules offered at Preston Campus, so travel will be necessary

What can it lead to?

You'll graduate with the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue the growing range of non-vocational career pathways in a variety of health and social care roles both within the state and private sector.



HISTORY AND POLITICS

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ENJOY FIELD TRIPS TO HERITAGE SITES, SUCH AS THE INTERNATIONAL SLAVERY MUSEUM IN LIVERPOOL AND INTERNATIONAL TRIPS SUCH AS IN AUSCHWITZ, POLAND.

Our history provision has long been recognised for its world-leading research, high student satisfaction rates and pioneering work on the development of employability skills through links with national and regional organisations. Our aim is that you develop into independent researchers capable of producing your own interpretations of historical events through analysis of the evidence. Politics addresses both theoretical and empirical issues that shape and influence our daily lives and prospects, at local, national and international levels, and don't shy away from the controversial and practical questions. There is an international dimension in the heart of all our programmes, with significant expertise in the political shaping and history of the major continents of the world and intensive studies based on the latest research by members of staff.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

DISCUSSION AND DEBATE IS A DISTINCTIVE FEATURE OF BOTH HISTORY AND POLITICS TEACHING - YOU'LL BE ENCOURAGED AND SUPPORTED TO DISCUSS AND DEVELOP YOUR OWN IDEAS BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF FORMAL TEACHING SESSIONS.

YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO UNDERTAKE A WORK PLACEMENT IN YEAR 3 WITH HOST ORGANISATIONS, SUCH AS THE LANCASHIRE ARCHIVES, THE PEOPLE'S HISTORY MUSEUM AND THE LANCASHIRE MUSEUM SERVICE.

YOU CAN ALSO UNDERTAKE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTARY PLACEMENTS THROUGH THE CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP, SOME OF WHICH ARE ACCREDITED BY THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (ILM).



YOU CAN CREATE AN INTERNATIONAL DIMENSION OF YOUR DEGREE THROUGH A WIDE RANGE OF OPTIONAL WORLD HISTORY AND POLITICS MODULES. FURTHERMORE, YOU MAY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ENHANCE YOUR INTERNATIONAL CAREER OPPORTUNITIES BY LEARNING A LANGUAGE OR TRAVELLING ABROAD.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

HISTORY AND POLITICS

YOU COULD SPEND A YEAR OR A SEMESTER OVERSEAS. MOST COMMONLY STUDENTS CHOOSE AN AMERICAN INSTITUTION, ALTHOUGH YOU CAN STUDY IN A RANGE OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, SEE PAGE 238.

BA (Hons) History

UCAS V100

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 4W22

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This fascinating and wide-ranging degree offers the study of British, Irish, continental European, American, Asian and African history, from cultural, diplomatic, heritage, political, and social angles. Some modules cover the broad sweep of history, while others provide intensive studies based on the latest research by members of staff. The course emphasises developing the skills of historical research and analysis. This means that ultimately you will act as a historian yourself, discovering and evaluating primary evidence in order to produce your own arguments and interpretations and you will be taught by enthusiastic, skilled and friendly lecturers who are also respected historians.

You will enjoy field trips to heritage sites, such as the International Slavery Museum in Liverpool and the People's History Museum in Manchester. Recently, some of our history students have even gone as far afield as China. You can study abroad for one or two semesters in Year 2.

The course is great for your employment prospects. In the second year, there is the opportunity to take the Community History Project, which allows you to complete a project brief devised by a 'real' client (the National Trust, for example), undertake relevant research, and convey your findings through a display, exhibition, teaching pack, archive guide or town trail. These are often displayed in public museums, such as the Harris Museum in Preston.

In your third year, you can undertake a work placement with host organisations, such as the People's History Museum, the Lancashire Museum Service or a school (ideal for those who want to go into teaching). You can take advantage of national and international placements available through the Centre for Volunteering and Community Leadership.

In 2017, almost a quarter of our students achieved first-class honours degrees, and 100% of those who completed the 2017 National Student Survey (NSS), expressed overall satisfaction with their course. It's no wonder given all the opportunities available!

What subjects will I cover?*

This degree comprises three main elements:

- British and Irish History
- World History
- Public History and Heritage

You can explore the following regions and periods:

- Africa, c1652-1982
- America, c1750-2001
- Asia, c1857-2003
- Britain and Ireland, c1688-present
- Continental Europe, c1789-2004

What can it lead to?

We are well-attuned to the needs of the graduate jobs market. Our employability modules combine direct workplace experience and project management with the wider qualities and transferable skills that the study of history entails: the capacity for rigorous research; critical judgement; and intellectual independence. Our history graduates have gone on to very successful careers in a range of professions including archives and museums, business management, the police, and teaching.

“The best thing about studying history here is the wide range of knowledge, expertise and active research among the tutors. Many of them have travelled far and wide for their research, and they are all passionate, inspiring and most importantly, student-focused. I loved every minute here and my academic success is largely down to the time and energy the staff put into their students' experiences.”

Laura Anton, BA (Hons) History (First), 2017

WE HAVE EXTENSIVE LINKS WITH THE PUBLIC SECTOR, SOCIAL CARE AND CHARITABLE ORGANISATIONS SO YOU'LL HAVE PLENTY OF OPPORTUNITIES TO BOOST YOUR CV.

THOSE HISTORY STUDENTS WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017 WERE 100% SATISFIED WITH THEIR COURSE.



BA (Hons) Politics

UCAS P345

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS P346

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you are looking to explore the key dimensions of the academic study of politics, as well as gain a grounding in analytical skills, which are valuable for employment, then our politics degree is for you. It considers government and political institutions in local, national, international and comparative contexts, along with the basis of political discussion and argument in political theory, the history of political ideas and political ideologies. In addition, you'll explore the increasingly critical area of international politics and international relations in the context of 'globalisation', the centrality of global institutions in political decision-making and issues such as political and economic development, and international terrorism and security. Additionally, the course provides you with training in political analysis and research methods and skills, as well as offering the opportunity to carry out guided independent research and project management to complete a politics dissertation. The course is delivered by nationally and internationally recognised research active staff with an excellent record of original publication. You will have opportunities for international study at partner institutions in Europe and North America, see page 238, and to gain valuable work placement experience and access to leadership programmes through our Centre for Volunteering and Community Leadership.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Politics, Power and the State
- Global Politics
- British Politics
- Research Methods in Politics and International Relations
- Globalisation: History, Theory and Approaches
- History of Political Ideas
- Progressive Politics and Political Ideas in Modern Britain
- Terrorism and Security
- Contemporary Anglo-American Political Philosophy
- Continuity and Change in British Politics

What can it lead to?

Previous graduates have found success in both governmental and non-governmental sectors nationally and internationally and progressed to specialist postgraduate study at major universities in the UK.

BA (Hons) History and Politics

UCAS LVF1

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS 1K56

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Study History and Politics and you will benefit from our employability modules and close links with industry. Our staff are successful researchers so you'll have access to the latest cutting-edge research in politics and social, economic and political history. We'll give you the context of developments, trends and processes that have shaped and determined contemporary political forms, issues and debates. You'll also learn how to analyse and assess their likely path and outcome.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Understanding History
- Power, Politics and the State
- British Politics
- Sources and Methods in History
- Globalisation: History, Theories and Approaches
- Research Methods in International Relations and Politics

What can it lead to?

Popular career routes include in education such as research or teaching, politics, law, business, social care, arts and museum curatorship. Our graduates have gone on to careers in education, the museum and heritage sectors, journalism, public relations, central and local government, the European Union, charities and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs).

HISTORY AND POLITICS

BA (Hons) Politics, Philosophy and Society

UCAS VL52

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS P357

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The BA (Hons) in Politics, Philosophy, and Society allows you to combine interests from a variety of thematic areas, creating a course that is tailored specifically to your interests and relevant to the study of the societies in which we live. You can choose from strands of study encompassing politics, philosophy, sociology, social policy, economics, international relations, area studies, criminal justice, as well as a modern foreign language. You can also select elective modules in the variety of subjects, while also taking core classes that help develop a deeper involvement in the world around you, and creating a tightknit cohort of students working on issues facing our world from a diverse background and understanding a multitude of problems facing the next generation of citizens.

The core of the degree consists of core politics and philosophy modules that give every student the same base point in which to begin investigating the theme of society. Specialisations available in the society theme include modules from sociology, social policy, and economics.

The course studies three of the main components of how we understand our world. Beyond understanding the subjects, you will have a chance to visit different societies and learn about diverse cultures while studying on the programme. This allows you to learn about society and also to actually go out and experience that society and immerse yourself in new experiences and gain a lifelong appreciation for the world in which we live.

See also [Philosophy](#), page 181.

What subjects will I cover?*

- British Politics
- American Politics
- International Security and Economics
- Communities, Cultures and Identities
- Reason and Argument
- Knowledge and Freedom
- Applied Ethics
- Sociological Ways of Thinking
- Youth Identity and Difference
- Media and Culture
- Social Research Methods
- Macro and Micro Economics
- Globalisation
- Political Ideas
- Philosophy of Religion
- Metaphysics and Epistemology
- Sociology of Religion
- Social Movements
- European Economics
- Methodology and Diversity in Economics
- Social Economics
- Power, Oppression, and Society
- Race, Racism, and Society
- Ethics, War and Society
- Political Islam and Islamic Movements
- Anglo-American Political Philosophy
- Terrorism and Security
- Philosophy and Pop Culture
- Philosophy of Language
- Humanity, Values, and the Environment
- Sex, Violence, and Strategies
- Global Social Divisions
- Sociology of Disability
- Economics of Trade, Aid, and Development
- Economics of the Public Sector

What can it lead to?

Previous graduates in the School have found success in both governmental and non-governmental sectors, nationally and internationally. Students have also progressed to specialist postgraduate studies.

BA (Hons) Transatlantic Studies (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3/4 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The BA (Hons) Transatlantic Studies is a broad degree, covering international politics to the social and cultural structures of our world. The course will draw on a range of perspectives and disciplines, allowing you to choose from a variety of modules, making a flexible programme that can be designed to suit your interests. For example, you can choose to study modules from politics – national and international – literature, history, philosophy, film and media, as well as religious studies. You'll also be able to immerse yourself in the specific languages associated with the Transatlantic corridor, particularly Spanish and French, and investigate the unique cultures of these regions, for example Hispanic or Caribbean studies.

At its core, the degree is dedicated to the study of US-UK relations, with significant time spent learning about the diverse and complex social, cultural, and political systems of these dynamic and inter-related nations. If studied over four years, your third year is normally spent abroad in one of the countries of the Transatlantic corridor. You could take a work placement, a study placement, or spend a year learning a language in the region. This will enhance your cultural and regional knowledge and where appropriate your language skills, allowing you to improve your confidence and engage critically with debates about Transatlantic issues.

The Transatlantic corridor is as influential now as it has ever been historically. One of the most powerful partnerships, economically, politically and culturally, over the past century, this 'special relationship' between the US and the UK, has influenced global hegemonic roles in our society. Studying countries that have been so influential in the creation of our so-called World Order will allow you to engage fully within contemporary politics, culture and society.

What subjects will I cover?*

Each year is divided into a theme to allow students flexibility, while still maintaining a cohesive group of students all studying the same general thematic area.

Year 1 - The Nuts and Bolts of Transatlantic Politics

Year 2 - Transatlantic Foreign Policy

Year 3 - Topical Transatlantic Studies

Options:

- British Politics
- American Politics
- Power, Politics, and the State
- Global Politics
- International Security and Economics
- US Foreign Policy
- UK Foreign Policy
- Globalisation
- America and the World
- Human Rights in the UK
- Terrorism and Security
- Security and Policing
- Introduction to American Literature
- Introduction to American Culture
- The American Radical
- Black Atlantic Narratives
- American Texts
- American Cinema and Society
- British Cinema
- Continuity and Change in British Politics
- American Political Philosophy
- Thatcher's Britain
- The Kennedy Presidency
- Anglo-American Relations
- Work placement module in a relevant discipline
- Language route (Spanish or French)

What can it lead to?

Previous graduates in the School have found success in both governmental and non-governmental sectors, nationally and internationally. Students have also progressed to specialist postgraduate studies.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

OUR COURSE IS ACCREDITED BY THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PERSONNEL AND DEVELOPMENT (CIPD).

Human resource management is a key organisational function concerning the management and development of staff. Our course, which is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD), is ideal if you want a solid foundation for a career in the human resource management profession or if you are interested in more general management positions.

We have been delivering professionally accredited programmes in human resource management for a number of years. Many of our staff are members of the CIPD, and have worked as human resources professionals, which means that you will benefit from our wealth of experience. Our academics actively undertake research related to human resource management topics and draw upon this to inform their teaching, making it relevant and up-to-date. The Institute for Research into Work, Organisations and Employment (iROWE) is based in our Lancashire School of Business and Enterprise and you will have the opportunity to attend research seminars and practitioner workshops, which will give you access to current research on a wide range of topics. The workshops are well attended by local HR professionals and provide you with a good networking opportunity.

We also offer a Foundation Entry route to our degree course, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. On successful completion of the one year of HE skills you will be able to move on to the first year of an undergraduate course. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course.

MANY OF OUR STAFF ARE MEMBERS OF THE CIPD AND HAVE WORKED AS HR PROFESSIONALS. OUR ACADEMICS ACTIVELY UNDERTAKE RESEARCH RELATED TO HRM TOPICS AND DRAW UPON THIS TO INFORM THEIR TEACHING.



YOU'LL BENEFIT FROM OUR STRONG BUSINESS NETWORK BETWEEN LOCAL AND NATIONAL BUSINESSES - THE COMPANIES WE WORK WITH OFFER INTERNSHIPS, PLACEMENTS, LIVE PROJECTS AND MENTORS TO PROVIDE YOU WITH EXCELLENT PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.



BA (Hons) Human Resource Management

UCAS NN66

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement
Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS NN67

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

This course, which is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD), combines academic rigour with a strong practical focus. As well as giving you a solid understanding of the key skills and roles of human resources as a specialist function, the programme has a strong emphasis on developing your knowledge and understanding of the wider business environment and the organisational context in which human resources professionals operate. In addition to lectures, seminars and workshops, you will have the opportunity to attend guest speaker events on a range of current HR issues hosted by the Institute for Research into Organisations, Work and Employment (iROWE) at the University. HR professionals from the locality attend these events, and you will be able to network with them at these and at other local CIPD Branch events. You can also enhance your employability and professional experience by undertaking an optional placement in your third year of study and you will have the opportunity to apply to join LaunchPad, our innovative and prestigious leadership and career development programme.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Internal and External Business Environment
- Business and Management Project Essentials
- Foundations in Human Resource Management and Development Practice
- Managing People
- Employment Law
- Work Placement Preparation
- Research Methods
- Organisational Change at Work
- Employee Relations
- Performance and Reward Management
- Workplace Learning
- HRM in Context

What can it lead to?

Successful completion of the course will enable you to gain Associate Membership of the CIPD. This is an important qualification for those who wish to pursue a career in HR and it will also equip you to study further and apply to become a Chartered Member of the CIPD. The course provides you with the knowledge and skills to progress a career in the Human Resource Management profession. It will also provide a solid understanding of managing people and the work and business context if you wish to progress to general management positions.



THIS COURSE OFFERS A 48-WEEK WORK PLACEMENT OPPORTUNITY WHERE YOU WILL HAVE THE CHANCE TO WORK IN A REAL BUSINESS AND GAIN VITAL WORK EXPERIENCE THAT WILL ASSIST YOU IN GAINING EMPLOYMENT WHEN YOU GRADUATE.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

JOURNALISM AND PUBLISHING

YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY HIGHLY EXPERIENCED LECTURERS, MANY OF WHOM ARE ACTIVE AT THE HIGHEST LEVELS OF THE JOURNALISM INDUSTRY.

Exciting. Varied. Fast-moving. Challenging. Learning about journalism with us is a lot like working as a journalist. For the last 55 years, we've helped people like you meet the expectations of the industry - on our practical, hands-on courses, you'll develop the skills and knowledge you need to work in a modern, digital newsroom. You will work as digital, broadcast, magazine and print journalists. You will be based in our newsrooms and studios, and reporting live from across the North West. We offer industry-accredited journalism programmes where you'll be expected to work across multimedia platforms, and the accreditations set a benchmark for high quality professional training. This ensures that when you graduate, you'll be fully equipped with the skills and knowledge you need to forge successful careers in journalism and the creative industries. Employers recognise the quality of our courses, which enable you to hit the ground running.

Supported by excellent facilities, our strengths in journalism and media are evident in the wide range of specialist courses we offer. You'll benefit from our excellent record for graduate employment - practical teaching, combined with extensive placement opportunities supported by our worldwide graduate network ensuring you are well placed to succeed in a competitive job market.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course.

You'll be well prepared for a career in modern digital newsrooms.

WE HAVE GREAT LINKS WITH JOURNALISM PROFESSIONALS ACROSS THE UK AND INTERNATIONALLY - WORKING IN RADIO AND TV, MAGAZINES, NEWSPAPERS AND DIGITAL INDUSTRIES.

YOU WILL HAVE ACCESS TO A FULL RANGE OF INDUSTRY STANDARD MULTIMEDIA EQUIPMENT INCLUDING MAGAZINE DESIGN SOFTWARE, PROFESSIONAL VIDEO CAMERAS, AVID EDITING SYSTEMS, MOBILE JOURNALISM KITS AS WELL AS RADIO AND TV STUDIOS AND OUTSIDE BROADCAST EQUIPMENT.

WE KEEP UP TO DATE WITH INDUSTRY AND WHAT EMPLOYERS ARE LOOKING FOR, SO YOU CAN DEVELOP THE SKILLS AND EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.



BA (Hons) Publishing

UCAS P400

3 yrs full-time or 6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts not including General Studies at A2, BTEC MMM

This new Publishing course is highly vocational and will equip you with the right skills to enter this extremely exciting industry. The UK publishing industry is of profound international significance; it generates a large amount of export trade and is one of the country's largest and most widely respected business sectors. As the industry is changing rapidly, the course is updated constantly to ensure that you will acquire cutting-edge publishing skills. As soon as you join the course you will become an 'employee' of our commercial publishing house. We believe in doing it, not just talking about it and in that spirit we have set up the only fully operational, commercial publishing house run by students on the course. This has grown over the years and is now publishing bestselling authors. Learning is mainly through interactive lectures, seminars and workshops. In addition to your academic studies, you will be taught by award-winning industry professionals as well as having unique access to high-level contacts and opportunities in the industry.

What subjects will I cover?*

We aim to cover all aspects of the publishing process in order to give you all the practical skills you need to enter the profession.

- Essentials of Publishing
- History of Publishing, Writing and Books
- Introduction to Digital Publishing
- Introduction to Magazine Publishing
- Introduction to Editorial and Production
- Editorial Process
- Production Process
- The Business of Publishing
- Options: Children's Publishing; Magazine Publishing
- Marketing in Publishing
- Major Project
- Design in Publishing
- Digital Publishing
- Acquisitions/Rights
- Publicity and Event Management

What can it lead to?

The BA Publishing is a brand new course offering. Our MA Publishing has been operating for a number of years and has an employability rate of 96% of graduates gaining jobs in the industry within six months. Graduates from the MA have gone onto successful careers in Macmillan, Bloomsbury, Penguin Random House, Thames & Hudson, Manchester University Press, HarperCollins and many more.

“The sessions were informative, topical and really opened up discussion about key factors affecting the publishing industry. I was encouraged to engage in critical debate with experts actually working in digital publishing. This really boosted my confidence and ultimately helped me get a job in publishing.”

Rachel Winterbottom, MA Publishing Graduate, Senior Editor at HarperCollins

PREVIOUS STUDENTS HAVE STUDIED ABROAD IN THEIR SECOND YEAR, AT OUR PARTNER UNIVERSITIES IN KOREA, CHINA, SPAIN, CANADA, DENMARK, GERMANY, NETHERLANDS, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES AND ITALY, SEE PAGE 238.



OUR STUDENTS HAVE ALSO TAKEN PART IN INTENSIVE HANDS-ON PROJECTS IN NORWAY, AMERICA, KENYA, CHINA AND GERMANY.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

JOURNALISM AND PUBLISHING

BA (Hons) Journalism

UCAS P500

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts not including

General Studies at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview

Foundation Entry

UCAS J534

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Make us your first choice if you are determined to have the best possible start in an exciting career in journalism. From the first day of the course, you will be encouraged to think like a journalist - to be inquisitive, resourceful, sceptical and persistent in your quest. While developing these essential skills, you will study industry-essential law for journalists, as well as learning about the evolution and financial aspects of the industry. This course works to real deadlines, so TV, radio and online work is assessed live, publications are put together to print deadlines and professional meetings take place as they would in industry. Within the industry this course is held in high esteem and is currently accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists, the Broadcast Journalism Training Council and the Professional Publishers' Association. There is also a compulsory placement in your final year and you can take advantage of superb industry links to gain experience at leading news organisations. This is invaluable experience and has a significant impact on our excellent record for graduate employment.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Professional Journalism Skills including:
 - Reporting and writing skills
 - Broadcast journalism skills
 - Digital and social media skills
 - Mobile journalism skills
 - Shorthand
- Media Law and Regulation
- Reporting Politics and Society
- Evolution and Economics of the Media

There are many options enabling you to design a course that fits your skills, interests and ambitions, these include:

- Music Journalism
- Photo Journalism
- Data Journalism
- Specialist Writing

What can it lead to?

Due to the fact this is such a well-established course, there is a wealth of experience and knowledge available – we are very well respected for our journalism course and many graduates get jobs in the careers they want. Graduates work for digital and social media outlets as well as within radio, television, newspaper and magazine newsrooms. You will join a worldwide journalism graduate network of industry professionals who work for employers such as the BBC, Sky, ITV, along with national newspapers, magazines, digital and creative industries, corporate communications and PR. Our journalism provision has an excellent employability record based on the highly transferable skills you will learn on this programme, essential within a vast range of industries and careers.

“I could never have landed my dream job without the University of Central Lancashire. Not only do you get top quality academic help, but you also get invaluable hands on experience. The opportunities really are endless with a hard work ethic and this course. I would recommend it to anyone who wants a career in media.”

**Ellen Kirwin, Journalism Graduate,
Liverpool Echo**





BA (Hons) International Journalism

UCAS P502

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS J634

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Journalism is a global profession, so come to us and prepare for your international career. You will learn multimedia reporting skills that enable many of our graduates to walk straight into jobs in journalism around the world, in print, online and broadcast. Learn how to think, to communicate and find your place in a globalised world, opening up many other graduate careers. There are opportunities to study abroad at one of our many partner universities, and to take part in international reporting assignments which gives you the chance to join an international group of students who will become your friends and professional contacts across the globe.

As a student, you will learn about journalism as a practical craft, a powerful force in society and a constantly evolving business. This holistic approach to journalism; combining the professional, academic and organisational aspects, produces graduates who can do the job, but also understand where their job fits into the bigger picture. You will soon be producing articles, broadcast bulletins and online content in our practical journalism modules, and analysing the history, economics and international variety of journalism in other modules. An optional work experience module has enabled students to work for the BBC World Service, Times of India and South China Morning Post.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Professional Journalism Skills including:
 - Reporting and writing skills
 - Broadcast journalism skills
 - Digital and social media skills
 - Mobile journalism skills
- Journalism History
- The Economics of the Media
- Issues in International Journalism
- Global Reporting
- Working on an International News Desk in a Live Newsroom Environment

There are many options enabling you to design a course that fits your skills, interests and ambitions, these include:

- A Foreign Language
- Work Placement
- International Relations
- Music Journalism
- Photo Journalism

What can it lead to?

Our growing global community of graduates is spread around the world, working in TV, radio, print and digital news. They work for China's top news agency Xinhua, the Times of India, the South China Morning Post and many other prestigious news outlets such as the BBC, Swiss Financial Channel and Dukoscopy TV. Others move on to postgraduate study, film-making, photography and business.



MANY OF OUR LECTURERS ARE INVOLVED IN CUTTING-EDGE RESEARCH, AND STUDENTS ALSO HAVE THE CHANCE TO ASSIST WORLD-LEADING RESEARCHERS AS PAID UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH INTERNS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

JOURNALISM AND PUBLISHING

BA (Hons) Sports Journalism

UCAS P501

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts not including General Studies at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview

Foundation Entry

UCAS J834

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you are looking to learn the basic skills and processes of journalism and relate them to the coverage of sport, this course will be the perfect stepping stone to a sports specialist position in the media or communications industries. Sport is far from just a pastime, it is big business which influences the news agenda, whilst servicing the demands of sports fans across the globe. As well as the development of practical skills in print, online, radio and TV reporting, you will also learn about the major issues in sport and their impact on how sports journalists operate. Creativity is emphasised throughout, and after a final year which allows you to personalise your programme to suit your career aspirations, you will be equipped to deliver quality copy, presentations and broadcast packages within designated deadlines.

This course is currently accredited by the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC) which is made up of organisations such as the BBC, ITV and Sky. You'll also benefit from our state-of-the-art Media Innovation Studio offering multimedia facilities and a flexible creative space for events and journalism projects.

Previous students have had the opportunity to gain work experience in the media departments of clubs such as Preston North End FC, Manchester United FC and Chelsea FC during their studies. Many other opportunities to work alongside professional sports journalists are also offered thanks to the course's excellent relationships with rugby league, cricket, athletics and many other sporting organisations in the North West. You may also be able to study abroad, for example, students have studied in the United States and Spain.

“Studying here was an unforgettable experience. Not only has it given me the platform to secure my dream job, I've made life-long friends and have countless memories from my time in Preston - from the practical and engaging work on the course, to the social side of the experience.”

Ryan Grant, Sports Journalism Graduate, Multimedia Journalist at Manchester United

What subjects will I cover?*

- Professional Sports Journalism Skills including:
 - Reporting and writing skills
 - Broadcast journalism skills
 - Digital and social media skills
 - Mobile journalism skills
 - Shorthand
- Media Law and Regulation
- The Making of the Media
- The Economics of the Media
- Sporting Issues
- Working on a Sports Desk in a Live Newsroom Environment
- Work Placement

What can it lead to?

Graduates of this course have gone on to work for Sky Sports, BBC Sport, ESPN, MailOnline, Manchester United, Manchester City, Leicester City, Cycling News, Yorkshire County Cricket Club and the Lawn Tennis Association. They have worked on major events such as the Olympic Games, Football World Cups, Wimbledon and England Cricket Test matches.



LANGUAGES AND GLOBAL STUDIES

OUR ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROVISION FOR FOREIGN LEARNERS IS OFFICIALLY ACCREDITED BY THE BRITISH COUNCIL.

Studying languages and global studies with us opens a world of opportunities. We'll help you develop excellent communication skills in your target language, and give you a thorough understanding of the wider social, cultural and political context of the regions where it is spoken. An advanced command of one or more languages sets you apart from the crowd. Combine this with related topics - in business, politics, social and cultural studies, English language or English literature as well as teaching English - and your career horizons are broadened considerably.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO SPEND A PERIOD ABROAD, IN THE COUNTRY(IES) YOU ARE STUDYING, ON EITHER A WORK PLACEMENT OR A STUDY PLACEMENT. THIS WILL ENABLE YOU TO GREATLY ENHANCE YOUR LANGUAGE SKILLS AND IMPROVE YOUR CONFIDENCE WHEN COMMUNICATING IN THE LANGUAGE, SEE PAGE 238.

OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART CONFERENCE INTERPRETING SUITES WITH INDUSTRY STANDARD TECHNOLOGY MEAN YOU CAN PREPARE YOURSELF FOR THE REAL WORLD OF INTERPRETING AND TRANSLATION.

WITH THE SUPPORT OF OUR WORLDWIDE LEARNING CENTRE, YOU CAN LEARN A NEW LANGUAGE. THERE ARE 29 MODERN LANGUAGES AVAILABLE ALONGSIDE YOUR MAIN DEGREE STUDY.



THE CENTRE CAN ALSO HELP YOU ARRANGE FURTHER WORK EXPERIENCE, APPLY FOR SHORT-TERM INTERNSHIPS AND PLACEMENTS OR MEET INDUSTRY EXPERTS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

LANGUAGES AND GLOBAL STUDIES

BA (Hons) Modern Languages

UCAS

Arabic and French TR61
Arabic and German T6R2
Arabic and Spanish T6R4
Chinese and German T1R2
Chinese and Spanish T1R4
French and Chinese R1T1
French and German R1R2
French and Japanese R1T2
French and Korean R1T9
French and Russian R1R7
French and Spanish R1R4
German and Korean R2T9
German and Russian R2R7
Japanese and Arabic TT62
Japanese and Chinese TT12
Japanese and German T2R2
Japanese and Korean T2T4
Japanese and Russian TR72
Japanese and Spanish T2R4
Spanish and German R4R2
Spanish and Korean R4T4
Spanish and Russian R4R7

All 3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs full-time with year abroad

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including your main language at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Please see online for exact details

Foundation Entry

UCAS L225

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including a foreign language, BTEC MMP or pass access course

Our modern languages degree will give you the ability to communicate freely in European and non-European languages. You will combine two languages and there are over 20 language combinations to choose from. You'll also explore a range of topics, including the recent history, contemporary society, culture, politics and economy of the foreign countries. You can study some languages from beginner level, but you should have experience in at least one of your languages. You will also have the option to develop translation techniques as part of this exciting programme. Our teaching approach is about small group work and close communication and you'll benefit from teaching in small groups, enabling you to become fluent in your chosen language(s). All of our modern foreign language courses aim to impart a knowledge base, extend your capacities for analysis, critical awareness and evaluation, and develop intellectual and personal skills through discussion, debate and argument of issues arising from the material studied.

What subjects will I cover?*

Please note that all modules in each subject will not be available in each year of study.

Arabic

- Arabic Language and Culture
- Arabic and Middle Eastern History and Contemporary Society
- The Arab World through Travel Literature
- Arabic Folklore
- Colloquial Dialect of the Levant
- Arabic Thought through Music and Film
- Arabic and the Written Word
- Contemporary Female Arab and Muslim Writers
- Arabic Translation
- Arabic for Business
- Arabic and Middle Eastern Literature

Chinese

- Chinese Language
- Background to China
- Aspects of Chinese Society
- Intermediate Business Chinese Conversation
- Cold War in Asia 1945-1989
- History, Conflict and Society
- Changing China: Opportunities and Challenges
- Understanding Chinese Economy and Society
- Theory and Practice of Translation
- Techniques and Practice of Interpreting
- Optional modules in the Asia Pacific Studies

French

- Introduction to French Studies
- French Language and Society
- Introduction to French Cinema
- Introduction to Theory and Techniques of Translation
- French Language in Context
- Translation Project
- Techniques and Practice of Interpreting



German

- Introduction to German Studies
- German Language and Society
- Introduction to Theory and Techniques of Translation
- The Short Story in German-speaking Countries
- German Language
- Contemporary German Literature and Society
- Translation Project

Japanese

- Background to Japan
- Ab-initio Japanese Language
- Post-A Level Japanese Language
- Aspects of Japanese Society
- Investigating Japan Project
- Japanese Language and Society
- Exploring Japan through Media and Visual Arts
- Interpreting Japan through Literature and Cultural Readings
- Optional modules in Modern Languages
- Optional modules in the Asia Pacific Studies

Korean

- Background to Korea
- Ab-initio Korean
- Korean Language
- Structure, Variation and Change in the Korean Language
- Contemporary Korean Society and Culture
- Korean for Academic Purpose
- Optional modules in the Asia Pacific Studies

Spanish

- Spanish Language
- Background to Hispanic Studies
- Contemporary Spanish Studies
- Spanish Language and Society
- Introduction to Latin America
- Introduction to Theory and Techniques of Translation
- Translation Project
- Techniques and Practice of Interpreting

Russian

- Russian Language (ab-initio)
- Background to Russian Studies
- Russian Language 2
- Contemporary Russian Studies
- Introduction to Theory and Techniques of Translation
- Russian Language and Society
- Russian Literary Identities
- Translation Project
- Introduction to Russian Studies (Post-A Level)
- Russian Language 2 (Post-A Level)
- Russian Language 3 (Post-A Level)

What can it lead to?

You could move on to a variety of successful careers in international business, consultancy, translation, interpreting, or worldwide teaching. Our graduates are currently working in many international organisations including Merrill Lynch, Reuters and diplomatic embassies.

If you are looking to study a modern language alongside English language or literature, please see pages 90 and 94.

“Learning Arabic has opened up a number of opportunities that would not have otherwise been available to me such as, exploring new cultures, taking part in internships and making lots of new friends both in the UK and abroad. The languages department here is one of the few in the country that are expanding and this gives it a vibrant atmosphere in which to study.”

**Lucinda Heaton,
Modern Languages Graduate**

LANGUAGES AND GLOBAL STUDIES

BA (Hons) Asia Pacific Studies - Chinese/Japanese/Korean/Russian

UCAS

Chinese T100

Japanese 6D49

Korean 2R49

Russian T301

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with study abroad

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent, GCSE modern foreign language at C or above

Foundation Entry

UCAS P447

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or pass access course

This course allows you to study Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Russian and while no previous knowledge of your chosen language is required, post A Level routes in Japanese are also offered. You will cover your chosen language in-depth and will study the Asia Pacific region in a global and historical context, learning about this dynamic region's cultural, economic and political relationships. Optional modules will also allow you to study international business, global politics, history and intercultural communication. By the time you graduate, you'll have the knowledge and language skills required to work across the whole of the Asia Pacific region.

What subjects will I cover?*

- The Shaping of the Asia Pacific Region
- Cultural Transformations and Cross-cultural Encounters in the Asia Pacific
- Development and Change in the Asia Pacific Region
- Asia Pacific International Relations
- Modern Language - Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Russian

What can it lead to?

When you graduate you'll be ready for careers in translation, interpreting, journalism, travel and tourism. Alternatively, you could work for international airlines; facilitate business between Asia Pacific and English speaking contacts or work for local governments in promoting Japan, Russia, China or Korea. You could also teach English in Asia Pacific language schools or universities.



THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017 RANKED OUR ASIAN STUDIES COURSES AS SECOND IN THE COUNTRY FOR OVERALL STUDENT SATISFACTION AND EXPERIENCE.

WE ENJOY WELL ESTABLISHED LINKS WITH PARTNERS ACROSS THE FAR EAST.

OUR CONFUCIUS INSTITUTE WILL ASSIST WITH YOUR STUDY OF CHINA. IT IS A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL LANCASHIRE, BEIJING INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND HANBAN UNIVERSITIES. SO FAR, IT HAS HELPED OVER 550 STUDENTS VISIT CHINA TO STUDY THE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE.

BA (Hons) Middle Eastern Studies

UCAS T600

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time or 4 yrs full-time with sandwich

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS T601

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or pass access course

This flexible programme offers you the opportunity to become an expert on Arabic language and Middle Eastern culture. No previous knowledge of Arabic is required. Alongside learning Arabic and Middle Eastern folklore, culture, traditions, literature, music, history and cinema, you may have the opportunity to learn the basics of another Middle Eastern Language (subject to numbers), such as Urdu, Turkish, Farsi or Hebrew. The course reflects the increasingly critical domain of international relations and religion and addresses contemporary issues, such as religious conflict associated with social problems emerging in the current global order and will discuss a number of issues relating to secularisation and globalisation. You also have the opportunity to immerse yourself in the language and culture of an Arabic speaking country during the optional period abroad.

Our teaching approach involves both small and large group teaching. By the end of the course, you will have enhanced your critical analysis, debate and evaluation skills; you will also gain an increased awareness of global issues.

This course will enhance your employment opportunities, particularly if you are seeking work in the Middle East, or with international or financial organisations, the media, politics or security, through the continuous development of your personal and intellectual skills.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Arabic language
- Translation
- Arabic for Business
- Political Islam and Islamic Movements
- Middle Eastern Literature
- Religion, Media and Culture
- Contemporary Anglo-American Political Philosophy
- Ethics, War and Society
- Dialect of the Levant
- Contemporary Middle Eastern Female Writers
- Arabic and the Written Word
- The Middle East through Music and Film
- Qur'anic Studies: Revelation and Reformation
- Fundamentalism and Cultural Heritage
- History of Political Ideas
- Globalisation, History, Approaches and Theories*
- A Language elective (Choose from Turkish, Russian, Urdu*, Farsi* or Hebrew*) *subject to numbers
- Middle Eastern History and Contemporary Society
- The Middle East through Travel Literature
- Middle Eastern Folklore
- Introduction to Islam

What can it lead to?

When you graduate, you will be ready to work in the UK at various embassies, the Chamber of Commerce, security services, the Foreign Office and companies with links to the Arab world. In addition, you will be able to work in tourism, teaching, PR and international relations. At international level, you could work in tourism, media and journalism, fashion, translation and interpreting, teaching and many other areas. Graduates from this course will look for employment and careers in local and national government, charities and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), policy development, public sector social and welfare services, the police and criminal justice, the civil service and education. Other students choose to pursue further studies at postgraduate level.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

LANGUAGES AND GLOBAL STUDIES

BA (Hons) Business Management and Chinese

UCAS NT1C

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with sandwich year

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M248

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or pass access course

Are you looking for a unique and innovative course that combines the study of business with Chinese language and culture? This degree incorporates practical elements, providing you with the opportunity to study and undertake work experience with an international company in China. On this degree course, you'll be in the privileged position of having a guaranteed overseas internship.

You will develop a range of language skills required in a business setting, including business interpreting, and also understanding of contemporary China, its economy and society. The wide range of business modules includes the principles of marketing, financial and human resource management, and international strategic management.

You can also broaden your understanding of China with funded study tours through our established Confucius Institute partnered with Beijing International Studies University. They provide scholarship opportunities for your year abroad in China, and offer various cultural activities and extra academic support such as weekly tutorial and lectures, Chinese cinema club, calligraphy and taiji classes, Chinese folk dance, Chinese New Year celebration, and HSK preparatory lessons.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Chinese Language: Literacy
- Business Chinese Conversation
- An Introduction to Contemporary China
- Introduction to Business Functions
- The Business Environment
- The Multi-national Enterprises and Cross-cultural Management
- Marketing Principles for Business
- Managing Personnel and Human Resources
- Techniques and Practice of Interpreting
- Understanding Chinese Economy and Society
- International Strategic Management
- UK-China Business Creation
- Asia Pacific International Relations
- Culture and Business in International Corporate Communication

What can it lead to?

On graduating, you will be ready for a variety of successful careers all over the world in international business, consultancy, translation/interpreting, worldwide teaching, or starting your own business. You'll strengthen your CV and enhance your employability through your work placement abroad. The specialist options and dissertation provide a firm foundation for further study on MA, MPhil/PhD or MBA courses.



“My course was central to my success in gaining a job at WPP Agency. It is, in my opinion, the best-designed BA course in the UK in which to study International Business and Chinese language and culture, offering significant time in China, including the opportunity for work experience.”

Natasha Taylor, Business Management and Chinese Graduate

OUR INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF KOREAN STUDIES IS LEADING THE WAY IN THE STUDY OF THE TWO KOREAS, WITH A MULTIDISCIPLINARY APPROACH TO THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE AND CULTURE.

BA (Hons) English for International Corporate Communication with a Modern Foreign Language (Top-up)

UCAS

Arabic Q3T6

Chinese Q3T1

French Q3R1

German Q3R2

Japanese Q3T2

Korean Q3T4

Russian Q3R7

Spanish Q3R4

Runs at partner institution SCOPE, City University of Hong Kong

Direct entry into Year 3 only at Preston Campus

Typical offer Varies depending on subject, year and level of entry - see uclan.ac.uk

For non-native speakers of English only.

Advance your professional communication skills in both English and your chosen language across a wide range of business areas. A combination of core and optional modules offers a truly varied range of pathways, including Human Resource Management, Marketing, Tourism, Asia Pacific Studies and Events Management. Through practical work experience, you'll develop the project management and research skills that will give you the competitive edge when beginning your career or going on to further study. The course is the ideal first step towards a wide range of communication-oriented careers where a combination of business knowledge, high-level English and language skills and cultural awareness is required. Our graduates go on to work all over the world in a diverse range of careers in international business and management. We also give you the opportunity to go on subsidised field trips: previous students have visited Germany, China, Spain and the Czech Republic.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Marketing and Advertising
- Globalisation and Business
- Tourism and Events Management
- Modern Foreign Language - Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Russian or Spanish
- Translation/Interpreting in MFL
- Culture and Business in International Corporate Communication

What can it lead to?

This programme will prepare you for any career or field of postgraduate study requiring a mixture of business knowledge, high-level English and foreign language skills as well as cultural awareness. You should consider careers in public relations, marketing, advertising, international relations, consultancy work, or corporate training.

See also [English for International Corporate Communication](#) page 41.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

LANGUAGES AND GLOBAL STUDIES

BA (Hons) International Business Communication with a Modern Foreign Language (Top-up)

UCAS

Arabic N1T6

Chinese N1T1

French N1R1

German N1R2

Japanese N1T2

Korean N1T4

Russian N1R7

Spanish N1R4

1, 2 or 3 yrs full-time depending on the point of entry

Direct entry into Year 3 only at Preston Campus

Typical offer Varies depending on year and level of entry - see our website

For non-native speakers of English only.

This unique course, accredited by the British Council, will improve your language and communication skills in both English and your chosen language and develop your understanding of the role of the international manager. You will learn what it takes to work and manage successfully in an international and intercultural context. You can choose to study specialist business modules such as marketing, human resources, international management, tourism, and finance and you'll develop the project management and research skills that will give you the competitive edge in your career. We also give you the opportunity to go on subsidised field trips: previous students have visited Germany, China, Spain and the Czech Republic.

What subjects will I cover?*

- International Business Communication
- Marketing and Advertising
- Modern Foreign Language - Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Russian or Spanish
- Translation/Interpreting in MFL
- Research Methods
- Corporate Communication

What can it lead to?

This course will give you a range of business skills that you'll be able to apply in a global context. Our graduates have gone on to a whole range of different careers, from finance to export/import companies.

See also International Business Communication page 41.



BA (Hons) Modern Languages (Arabic, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish) for International Business

UCAS

Arabic TN61

French RN11

German RN21

Japanese TN21

Korean RN61

Russian RN51

Spanish RN41

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time. For students wishing to study on a part-time basis, please note the requirement of a semester abroad.

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Do you want to study a language on a highly practical course? This degree offers you the chance to enhance your learning through integrated placements at every level, including a semester abroad. You will develop linguistic confidence and an understanding of a range of topics relevant to the business world, as well as to specific territories linked to your language of choice. This will help you to make the most of internationally oriented career opportunities. The advanced command of a foreign language coupled with business expertise is an increasingly valuable asset in a global economy.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Introduction to Business for Professional Communication
- Business Placement
- Core Language
- Introduction to International Management and Enterprise
- Placement Abroad (triple module)
- Managing International Business
- Language for International Business Research Project

Optional Language Modules: Culture and Society, Translation, Interpreting and Research Projects.

What can it lead to?

A variety of specialist options are available which will prepare you for future postgraduate study, a career working in international business, or turning your skills to interpreting/translation or teaching. In a climate of fierce global competition a degree which combines practical business and language expertise will enhance your employability.

For more information and specific details on each language please visit uclan.ac.uk/languages



LANGUAGES AND GLOBAL STUDIES

BA (Hons) TESOL and a Modern Language

UCAS

Arabic X1T6

Chinese X1T1

French X1R1

German X1R2

Japanese X1T2

Korean X1T4

Russian X1R7

Spanish X1R4

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with sandwich placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS L325

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or pass access course

Whether you are a beginner or you have an A Level in your chosen language, you'll find the combination of a foreign language and teaching English a stimulating and career enhancing degree option. You will develop fluency in your chosen language and gain a thorough understanding of the wider social, cultural and political context of the regions where your chosen language is spoken. Alongside your language studies, you will analyse the theories, approaches and methodologies related to teaching and learning English. Our TESOL provision is accredited by Trinity College. At the end of your second year, you'll have the opportunity to be awarded the Trinity CertTESOL. This internationally recognised professional qualification will allow you to start teaching soon after. Utilising links we have with national and international employers, we provide you with opportunities to gain valuable work experience throughout your studies. 75% of our latest graduating cohort has already found employment both overseas and in the UK, building on final work experience that took them across five continents.

WE HAVE AN INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF KOREAN STUDIES. THE UNIVERSITY IS ONE OF ONLY THREE UNIVERSITIES IN THE UK TO OFFER AN UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME IN KOREAN STUDIES.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Modern Language - Arabic/Chinese/French/German/Japanese/Korean/Russian/Spanish
- Teaching Methodology
- Peer Teaching
- Teaching Practice
- Specialist Option Modules
- Classroom Observations

What can it lead to?

This course will prepare you for further postgraduate study as well as careers in teaching, education management, publishing, the civil service, translating and interpreting. Many graduates are working abroad.

See also International Business Communication page 41.

“I found my degree both interesting and challenging which meant that, even though I had to spend a lot of my time at the university library, I actually enjoyed it. As it turned out, trying my hardest paid off as I was awarded a first-class degree and received a scholarship which allows me to continue my studies and actually contribute to the world of TESOL.”

Patrycja Golebiewska, TESOL and Modern Languages Graduate

LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

ALL OUR LLB COURSES ARE VALIDATED BY THE SOLICITORS REGULATION AUTHORITY AND THE BAR STANDARDS BOARD MEANING THAT THEY ARE QUALIFYING LAW DEGREES. OUR LLB PROVIDES THE ACADEMIC STAGE OF TRAINING SHOULD YOU WISH TO GO ON TO A CAREER AS EITHER A SOLICITOR OR A BARRISTER.

At Lancashire Law School we have over 40 years' experience offering a range of law degrees, including the highly regarded LLB (Hons), which is accredited by the legal professions. We pride ourselves on providing a vibrant, stimulating, friendly and sociable environment in which you will study. We're housed within the historic 19th century Harris Building which internally has been fully refurbished to provide a modern, state-of-the-art learning environment for our law students. Our LLB degree is very well regarded nationally and internationally and Lancashire Law School has an excellent reputation within the industry for the impressive quality of our graduates, who bring academic calibre, professionalism and commercial awareness to the workplace. Employability is central to our course delivery through its skills spine and this is reflected in our outstanding record in graduate employability figures.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our law and criminology degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

YOUR LAW DEGREE WILL STAND YOU IN GOOD STEAD FOR A VARIETY OF OTHER CAREER PATHS SUCH AS MANAGEMENT, LEGAL RECRUITMENT CONSULTANCY, AND ROLES WITHIN BANKING, MEDIA, RETAIL, MANUFACTURING, AND MANY MORE.

DID YOU KNOW YOU MAY BE ABLE TO SPEND A SEMESTER OR TWO STUDYING ABROAD? FOR EXAMPLE AT OUR CYPRUS CAMPUS - OR YOU CAN SPEND TIME ON ONE OF OUR MANY ORGANISED STUDY TRIPS WHICH IN RECENT YEARS HAVE INCLUDED A WEEK VISITING THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION IN BRUSSELS AND THE EUROPEAN COURT OF JUSTICE IN LUXEMBOURG. STUDENTS HAVE ALSO SPENT SOME TIME IN SWITZERLAND VISITING AND ATTENDING LECTURES AT UEFA'S HQ, THE COURT OF ARBITRATION FOR SPORT AND THE UNITED NATIONS, AS WELL AS SPENDING A WEEKEND IN KRAKOW VISITING THE CONCENTRATION CAMP AT AUSCHWITZ.



EACH YEAR WE ORGANISE A DEDICATED LAW CAREERS FAIR WHICH IS SUPPORTED BY A RANGE OF EMPLOYERS FROM WITHIN AND OUTSIDE THE LEGAL PROFESSIONS. YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO BENEFIT FROM A WORK PLACEMENT AND TO STUDY A LAW CLINIC MODULE, INTERVIEWING REAL CLIENTS, SUPPORTED BY YOUR TUTOR.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

LLB (Hons) Law

UCAS M100

3 yrs full-time, 4-5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This course provides the essential training, delivered by professionally qualified academics, that you need to become a successful solicitor or barrister - and it's truly fascinating. You'll learn about ground-breaking research topics like war crimes trials, hate crimes and women in prison from leading academics - and because many are professionally qualified, you'll also get a good practical grounding in how the law operates and how legal practices work. Regular catch-ups with your dedicated academic advisor will ease you into university-level study. We'll give you all the support you need to become a highly employable, knowledgeable professional.

You'll study both compulsory and optional modules. The compulsory modules are those that the legal professions require all students to have an understanding of in order to obtain a qualifying law degree. As well as this, employability is embedded throughout your three years to ensure that you obtain key transferable skills which are then consolidated. You will also have a vibrant international flavour to lectures due to discussion from a variety of student personalities - you could well be in class with students from across Europe, Nigeria, Mauritius, and Pakistan. You can take up a wealth of opportunities for real-life work experience and personal skills development, for example, taking part in numerous national competitions in mooting, negotiating and mediation, undertaking work placements, mini-pupillages and attending summer schools.

You may also have an opportunity to study or work abroad via international exchanges and placements. In addition, you can gain the benefit of international visits, for example, to the European Commission in Brussels, the European Parliament and the European Commission in Luxembourg.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Contract Law
- Criminal Law
- EU Law
- Land Law
- Lawyers' Skills
- Legal System
- Public Law
- Tort Law
- Trusts and Equity

There are also a wide range of optional law modules to choose from including Human Rights, Family Law, Employment Law, Sports Law, Company Law, Medical Law and Media Law.

What can it lead to?

Successful completion of the LLB (Hons) Law course enables you to go on to the professional element of legal training either as a solicitor (the Legal Practice Course) or as a barrister (the Bar Professional Training Course). An LLB (Hons) is also considered as an excellent degree for a broad range of career paths such as management, banking, retail, marketing and many more. Further academic study can be pursued by way of a Master's in Law (LLM) or a PhD. Our graduates are highly sought after and you'll find our alumni working as judges, Queen's Counsel, barristers and solicitors across the UK, as well as in a wide range of other jobs at managerial level. You'll develop skills that are attractive to a range of employers. You could find yourself working for a football club or insurance company, within the probation service or the police force, for the civil service or a local government office, in a variety of roles in addition to a solicitor or barrister which include CEO, business leader, teacher, academic, researcher or a board member of a national or international company.



MLaw

UCAS M110

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS L258

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you want to be a solicitor, this is the course for you. By combining a qualifying LLB (Hons) course and the Legal Practice Course (LPC), successfully completing the MLaw means you can walk straight into your first solicitor's training contract - and because you'll qualify for funding from Student Finance England for all four years, there's no need to find extra funding to take the LPC. As well as building practical legal knowledge, you'll develop the interviewing, negotiating and debating skills you'll need to succeed, and in your fourth year you'll be able to take part in two supervised pro-bono legal clinics, one general and one business-focused, for invaluable hands-on experience of life as a solicitor.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Business Law and Practice
- Civil and Criminal Litigation
- Contract Law
- Criminal Law
- EU Law
- Interviewing, Employability and Personal Development
- Land Law
- Lawyers' Skills
- Legal Research and Reasoning
- Legal System
- Property Law and Practice
- Public Law
- Solicitors Accounts
- Taxation, Ethics and Professional Conduct
- Tort Law
- Trusts and Equity
- Wills, Probate and Administration of Estates

You will be taught a range of legal skills including advocacy, interviewing, legal research and legal writing. There are also a wide range of optional law modules to choose from, replicating those on offer on the LLB and the electives available to LPC students.

What can it lead to?

The level of analytical skills our graduates develop means you can look forward to working in a range of legal professions as a solicitor or law tutor, or on a graduate programme for large organisations like the police force or within industries such as banking.

LLB (Hons) Law Senior Status

UCAS M102

2 yrs full-time

Typical offer Graduate degree in any subject

If you've got a degree in an unrelated subject and would like a qualifying law degree, this two-year course, which you can also study online, will provide you with the academic training you need to move on to the professional training stage of legal education. You'll graduate with a broad range of transferable legal and academic skills and an understanding of the principal institutions, processes and doctrines of English law. Because it's an LLB qualification, and not a Graduate Diploma (GDL), it's also great for overseas students who need that level of qualification.

What subject areas will I cover?*

These will include:

- Public Law
- Contract Law
- Criminal Law
- Land Law
- Law of Equity and Trusts
- Lawyers' Skills
- English Legal System
- Tort Law

You will also choose four optional modules from a range on offer on our LLB (Hons) programme.

What can it lead to?

After successfully completing the LLB (Hons) Senior Status, you can go on to the professional element of legal training, either as a solicitor or as a barrister. Alternatively, you can enter or return to the world of work with a sound appreciation of the legal environment and a range of skills to help you progress further. You will graduate with a broad range of transferable legal and academic skills and an understanding of the principal institutions, processes and doctrines of English law.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL)

Full-time on campus applications through lawcabs.co.uk
1 yr full-time, 2 yrs part-time, also available by distance learning

Typical offer A degree in any subject from either a UK or Republic of Ireland Higher Education Institution or an overseas institution (subject to approval by our International Admissions process).

Applicants who are not graduates may still be considered but are advised to make pre-application contact with the Admissions Tutor to discuss their qualifications and/or work history.

The GDL is a conversion course, which gives non-law graduates or those with an overseas law degree an opportunity to pursue a career in law. It provides a rigorous and challenging learning experience, which is commended by employers. On successful completion of the GDL you can progress to the vocational stage of training to become a solicitor or barrister.

Our aim is to consolidate and enhance your intellectual capability for independent learning through legal research, reasoning and argument. You will acquire valuable transferable skills including oral/written communication, group-work, presentation skills, critical thinking, research and practical application of the law.

What subjects will I cover?*

These will include:

- Lawyers' Skills
- Contract Law
- Criminal Law
- Tort Law
- Crime Law
- Public Law
- Equity and Trusts
- Independent Legal Research

What can it lead to?

Due to their aptitude and skills profile, our students are valued highly by employers. They have an impressive track record of gaining graduate level jobs or professional training contracts. Some of our eminent alumni include judges, Queen's Counsel, barristers and solicitors across the UK and Europe.

LLB (Hons) Law with Business

UCAS M1N1

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

By combining an internationally recognised LLB (Hons) degree with a broad understanding of modern business, you'll be perfectly placed to pursue a successful professional career in a legal or business context. Right from the outset, this course focuses on developing transferable legal skills, including research, oral and written communication skills and mooting. Whether you use this academic training to go on and professionally train as a solicitor or barrister is up to you - this course can open up many career paths in the world of business.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Introduction to Business Functions
- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- EU Law
- Cultural Communication
- Land Law
- Lawyers' Skills
- Interviewing, Employability and Personal Development
- Legal Research and Reasoning
- Legal System
- Public Law
- The Law of Contract
- The Law of Torts

There are also a wide range of optional law modules on offer from the LLB (Hons) including Company Law, Intellectual Property Law and Employment Law, and business modules such as Business Strategy, Project and Operations Management, Business Economics and the Global Environment of Business.

What can it lead to?

After successfully completing our combined LLB (Hons) course, you can go on to the professional element of legal training either as a solicitor (the Legal Practice Course) or as a barrister (the Bar Professional Training Course). The course could also lead to a career in business and management in a variety of roles in addition to a solicitor or barrister: human resources, CEO, business leader or board representative.



LLB (Hons) Law with Criminology

UCAS M191

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Get a qualifying law degree while learning about crime and justice from a sociological point of view - this degree gives you the academic training you need to pursue a professional career as a solicitor or barrister as well as obtaining a broader understanding of the criminal justice system. You are taught by highly qualified staff from within Lancashire Law School and the criminology element of your degree is taught by renowned and extensively published criminology academics covering both the nature of crime and criminality and society's response to it.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Crime and Society
- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- EU Law
- Key Thinkers in Criminology
- Land Law
- Lawyers' Skills
- Legal System
- Public Law
- The Law of Contract
- The Law of Torts

There are also a wide range of optional law modules from the LLB (Hons) programme including criminal law relating to Sex and Violence, Jurisprudence, Human Rights, Terrorism and optional criminology modules such as Drugs and Society, Why Prison? Theories of Crime and Punishment and Youth Justice.

What can it lead to?

After successfully completing our combined LLB (Hons), you can go on to the professional element of legal training either as a solicitor (the Legal Practice Course) or as a barrister (the Bar Professional Training Course). The programme is also an excellent starting point if you're thinking of a career with a specific criminological interest, such as the probation service, social work, youth and community work, the police, prison and immigration services.

LLB (Hons) Law with International Studies

UCAS

Law with Arabic MT16

Law with Chinese M1T3

Law with Japanese M1T0

Law with French M1R1

Law with Spanish M1R4

Law with German 2B66

4 yrs full-time, Year 3 is spent abroad

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent.

See online for relevant language requirements

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Many UK-based legal firms have overseas offices, and English speaking lawyers are highly sought after by organisations all over the world. If you're looking for a successful international career in law, this course gives you the academic training you need to become a solicitor or barrister. While English law is used in many countries, you'll look at it in an international context, identifying which areas of law are dealt with globally and which are dealt with using the domestic legal system. To boost your language skills and further increase your employability, you'll spend your third year studying abroad.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- EU Law
- Land Law
- Lawyers' Skills
- Legal System
- Public Law
- The Law of Contract
- The Law of Torts

There are also a wide range of optional law modules to choose from the range on offer on the LLB (Hons) programme and compulsory language modules in the pathway of your choice.

What can it lead to?

Successful completion of this combined LLB (Hons) enables you to go on to the professional element of legal training either as a solicitor (the Legal Practice Course) or as a barrister (the Bar Professional Training Course).

LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology

UCAS M1L2

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

What makes criminals tick? Why do innocent people often act like they're guilty? If you've got a burning desire to find out, this could be the degree for you - especially if you're interested in working with offenders and the criminal justice system. By studying psychology alongside law, you'll graduate with more than the qualifying law degree you need to professionally train as a solicitor or barrister. You'll gain invaluable insight into clients' motivations, as well as skills in negotiation, conferencing, interviewing and witness handling - all essential for a successful career in law, and many other professions. Students studying this programme do an equal number of law and psychology programmes during Year 1, enabling them to either continue with the LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology and so obtain a qualifying law degree, or choose to study psychology from Year 2 onwards and so obtain the necessary professional accreditation in that chosen field.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- EU Law
- Forensic Psychology
- Introduction to Cognitive and Physiological Psychology
- Introduction to Psychological Enquiry
- Introduction to Social and Developmental Psychology
- Land Law
- Lawyers' Skills
- Public Law
- The Law of Contract
- The Law of Torts

There are also a wide range of optional law modules from the LLB (Hons) programme and psychology modules such as Profiling Offenders, Applied Forensic Psychology and the Psychology of Violent Behaviour, to choose from.

What can it lead to?

After successfully completing our combined LLB (Hons), you can go on to the professional element of legal training either as a solicitor (the Legal Practice Course) or as a barrister (the Bar Professional Training Course). There are a number of specialities that psychologists can pursue within the larger area of psychology and law, including research, clinical practice, public policy, and teaching/training.



BA (Hons) Criminology and Criminal Justice

UCAS M930

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Do you have an enquiring mind? Are you interested in why people commit crime or become victims of crime? If so, then this course could be for you. Discover the social and personal aspects of crime with a degree in Criminology and Criminal Justice. The course also examines how and why offenders should be punished. The subject is developing rapidly as new areas of study open up for criminological investigation to meet the ever increasing demand from Government agencies and other employers, nationally and internationally, for graduates in criminology and criminal justice. You'll explore issues concerning how crime is defined and managed in our society and will have the opportunity to specialise so that you can tailor your degree depending on the career path in which you are interested.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Crime and Society
- Human Trafficking
- Crime and Morality/ Criminal Justice
- Criminal Process and Procedure
- Research Methods in Criminology
- Crime and New Technologies
- Diversity, Crime and Justice
- State Crime and Genocide
- Key and Critical Thinkers
- Doing Sociological Research
- Researching with Children and Young People
- Understanding Policing
- Controversial Issues in Prison
- Terrorism and Human Rights
- Dissertation in Criminology

What can it lead to?

Graduates follow careers in areas such as the police, the probation service, prisons and branches of the Home Office such as the Border Agency and the criminal justice system. You might also consider community development work, local government administration and adult guidance work with ex-offenders. Paid employment in the voluntary sector is an increasingly important area with positions in victim support and women's refuges etc. Graduates have joined the UK Border Agency, Greater Manchester Police (GMP), local prisons, drug schemes, educational institutions and youth offending teams. Two thirds of our students will follow career paths connected with their degree.

BA (Hons) Criminology and Sociology

UCAS LM39

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS M101

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

How do social differences like race, class and gender make a difference to perception and treatment within the Criminal Justice System? On this course, you will explore and critically assess the way society perceives, defines and manages crime - and graduate fully prepared for a career in public or community based services. This rapidly growing area of study changes every day, as new criminological and sociological issues arise. Our close links with industry, together with current research, means our curriculum keeps up and reflects this. If you want to get under the skin of how society works and use your knowledge to make a difference, this course is for you.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Introduction to Criminal Justice
- Key Thinkers in Criminology
- Sociological Ways of Thinking
- Understanding Interpersonal Violence
- Youth Justice
- Policing and Security
- Contemporary Thinkers
- Sociology of Religion
- The Sociology of Social Movements
- State Crime and Genocide
- Social Research OR Research Methods
- Sex, Violence and Strategies
- Controversial Issues in Prison
- Crime and New Technologies
- Human Trafficking and 'Modern Day' Slavery
- Contemporary Social Theories
- Sexy Bodies: Sexuality and the Body
- Criminology OR Sociology Dissertation

What can it lead to?

You'll graduate ready for a broad range of careers from community development work and local government administration to working in health, voluntary, charity and public sector. Previous graduates have gone on to work for the police, the probation and prison services, in child protection and branches of the Home Office such as the Border Agency, criminal justice or Social Services. You can also continue into the field of international relations, or studies of comparative religions, and cultural identities. Because of the wide range of areas studied during your degree, many postgraduate study options are open to you, including international relations, social work, social policy, international studies programmes or MPhil and PhD research opportunities.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

LIBERAL ARTS

A HIGH PROPORTION OF TEACHING IS RESEARCH-INFORMED, DRAWING ON THE EXPERTISE OF STAFF WITH STRONG RESEARCH TRACK RECORDS.

The BA (Hons) Liberal Arts offers a broad-based grounding in the humanities and social sciences for students who do not want to be restricted by traditional subject boundaries. The liberal arts model is firmly established in the US and becoming an increasingly popular choice at British universities. Instead of being restricted to single discipline, or a two-subject combination, you are able to choose from a wide range of cognate subjects and tailor your studies to suit your own particular interests and developing academic strengths. You can select areas relevant to your preferred focus from a range of options including literature, history, sociology, media and cultural studies, linguistics, politics and philosophy.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree. As Liberal Arts is a combined programme, students can progress onto Year 1 of the degree from any of the Humanities and Social Sciences foundation programmes.

AS PART OF YOUR STUDIES, YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY A MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGE AT BEGINNER, INTERMEDIATE AND ADVANCED LEVELS.



CONTRIBUTING HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCE SUBJECTS HAVE EXCELLENT RECORDS IN STUDENT SATISFACTION AND OFFER A HIGH-QUALITY LEARNING EXPERIENCE. FOR EXAMPLE THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE 2017 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) RANKED OUR LINGUISTICS PROVISION TOP IN THE UK FOR STAFF MAKING THE SUBJECT INTERESTING AND BOTH HISTORY AND RELIGION STUDENTS HAD 100% OVERALL SATISFACTION WITH THEIR COURSE.

YOU MAY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO GAIN INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE BY TAKING A PLACEMENT YEAR OVERSEAS OR PARTICIPATING IN EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITH OUR NETWORK OF PARTNER UNIVERSITIES ACROSS THE WORLD, SEE PAGE 238.

BA (Hons) Liberal Arts

UCAS LA10

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS LA15

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Our liberal arts programme provides a supportive, rigorous and intellectually stimulating learning environment which is designed to enable you to become effective, responsive, informed and innovative critical thinkers and planners. The course provides you with opportunities for the critical evaluation of influential ideas, discourses, institutions and decision-making processes in a multidisciplinary and comparative academic context:

You will

- Examine how conceptions of self, world, society, power and equality/inequality are produced and reproduced in relation to literary, historical, political, philosophical and cultural texts, artefacts and practices.
- Investigate how language, culture, economic and social forces inform and mediate historical change.
- Debate norms and values in ethics, aesthetics, political science and the production of knowledge.

The course structure allows for some specialisation (for example, you may choose to concentrate on one subject for up to 50% of your studies), but this is not compulsory - your studies will be made up in varying proportions from up to 10 contributing disciplines. Guidance in your choices will be available from your personal tutor via regular tutorials. You will also have the option to study a modern European language at beginner, intermediate and advanced levels, and to add an overseas placement year for additional breadth and experience. You can also develop professional skills and work experience by adding modules from our Centre for Volunteering and Community Leadership with accreditation from the Institute of Leadership and Management.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO BUILD INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT ACCREDITED WORK EXPERIENCE MODULES INTO YOUR STUDIES, VIA OUR CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP. THESE MODULES OFFER PLACEMENTS WITH A WIDE RANGE OF COMMUNITY GROUPS AND VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS IN AREAS SUCH AS MUSIC AND THE ARTS, ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION, CRIME PREVENTION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, SPORTS, YOUTH WORK, CULTURE AND HERITAGE, ICT, PR AND FUNDRAISING.

What subjects will I cover?*

Contributing subjects include:

- Creative Writing
- English Literature
- English Language
- History
- Linguistics
- Media and Cultural Studies
- Modern Languages
- Philosophy
- Politics
- Public Services
- Sociology
- TESOL

What can it lead to?

Along the way, you will develop a range of qualities that are highly valued by employers. You will develop your ability to engage in independent intellectual enquiry, interpreting, analysing and critically evaluating a variety of texts and other primary and secondary sources. You will exercise independent thought and judgement while engaging with the opinions, theories and judgements of others - both orally and in writing. You will work independently and in groups, and further your own intellectual autonomy. You will be challenged to communicate complex ideas and arguments clearly and effectively, in oral and written form.

MARKETING

YOU MAY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ABROAD, EITHER AT OUR CYPRUS CAMPUS OR AT ONE OF OUR INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITIES.

Marketing and advertising sit within the UK creative sector, which is growing at four times the rate of the UK workforce as a whole and is forecast to continue its rapid growth by creating up to one million new jobs by 2030. Marketing and advertising professions are among the most popular career choices in the world due to the creativity and opportunity they offer. Studying marketing can lead to a variety of career prospects across different types of employment and sectors. Working in marketing can mean working for a large commercial organisation or not-for-profit organisation. Alternatively, it can mean you are an entrepreneur, with your own digital or creative business.

We consider marketing as a strategic discipline that is crucial to any business. We have an excellent reputation for teaching and learning which deliver students real opportunity. Four out of five students gain a 2:1 or above and 100% of students who studied marketing were in employment within six months of completing their degrees. We have great links with multinational companies, local businesses and professional bodies, so there is plenty of opportunity to gain real life experience, whether it be through live projects, internships or work placements. Within the marketing team, we have internationally recognised researchers developing cutting-edge research and over 50 years' experience in industry between us, which informs our teaching. We also have LaunchPad, our innovative and prestigious leadership and career development programme designed to help you start your path towards a successful career in business.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the entry requirements to start an honours degree. On successful completion of the one-year of study of HE skills, you will be able to move on to the first year of an undergraduate course of your choice. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

Our marketing students can also study abroad in a range of European countries or in the USA, Canada, Mexico and Australia with our partner universities. Many students from our courses have already taken these valuable opportunities and have developed important transferable skills, such as adaptability, independence, initiative, self-motivation and cultural understanding.

OUR COURSES ARE DELIVERED BY A TEAM OF INTERNATIONALLY RENOWNED ACADEMICS WHO HAVE OVER 50 YEARS OF INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE AND INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT RESEARCH.

AS PART OF YOUR STUDY, YOU WILL START YOUR PROGRESSION TOWARDS CHARTERED MARKETER STATUS AND YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO UNDERTAKE A 48-WEEK INDUSTRY PAID PLACEMENT.



OUR STUDENTS ARE HIGH ACHIEVERS AND ARE SOME OF THE BEST IN THE UK. WE HAVE AN EXCELLENT RECORD OF WINNING PROFESSIONAL BODY AWARDS SUCH AS THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF MARKETING (CIM) STUDENT COMPETITION 'THE PITCH' AND THE INSTITUTE OF DIRECT AND DIGITAL MARKETING (IDM) STUDENT MARKETING COMPETITION.



BA (Hons) Marketing Management

UCAS N500

UCAS NNP3 (with additional pathway option; Digital Media)

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement or international study in Year 3, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS M865

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

This course provides you with an in-depth knowledge of marketing, preparing you for a career within the discipline. The course is offered as a general marketing management degree relevant to marketing roles across different sectors. There is also the possibility to specialise in Digital Media and gain a specific set of knowledge and skills enabling you to specialise in this form of marketing. Each year of the degree course has been mapped against the study requirements for the Chartered Institute of Marketing's (CIM) professional qualifications, so studying with us will prepare you for gaining the CIM qualifications. This programme provides you with in-depth knowledge of marketing and provides a critical insight into some of the most contemporary developments taking place within the field, including digital technologies, customer relationship management (CRM) approaches and sustainable initiatives such as environmentalism and social responsibility.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Marketing Essentials
- Business Functions
- Business Environment
- Business and Management Project Essentials
- Marketing Management
- Contemporary Consumers
- Integrated Marketing Communications
- Marketing Research
- The Responsible Marketer
- Digital Marketing Planning
- Employability and Professional Development
- Strategic Marketing
- International Marketing
- Business-to-Business Marketing
- Direct, Digital and Database Marketing
- Web Content Management Systems
- Advertising/Marketing Dissertation
- Applied Consultancy

What can it lead to?

The programme allows for a great deal of flexibility in career choices, leaving you well placed for a diverse range of career opportunities. Students have gained jobs throughout the industry, in the private, public sector and not-for-profit sectors in the UK and beyond. Our students have also become successful entrepreneurs, with their own marketing businesses.



OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES AND FIRST-CLASS STUDENT SUPPORT OFFER YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO MAXIMISE YOUR SUCCESS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MARKETING



BA (Hons) Advertising and Marketing Communications

UCAS N2N1

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement
Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS N561

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

The BA (Hons) Advertising and Marketing Communications course provides you with an in-depth knowledge of marketing, whilst specialising in advertising and marketing communications. Each year of the course has been mapped against the study requirements for the Chartered Institute of Marketing's (CIM) professional qualifications, so studying with us will prepare you for gaining the CIM qualifications. You will study the use of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, personal selling, sponsorship and direct marketing, as well as develop your skills in designing a media mix appropriate to an integrated marketing communications campaign.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Marketing Essentials
- Business Functions
- Business Environment
- Business and Management Project Essentials
- Marketing Management
- Contemporary Consumers
- Integrated Marketing Communications
- Marketing Research
- The Responsible Marketer
- Employability and Professional Development
- Strategic Marketing
- Campaign Planning and Strategy
- Media Planning and Buying
- Advertising/Marketing Dissertation
- Applied Consultancy

What can it lead to?

Our course has a strong practical element and gives you the knowledge and skills to gain a position in a dynamic and creative sector. This course will prepare you for a career within marketing communications and provide you with hands-on practice in the types of activities undertaken by account or media managers within an agency or a company's in-house advertising/marketing communications department.

BA (Hons) Business and Marketing

UCAS NN15

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with 48-week industrial placement
Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS B478

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent career experience

This BA (Hons) Business and Marketing course is the perfect programme if your ambition is to work in business or marketing. This course embraces the global economy and gives you an in-depth knowledge of a broad base of business themes such as in analysis, planning, economics and management whilst also learning specialist marketing skills such as creative problem-solving, understanding customers, using digital as well as traditional marketing approaches and learning how to differentiate a business from its competitors. Our business and marketing degree is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) and each year of the course has been mapped against the study requirements for the Chartered Institute of Marketing's (CIM) professional qualifications, so studying with us will prepare you for gaining the CIM qualifications. You will also have an opportunity to become a student member of the Association of Project Management (APM) and Chartered Management Institute (CMI).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Marketing Essentials
- Business Environment
- Business Functions
- Business, Economics and Finance
- Business and Management Project Essentials
- Business Strategy and Planning
- Marketing and Human Behaviour
- Marketing Strategy and Management
- Marketing and Business 'Live Client Projects'
- Digital Marketing
- Marketing Campaign Planning and Strategy
- Media Planning and Buying
- Human Resource Management
- Employability and Personal Development
- Applied Consultancy

What can it lead to?

This course is an ideal starting point if you wish to pursue a marketing and business career and we have developed a strong business network with local, national and international businesses. We also provide you with an opportunity to gain an additional professional body qualification along with your degree.

MATHEMATICS

OUR MATHEMATICS DEGREES ARE ACCREDITED BY THE INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS (IMA) AND HAVE A STRONG REPUTATION.

Gain a deeper understanding of mathematics and its applications on our mathematics degrees. These degrees cover all the main areas of mathematics: pure, applied and statistics; along with selections from a diverse range of mathematical specialities. On top of the mathematical skills you'll develop, you'll also be taught transferable skills like writing technical reports, giving presentations, group working and problem-solving; all abilities that prospective employers look for in addition to the mathematical content of your degree.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional year of study is an integral part of your four-year BSc or five-year MMath degree.

ALL OUR MATHEMATICS LECTURERS HAVE DOCTORAL RESEARCH DEGREES, AND ARE EXPERTS IN THEIR FIELDS, WHICH RANGE FROM PURE MATHEMATICS, EG ALGEBRA AND MODEL THEORY, TO APPLIED MATHEMATICS, EG ACOUSTICS AND FLUID DYNAMICS.



YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO TAKE PART IN OUR PAID UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH INTERN SCHEME, WORKING ON GROUND-BREAKING MATHEMATICAL RESEARCH, AND IN ACTIVITIES IN SCHOOLS.

THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE 2017 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) RANKED OUR MATHEMATICS PROVISION SECOND IN THE NORTH WEST AND TWELFTH NATIONALLY FOR OVERALL STUDENT SATISFACTION.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MATHEMATICS

BSc (Hons) Mathematics

UCAS G100

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs minimum part-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Maths at Grade B, BTEC MMP alongside A2 Maths at Grade B

See uclan.ac.uk for full details

Foundation Entry

UCAS G678

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

See uclan.ac.uk for full details

Choose our mathematics degree and you'll benefit from a range of pure and applied mathematics and statistics modules in all three years. The course provides a broad and solid foundation for all of mathematics, with the possibility to shape your degree to your own interests and career aspirations. You'll be taught in a friendly and encouraging atmosphere, by staff with doctoral research degrees, from mathematically diverse backgrounds. Get the benefit from small intimate class sizes, giving you regular opportunities for help and support from your tutors. A bonus of this degree is that you'll have the opportunity to transfer on to the MMath degree at the end of your second year (subject to achieving good enough marks) leading to a higher qualification.

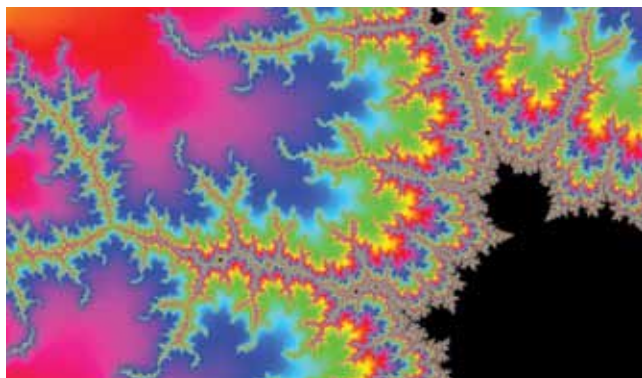
You'll study six mathematics modules in each year of your studies. Each module contains 200 hours of work and during the first year about 70 hours of this is timetabled class contact. Timetabled sessions are periods in the week where you attend and study with a member of staff present. These sessions can take various formats: lectures, tutorials, workshops and lab classes. In your third year you can undertake an individual project in mathematics under the guidance of a supervisor (subject to adequate performance in second year). This is an opportunity for you to investigate in depth, an area or application of mathematics that particularly interests you. Alternatively you can do a placement in a school in the North West as one of your modules to enable you to get teaching experience.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Algebra
- Analysis
- Calculus
- Applied Mathematics
- Computational Mathematics
- Statistics and Probability

What can it lead to?

Mathematics graduates can be found throughout industry, business and commerce, in the public and private sectors, with large employers and in small organisations. Employers value the intellectual rigour and reasoning skills that mathematics students acquire, as well as their analytic approach to problem-solving. Our graduates have gone on to a wide variety of careers, including accountancy, actuarial work, banking, teaching, armed forces officer training, and further study (including MSc and PhD). A sample of careers that our graduates have started includes: quantity surveyor, police inspector, risk analyst, stockbroker, web designer, advanced programmer, teacher, marketing strategist, government statistician, and management consultant.





MMath (Hons) Mathematics

UCAS G102

4 yrs full-time, 7 yrs minimum part-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Maths at Grade B, BTEC MMP alongside A2 Maths at Grade B

See uclan.ac.uk for full details

Prepare yourself for more advanced scientific or professional careers with an extra year's study to deepen your understanding of pure and applied mathematics and enabling you to earn a higher level qualification. For the first three years you will follow the BSc Mathematics programme. In the additional fourth year, as well as learning more advanced mathematical topics, you will learn to study in a more independent fashion and will further develop your transferable skills. The MMath degree not only enables you to apply for more specialised careers, it is also the perfect stepping stone towards studying for a PhD.

What subjects will I cover?*

In addition to the BSc syllabus, you will study:

- Mathematics of Waves
- Stability, Instability and Chaos
- Advanced Algebra
- Graph Theory
- Topology

What can it lead to?

On top of all the careers available with the BSc, the MMath prepares you for a PhD and thus an academic career, jobs in research centres and jobs with the most competitive employers for example, GCHQ.

MEDIA

WE ARE ONE OF ONLY THREE UNIVERSITIES IN THE UK TO RECEIVE A PRESTIGIOUS ACCREDITATION FOR ITS CREATIVE COURSES AFTER BEING CONFIRMED AS A JAMES INTEGRATED LEARNING CENTRE.

Our strengths in media practice, media technology, media studies, photography and television are clearly evidenced in the wide range of specialist and exciting courses we offer. Study one of our media courses and you'll be based in our £15 million Media Factory, which contains excellent modern television, film, sound and photographic facilities, including a wide range of high-spec portable equipment, such as video and stills cameras, lighting gear and audio recorders.

We enjoy excellent links with industry and you'll benefit from the opportunity to work on live briefs and client-based projects, providing you with a chance to enhance your skills alongside industry professionals. Alongside this, we also utilise our industry links to deliver a vibrant programme of guest lectures and professional workshops. These lectures are a great opportunity to learn from experienced, industry experts.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO WORK PLACEMENTS IN RADIO, TELEVISION AND FILM PRODUCTION, AS WELL AS WITH CHARITIES AND ADVERTISING AGENCIES. WORK EXPERIENCE CAN ALSO INCLUDE WORKING ON FILM FESTIVALS, WRITING SCRIPTS FOR STUDENT FILMMAKERS AND WORKING FOR PROFESSIONAL TELEVISION COMPANIES AS WRITERS - AND YOU'LL ALSO PITCH YOUR WORK TO PROFESSIONAL COMPANIES.



YOU'LL HAVE THE CHANCE TO GO ON A RANGE OF SPONSORED TRIPS TO PLACES LIKE EUROPE, AFRICA AND CHINA IN YEARS 2 AND 3 TO WORK ON INTERNATIONAL PROJECTS.

OUR EXCELLENT FACILITIES IN THE MEDIA FACTORY INCLUDE STATE-OF-THE-ART STUDIOS, MAC SUITES, A HIGH-END SCANNING ROOM, A POSTPRODUCTION ROOM FOR PRINT-MOUNTING AND BOOK-MAKING, A FOUR-CAMERA (BROADCAST QUALITY) TELEVISION STUDIO WITH LIGHTING RIG AND SOUND FACILITY, MULTI-TRACK AUDIO STUDIO AND DEDICATED MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER SUITES WITH UP-TO-DATE MEDIA SOFTWARE. THERE IS ALSO A FILM STUDIO (SOUND STAGE), ALONG WITH EDIT SUITES, DARKROOMS, COMPUTERS, CAMERAS, PROJECTION ROOMS, AUTOCUE-EQUIPPED STUDIO CAMERAS AND PRODUCTION GALLERY, AN OUTSIDE BROADCAST UNIT AND THE LATEST SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT AND 3D PRODUCTION FACILITIES.

WE OFFER MULTIPLE OPPORTUNITIES TO WORK ON LIVE BRIEFS AND CLIENT-BASED WORK AND COLLABORATE ON CROSS DISCIPLINE PROJECTS WITH STUDENTS ON OTHER COURSES, INCLUDING ACTING, JOURNALISM AND DESIGN - REPLICATING WHAT YOU'LL DO UPON GRADUATION, IN INDUSTRY.

CLOSE LINKS TO BROADCAST AND PRODUCTION COMPANIES IN THE NORTH WEST ENSURE YOU'LL HAVE THE CHANCE TO GAIN INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE, AND WE OFFER VISITS TO TELEVISION STUDIOS AND OUTSIDE BROADCAST FACILITIES AS PART OF THE COURSE.

BA (Hons) Photography

UCAS WP6H

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2 including Photography, Media, Humanities, Social Sciences or Fine Art Grade C, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS P468

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

The modern world is saturated in imagery. Understanding how to interpret it and create it are now key skills for contemporary living. Our practical photography degree aims to help you develop a clear understanding of how photographs can be used to communicate and express yourself in the professional world of the creative industries. Intensive workshop sessions will allow you to pick up relevant skills and undertake innovative types of visual problem-solving. Carrying out work placements and collaborating on live client-based briefs will help equip you with the relevant vocational skills and experiences you need to follow a career as a professional photographer.

Our course aims to help you become a multi-skilled, lateral thinking practitioner with a critical and vocational awareness of photography and its role in society. Throughout the course you will develop your creative skills and your ability to effectively communicate within your chosen context by studying with experienced practitioners. You'll have the opportunity to study abroad in Year 2, with many students choosing California. You'll also have the chance to go on a range of sponsored trips to places like Europe, Africa and China in both Years 2 and 3 to work on international projects. You'll get the practical real-life experiences you'll need to succeed by working on live briefs based around your own personal type of working practice. In Years 2 and 3 you'll work to live briefs, giving you constant contact with industry.

Additionally, you'll have scope to work to live briefs in the area of photography you wish to work. At different points in your programme of study you'll be engaged in self-reflection, peer group evaluation, practical work, research, development work and study visits as well as participating in lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops. We are extremely proud of the range and quality of academic staff. The staff have a common theme in that they've all worked in professional photography and can call upon a diverse range of skills and experience. Some of our staff continue to work part-time with top London agencies.

In the 2018 Guardian University League Table, our Photography course was ranked top in the North West of the UK.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Open Practice
- Critical Practices
- Independent Practice
- Photography
- Photography and Narrative
- Photography and the Everyday
- Portfolio Development
- Professional Development
- The Photographic Image
- Visualising Ideas

What can it lead to?

On this course you'll develop strong critical, creative and technical abilities, giving you the skills to work in photography or as part of the wider creative industries, from writers to curators, picture editors to educators. Our graduates have gone on to work as freelance fashion photographers, sports photographers, and in digital editing, filmmaking and further study. The course is also home to a strong postgraduate culture.

“The course was fantastic and it set me up for my future career, especially the final show. The tutors were really supportive and enthusiastic, in fact everything you would want in a tutor.”

Amberly Valentine, Photography Graduate



OUR MULTI-AWARD WINNING TEACHING TEAM IS RECOGNISED FOR PROVIDING AN EXCELLENT STUDENT EXPERIENCE AND TEACHING AND LEARNING. OUR LECTURERS HAVE EXPERTISE AND INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE IN TV, RADIO, MULTIMEDIA, ANIMATION, GAMES DESIGN AND PHOTOGRAPHY.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MEDIA

BENEFIT FROM TALKS BY GUEST SPEAKERS FROM INDUSTRY, SO YOU CAN RECEIVE THEIR ADVICE FIRST HAND. ALUMNI COME BACK TO SHARE EXPERIENCES - SOME OF WHOM HAVE WORKED FOR ITV, PINEWOOD STUDIOS, OR WRITTEN FOR THE LIKES OF HOLBY CITY AND HOLLYOAKS.

BA (Hons) Animation

UCAS WW27

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2 including Art/Design, BTEC MMM plus portfolio interview

Foundation Entry

UCAS 3C58

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Are you looking to capture the imagination of an audience? Our animation degree will help you develop the practical skills and technical expertise you need to create your own film by the end of the course. You will be encouraged to express your own creativity and ideas and thanks to our close links with employers, there are chances to work on 'live' projects from industry so that you know your skills are relevant. The course is taught by industry professionals who have worked with the likes of BBC, Cartoon Network, Channel 4 and many others. You will be creating in the studio from day one, and using the very latest animation software, for which we are one of only four institutions in the country to provide skillset funded training for professional animators in CelAction software. Course teaching is supported by fantastic animation facilities and studios catering for CGI, stop frame, 2D, illustrative, set building, model-making and sound recording, editing and sound design. Our animation provision enjoys an excellent reputation and for many years our students have been winners of Royal Television Society Student Television Awards regional and national prizes.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Introduction to Animation
- Contextual Studies in Animation
- Skill Development and Software Training
- Life Drawing and Model Making
- Animation Practice with Film Studies
- Animation Production with Narration
- Animation Research and Development
- Animation Production and Professional Awareness
- Creative Thinking

What can it lead to?

Our graduates enjoy careers as animators, model-makers, editors, directors, scriptwriters, set designers and sound designers.

“The guidance I got from my tutors and peers was absolutely amazing. We had wonderful opportunities to work in industry and received critical feedback which was very helpful.”

Declan Holgate, Animation Graduate



YOU'LL BE OFFERED AN EXTENSIVE CAREER PLANNING AND WORK EXPERIENCE MODULE WHICH WILL HELP YOU FIND JOBS IN TV, RADIO, FILM, MARKETING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH. PAST STUDENTS HAVE FOUND PLACEMENT WORK WITH PRESTON CITY COUNCIL, NOISE FESTIVAL, GALAXY RADIO, ROCK FM, ITV THROUGH THE INSIGHT POOL, BBC, SKY SPORTS AND MUTV.

“Without the skills learnt and the support from staff, White Paper Games would not exist. We have gained a lot of knowledge and experience from the games course which has put us in a great position in the games industry to have independent creative freedom.”

Pete Bottomley, Games Design Graduate and White Paper Games Co-Founder



BA (Hons) Games Design

UCAS WG24

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM plus e-portfolio

Foundation Entry

UCAS D386

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

You will love this course if you want to design the games you play - from the start of the course, you will be designing, prototyping and developing games. You are actively encouraged to 'play', to question the nature of physical and digital games, and to express the ideas you formulate through your personal project work. As your skills develop you will undertake live projects linked to game developers and learn an industry perspective that will equip you to seek employment in the industry. The course provides a strong visual and creative base, supported by digital modelling and set within a professional framework for the development of games concepts. You will be encouraged to operate as a games designer and given the creative freedom and necessary skills to develop your own ideas. The course team have a wide variety of skills and are highly experienced in developing your visualising, creative thinking, digital modelling, concept art and games development skills. Our Industry Speaker programme includes lead designers, 3D artists, QA, production and technical artists from AAA and independent game development studios throughout the UK who bring with them a broad experience of the games development industry.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Game Concept Design
- Creative Thinking
- Idea Generation
- 3D Modelling and Texturing
- Drawing and Visualisation
- Character Design
- Games Proposal and Pitching
- Game Development and Prototyping
- Game Specialism

What can it lead to?

Graduates of the course have gained successful employment in the following internationally-recognised game development companies: Warner Brothers, Ninja Theory, Rare, Media Molecule, Naughty Dog, Riot Games, Playdemic and several more. Students are also encouraged to create their own games design companies, the most recent of which has been the successful founding of White Paper Games, whose game 'Ether One' was released on PC & PS4 gaining a meta-critic of 82.

BA (Hons) Continuing Drama Production (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk/dramaproduction

2 yrs full-time, fast-track degree

Typical offer see uclan.ac.uk/dramaproduction

The broadcast industry has identified skills gaps in writing and crewing for TV drama, resulting in this unique new course being delivered in partnership with industry professionals to meet industry standards. This full honours degree can be obtained in just two years, due to the intensive nature of the process of making soap opera – meaning your debts are less and you graduate faster.

Our constant aspiration to innovate and create new opportunities for learning has led to the creation of this brand new course. This is our very first two-year fast-track degree, and is aimed at students wishing to work in the creative industries producing broadcast drama. We are working with a broadcaster to create, write, produce and televise a new continuing drama for real audiences, with a reach of over 600,000. This practice-based degree - not only mimicking real-world experience but delivering it - will give you unique stand-out opportunities to develop skills and prove yourself. We are investing in building interior sets for a variety of soap opera environments. This facility will complement our new production zone, gallery and exterior street set to provide that true to life production environment.

What subjects will I cover?*

This course is currently in production and will recruit its first cohort of students for September 2018. To keep up-to-date with its progress, please see uclan.ac.uk/dramaproduction

What can it lead to?

If you want to work in TV, in drama, then this course will give you the real world experiences to help you stand out in this competitive - but exciting - business.

“I’m really excited to be involved with this innovative fast-track degree in Continuing Drama Production. To offer students such unique real world experience and the opportunity to actually produce a continuing drama alongside industry specialists is a fantastic offering. Having worked with the University on a number of projects, like Soap in a Week and Drama Bites, I know that this degree will offer students a new pathway into the industry and one which will support and nurture fresh talent.”

Robbie Sandison, Former Head of Production, Coronation Street

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MEDIA

OUR STUDENTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO ENTER AND ARE FREQUENT WINNERS AT NATIONAL COMPETITIONS AND PRESTIGIOUS AWARDS SUCH AS THE ROYAL TELEVISION SOCIETY (RTS) STUDENT TELEVISION AWARDS, BAFTA AND D&AD STUDENT AWARDS.

BA (Hons) Film, Media and Popular Culture

UCAS PW36

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS M378

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This course will engage you with the diverse nature of contemporary media, its relationship with popular culture, and the impact that these have in society and culture. Study of moving-image visual media is at the core of the degree with a portfolio of modules in film which look at how films create meaning and communicate, the institutions and directors who produce films, issues of national cinema and the global marketplace for film, history of cinema, and issues relating to transmedia, fandom and stars.

Students develop an excellent knowledge of the impact of changing technology upon media and issues of representation in terms of race, gender, class, age, sexuality and physical ability in a global, convergent media environment. There are additional module options in television, radio, digital media, music and advertising media. In addition to studying media and popular culture in a historical and social context, students are encouraged to develop creativity by producing media content and receive training in creating multimedia content for consumption in popular culture.

The creative industries work placement provides opportunities to gain valuable industry experience and final year students may plan the production of media material, or an event, or alternatively, complete a final year dissertation on a topic of their choice. Students are able to attend the annual Great Northern Creative Festival as a part of their study which features presentations and workshops by a number of industry professionals from the fields of film, TV and animation. The university plays host to several film festivals which students may also become involved with. You may also volunteer and work for Pulse Media which broadcasts the university's own television and radio shows. There is also opportunity to write film and music reviews, or make political commentary, for the university's student newspaper. They will graduate very well-equipped for employment in media, creative industries and related fields.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Re-View: Reading Film
- Critical Approaches to Cinema
- British Cinema
- Post-War European Cinema
- Science Fiction in Film and TV
- Cinema and Postmodernism
- World Cinema
- Television and the Industry
- Popular TV Drama
- Advertising, Media and Consumer Culture
- Media Ethics
- Media Audiences and Fandom
- Popular Music
- Film and Media Work Placement
- Film and Media Dissertation

What can it lead to?

You'll be well prepared for a career in media, advertising or teaching, along with a range of careers in industry, commerce and public services. Our graduates are working in television, radio, film production, advertising, journalism, public relations, market research companies, sales and teaching, as freelance music writers or are undertaking further studies such as MAs or PhDs.

YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ABROAD IN YEAR 2, WITH OPPORTUNITIES IN EUROPE AND AMERICA, SEE PAGE 238.

BSc (Hons) Media Production

UCAS HP63

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS M478

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Do you want to explore media production and technologies across video, audio, graphics, multimedia and TV? If you aim to become a flexible and multi-disciplined media practitioner, then this practical course is perfect for you. Based in our state-of-the-art Media Factory, you'll combine knowledge of technical systems and processes with an awareness of industry practice. You will have multiple opportunities to be creative, producing a body of work that will showcase the breadth of your diverse craft skills. Through engaging briefs, and with the support of caring and enthusiastic lecturers, you will develop the skills to help you launch your own career in media production.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Computer Graphics
- Enterprise Development and Production
- Interactive Media Production
- Professional Practice
- Programme Design and Production
- Video Production
- Sound Design
- TV Production and Technology
- Post Production

What can it lead to?

Recent graduates have taken up roles such as vision mixer, camera operator, radio DJ, graphics operator, presentation scheduler, editor, compositor, and studio operative, for employers such as Al Jazeera, Ideal World TV, BT Sports, and Sky Sports.

BA (Hons) Screenwriting with Film, TV and Radio

UCAS W810

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS F478

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Screenwriting is a multi-million pound industry and is the foundation of all Film, TV, Theatre and Radio production. Our students and alumni regularly win national competitions, with a recent nomination for an Oscar, as well as Royal Television Society and United Nations awards. If you want to meet professional writers, network at BAFTA events and attend film festivals, this is the course for you. We are now regarded as one of the top screenwriting courses in the UK and our position within the North West media marketplace is constantly growing through our direct industry links with MediaCityUK (Salford), of which we are a leading educational partner. Based in our Media Factory, you'll have access to state-of-the-art facilities where you can practise various scriptwriting disciplines and hone your skills around writing for Film, TV, Radio, Theatre and Video games.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Comedy Writing
- Writing for Video Games
- Radio Writing
- Screenwriting
- Script to Screen
- Story Design
- TV Serials and Soaps
- Writing for Film
- Writing Radio Drama

What can it lead to?

This course allows you to develop the craft of Film and TV screenwriting and writing for Radio, Theatre and Video Games to a professional level and with considerable freedom. You could follow a career as a writer on television soaps, serials, dramas, radio plays, stage writing, film script writer, producer (TV, film and radio), script reader, script editor, storyliner, director, researcher, TV, film and radio, publicist or presenter. Many of our graduates work as writers in other industries - you could earn a living as a novelist, journalist, publicist or marketer.

MEDIA

“The production skills that are taught plus the equipment that is accessible to you meant that I could create a well-made video that ultimately has set me on my way in the TV industry.”

Lee Marshall, Television Production Graduate

BA (Hons) Television Production

UCAS P311

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS F578

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This course aims to produce the television programme makers of the future - creative, motivated, flexible and multi-skilled. It is hands-on and gives you access to the most up-to-date digital broadcast facilities - you'll work in the multi-camera digital TV studio from the start. Lectures and workshops provide the opportunity to understand both the production process and the technology behind programme-making. Put these into action as you develop your own programme ideas and create broadcast standard television using the very latest equipment. Our commercial links to ITV result in our students having the opportunity to work on projects alongside ITV cast and crew such as ITV's Soap in a Week, Michael Ball's Musical in a Week and Jeremy Kyle Live.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Sports TV and Live Event Production
- TV Studio Production
- Documentary Production
- Single Camera Video Production with Film
- Music Video Production
- Graphics for TV
- Producing and Directing
- The Production House
- TV Industry Placement

There is also a wide range of optional modules to choose from.

What can it lead to?

Directing, producing, sound recording, editing, post-production, vision-mixing and floor management are just a few of the areas this course could lead to. Our graduates have gone on to work on programmes such as Dragons' Den, Strictly Come Dancing, BBC Sport, Coronation Street, Emmerdale and other shows.

BSc (Hons) Web Design and Development

UCAS H620

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS W468

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

We live in an online world, and demand is strong for graduates with the specialist skills and expertise to design, develop and maintain the feature-rich web applications that are a key aspect of modern life and business. You'll be taught in a digital media environment and this course is ideal if you wish to pursue a career designing and developing websites, apps and other interactive products for media, publishing, e-commerce, arts and education. You'll work on live briefs helping you to build a strong knowledge base and technical expertise in areas including scripting/coding, graphics/data graphics, planning, prototyping and user experience design (UX).

What subjects will I cover?*

- Web Design and Development; to current and emerging industry standards
- Interactive Media Design; authoring and production
- User Experience Design (UXD); making designs work for your users
- Computer Graphics; create effective static and interactive graphics
- Creative/Dynamic Programming; build client and server-side code
- Professional Practice; preparation for employment and/or freelancing
- Enterprise Development and Production; work as a commercial digital agency while at university

You will have opportunity to work with a wide range of students from across the University in collaborative live briefs, as well as industry-based projects.

What can it lead to?

There is very strong demand for our graduates. They can be found in leading-edge companies; managing teams, planning the user experience, innovating digital products, writing industry standard code and designing smart visual interfaces. Some have gone on to work in large organisations, local or regional digital agencies and others have started their own successful businesses with the support of the University.

MEDICINE

FEEDBACK IS REGARDED AS A FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENT IN CREATING A POSITIVE LEARNING EXPERIENCE AND IS THEREFORE DETAILED, CONSTRUCTIVE AND TIMELY AS PART OF A STUDENT-CENTRED LEARNING ENVIRONMENT.

Our School of Medicine aims to produce knowledgeable, safe, effective and professional global practitioners trained to the highest UK medical education standards. We offer a warm, supportive and multi-cultural learning environment, where each and every student is treated as an individual. The School delivers innovative curricula, small group teaching and early patient contact on our professional training programmes. We aim to educate you, so that you are ready to practise safely and compassionately, with a well-developed core of medical knowledge and clinical skills, to prepare you for the demands of a rapidly developing global medical sector.

The School is rapidly growing and currently offers a portfolio of courses, including medical training on our MBBS degree, a gateway to graduate entry professional courses or a career in research via the BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences, qualification as a Physician Associate (PA) through our extended PA programme and a medical sciences foundation route for those who require further academic or English language qualifications to progress to professional training.

WE OFFER A WARM AND SUPPORTIVE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT, WHERE YOU WILL BE TREATED AS AN INDIVIDUAL. YOU WILL GET TO KNOW YOUR FELLOW STUDENTS, LECTURERS AND FACILITATORS WELL, AND RECEIVE ALL THE SUPPORT YOU NEED TO HELP YOU ACHIEVE YOUR CAREER GOAL.



THE UNIVERSITY HAS INVESTED IN STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES AND THE NINE CAMPUS-BASED CLINICAL SKILLS LABORATORIES HAVE A VAST RANGE OF EQUIPMENT - INCLUDING A NUMBER OF HIGH FIDELITY CLINICAL HUMAN SIMULATORS - TO HELP DEVELOP YOUR CLINICAL SKILLS IN REALISTIC HOSPITAL, HOME AND GP SURGERY ENVIRONMENTS.

YOU'LL LEARN ABOUT THE WORKINGS OF THE HUMAN BODY IN THE HUMAN ANATOMY RESOURCE AND LEARNING CENTRES AND ONE OF THE MANY EXAMPLES OF TECHNOLOGY-ENHANCED LEARNING IS THE USE OF VIRTUAL DISSECTION TABLES DURING ANATOMY SESSIONS. THE USE OF THIS VIRTUAL LEARNING TOOL DRAMATICALLY CHANGES THE APPROACH OF PRACTICAL ANATOMY TEACHING SESSIONS, PROVIDING YOU WITH A REALISTIC EXPERIENCE OF WHOLE BODY DISSECTION WHILST AT THE SAME TIME AVOIDING MANY OF THE DISADVANTAGES OF CONVENTIONAL METHODS.

MEDICINE

AS A STUDENT ON OUR EXCITING AND STIMULATING MEDICINE (MBBS) DEGREE, YOU'LL BENEFIT FROM TOP QUALITY TEACHING BY OUR EXPERIENCED TEAM, SMALL CLASS SIZES AND HIGH STAFF TO STUDENT RATIO, EARLY PATIENT CONTACT AND EXCEPTIONAL CLINICAL TRAINING.

TEACHING ON OUR MEDICINE (MBBS) PROGRAMME TAKES PLACE AT EACH OF OUR THREE CAMPUSES IN PRESTON, BURNLEY AND WHITEHAVEN. YOU'LL ALSO UNDERTAKE CLINICAL PLACEMENTS FROM YEAR 1 WITH OUR NHS CLINICAL EDUCATION PARTNERS ACROSS LANCASHIRE AND CUMBRIA, IN AREAS WITH DIVERSE POPULATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT HEALTH INEQUALITIES IN BOTH URBAN AND RURAL SETTINGS, INCLUDING TWO OF THE BUSIEST HOSPITALS IN THE NORTH WEST OF ENGLAND.

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS)

UCAS A100

5 yrs full-time

Typical offer AAB at A2 (At least two science subjects to include Chemistry). Students must be able to provide evidence of sustained academic achievement with a broad study of sciences, maths and English up to the age of 16. IELTS with a minimum of 7.0 in all of the component scores (listening, reading, writing and speaking) or equivalent. **More details on home and international admissions criteria - visit uclan.ac.uk/mbbscourse**

Our degree in medicine (MBBS) will train students to become professional, compassionate doctors. The MBBS is an innovative approach to medical education, with a modern curriculum co-designed with local patients and National Health Service (NHS) leaders. It offers outstanding teaching in state-of-the-art facilities and a welcoming, multicultural environment.

Our MBBS programme places considerable emphasis on developing your expertise in a whole range of practical areas, including clinical, communication, observation, teamwork and leadership skills. The programme focuses on early patient contact and we have eliminated the traditional divide between pre-clinical studies and clinical years, which means that you will start seeing patients from the very first term in both community and hospital settings. The course has been developed in collaboration with local National Health Service (NHS) education providers to promote continuity of care and the teamwork and leadership skills necessary to become a successful doctor; trained for the challenges of a modern health service.

Designed to meet the learning outcomes as laid down by the General Medical Council (GMC), you'll spend Years 1 and 2 largely on campus in Preston and then, in Years 3, 4 and 5 also undertake clinical placements - preparing you for a career as a qualified doctor.

The GMC recognises universities to award primary medical qualifications and the University's undergraduate medicine (MBBS) programme is undergoing the GMC quality assurance process. This takes the form of a year by year review following the first cohort to graduation. At the point of graduation of our first students the GMC will be in a position to approve the University of Central Lancashire and add it to its list of bodies that can award primary medical qualifications.

What subjects will I cover?*

There are three themes which run throughout the five-year programme:

Integrated Science and Clinical Medicine (ISCM)

- this theme includes much of the human systems-based teaching throughout the programme. The scientific concepts that underpin human biology, health and disease in relation to the practice of medicine will be delivered within this theme.

Evidence Informed Practice of Medicine (EIPOM)

- this theme focuses on the wider determinants of health and wellbeing at community and population levels. Key concepts from epidemiology, public health, the sociology and psychology of health and illness and evidence-based practice are within this theme.

Medical Skills and Quality Care (MSQC) - this theme develops the clinical and communication skills needed by a medical doctor through the practise of skills in a laboratory setting and with patients. This theme also addresses the knowledge and skills in professionalism, which will be captured and reflected on using an e-portfolio.

Throughout the programme, you will follow patients on their care pathways, exposing you to the complexity of patients' health problems. This process ensures the interaction and integration of the three MBBS programme themes. Students achieving at a high level in the first four years will be offered the opportunity to undertake an optional extra year of study prior to the final year. This additional year affords the possibility of undertaking research in one of many areas and successful completion of the year of study leads to the award of an additional master's degree. The final year is dedicated to providing you with the opportunity to develop your early professional practice. This is realised through a series of apprenticeship-type placements which are designed to encourage independent working with close supervision from departmental mentors and an assigned clinical supervisor.

These will be completed in a range of specialties, for example:

- Urgent/Emergency Care
- Acute Medicine and Surgery
- Community
- Student Selected Component

What can it lead to?

This programme aims to deliver graduates who are able to take on the roles and responsibilities of a medical doctor entering a foundation postgraduate training programme (or international equivalent) as required by the GMC.



MPAS (Hons) Physician Associate Studies

UCAS BB96

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer ABB at A2 including Chemistry, a further science & an academic subject. IB 32pts. 5 GCSEs including Maths & English at Grade B/5. BTEC not considered. IELTS 7.0 if required or equivalent. For full details see uclan.ac.uk/medicine

The integrated Master's in Physician Associate Studies (MPAS) follows the successful launch of Physician Associate (PA) training at postgraduate level in 2015. The four-year degree takes an undergraduate through a rigorous training programme to exit with not only a professional qualification, but a master's degree.

This programme offers you the opportunity to train as a Physician Associate, a medical professional who provides care to patients under the supervision of a Consultant or General Practitioner. The role includes interviewing and examining patients, ordering tests and making decisions about patient management. Our course will provide you with a foundation of scientific and clinical skills, and the opportunity to build on and use these through a variety of clinical placements in Lancashire and/or Cumbria.

Our programme makes use of case-based learning, clinical and communication skills role play and focused anatomy/physiology/pathophysiology teaching. All of our course content is in line with the requirements of the Physician Associate Competence and Curriculum Framework (2012) laid out by the Faculty of Physician Associates (Royal College of Physicians).

Outside of the classroom environment, the provision of clinical placements includes a full spectrum of opportunities: urban and rural, specialised hospital and general practice; single-handed or multi-disciplinary. Teamwork is essential for every PA and these placements will enable working with a variety of groups whilst under the supervision of medical colleagues. The geographical location of our University is ideal to enable this amazing combination of clinical opportunities, of which we are very proud.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Integrated Science and Clinical Medicine
- Medical Skills and Patient Care
- Medical Skills and Quality Care
- Medical Therapeutics and Prescribing
- Integrated Clinical Sciences
- Professional Placement
- Clinical Practice
- Evidence-based Practice

What can it lead to?

Employability in the NHS for qualified PAs, once you have passed the National Exam as well as the programme at university, is currently 100% as demand is far in excess of supply. As a generalist practitioner, jobs typically are in acute medicine (AMU/AED), surgery and GP practices along with some more specialised areas such as paediatrics and elderly health.

BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences

UCAS 2G75

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer BBB from two science subjects and a third academic subject, BTEC Science DDM, 5 GCSEs including Mathematics and English at Grade B/5 or equivalent.

For full details see uclan.ac.uk/medicine

The BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences programme is unique in providing solid scientific foundations with clinical relevance alongside training in clinical and communication skills. The course has a strong focus on both academic achievement and your personal development. Alongside academic modules, you will undertake a personal development plan, which aims to enhance key transferable skills, enabling you to become competitive candidates for professional careers. Extra-curricular volunteering or placement opportunities are positively encouraged and staff will help to facilitate and guide students who are committed to achieving their goals. The programme has a high staff to student ratio allowing innovative teaching with state-of-the-art models, imaging and a 3D virtual dissection table. Feedback is regarded as a fundamental element in creating a positive learning experience and is therefore detailed, constructive and timely as part of a student-centred learning environment.

What subjects will I cover?*

In the first year you will establish a sound scientific foundation in the understanding of body systems and their functions using an integrated approach. In the second year you will study the mechanisms of clinical and pathological conditions at both clinical and molecular levels. You will begin to explore research methods and how to conduct a research project successfully. In the final year you have the opportunity to explore the mode of action and the use of drugs together with the most advanced technologies in therapeutics. The final year project allows you to demonstrate your capacity for integration of science and clinical medicine, whilst showcasing critical evaluation and problem-solving skills which are essential for all future career paths.

What can it lead to?

The Medical Sciences programme is designed to prepare you for further study on professional programmes; such as graduate entry Medicine, Dentistry or Physician Associate Studies, master's or PhD studies, as well as creating opportunities to competitively apply for careers in the pharmaceutical and healthcare industries or academia.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

MEDICINE



BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences Foundation Entry

Campus: Year 1 Whitehaven or Burnley, Years 2-4 Preston

UCAS AA90

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 80pts at A2, BTEC MMP plus GCSEs at Grade C/4 including English and Maths. IELTS 6.0, or IELTS 7.0 if you wish to progress to MBBS/MPAS.

For specific requirements see uclan.ac.uk/medicine

The four-year BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences Foundation Entry programme allows high achieving students the option to apply for our MBBS, MPAS (Hons) Physician Associate Studies or MPharm (Hons) programmes after Year 1. If specific criteria are met students may be offered an interview. We offer routes for international, EU and UK students.

Our Medical Sciences course is a 'gateway' course offering a core science foundation. It's unique in providing a foundation and application within all clinical disciplines not offered on other similar courses. It focuses on both academic achievement and the development of strong student personal profiles and training in clinical skills and clinical communication skills, required by many professions. The programme involves teaching in an innovative environment with state-of-the-art models, imaging and a 3D virtual dissection table. The high staff to student ratio allows for individualised learning and you will be supported in seeking voluntary work or work shadowing opportunities in related settings to assist with your future study choices.

What subjects will I cover?*

During the four-year Medical Sciences programme you will learn how the systems of the body, from the cellular level upwards, work together to maintain normal function and health, whilst developing language and communication skills specific to the medical field. We will help you gain insight into how scientific understanding, critical thinking and communication skills are fundamental to effective healthcare.

You'll study the mechanisms of clinical and pathological conditions at both clinical and molecular levels. You'll also learn how the evidence base for science and medicine is developed and begin to explore into research methods and how to conduct a research project successfully. In your final year you'll have the opportunity to learn the mode of action and the use of drugs together with the most advanced technologies in therapeutics. The final year projects are designated in current areas of interest in clinical and scientific research to give you the opportunity to demonstrate your capacity in integrating everything you have learnt to generate solutions to problems.

What can it lead to?

The programme is designed to prepare you for becoming a competitive candidate for graduate entry medicine, dental, physician associate or other professional programmes.

During Year 1, you will be provided with voluntary work or work shadowing opportunities in related settings including charitable organisations to assist with your future study choices. You will also be supported in your progression to further programmes with career guidance opportunities.

NEUROSCIENCE

YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY OUR RAPIDLY GROWING NEUROSCIENCE TEAM WHO SPECIALISE IN AREAS INCLUDING NEUROIMAGING, PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY, PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY, COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE AND MOLECULAR NEUROBIOLOGY.

Neuroscience is the 'Science of the Brain'. You'll get to understand how the brain works, by studying several different disciplines - biochemistry enables you to understand how neurons in the brain obtain energy to function normally and how chemical messengers are formed and broken down. Then in physiology you will study how neurons work and learn about various different brain structures. Pharmacology will help you see how drugs are effective in treating illness and psychology covers how alterations in the brain may affect behaviour. In psychology you will explore the relationship between brain and behaviour, including areas such as cognitive neuroscience and biopsychology. All the subjects complement each other so that you graduate with a wide range of transferable skills.

You'll benefit from teaching by academics who are experts in their own fields of psychology or the life sciences and are actively engaged in their own research which informs their teaching and ensures that the curriculum is at the very cutting-edge of the field. In addition, a majority of academic staff engaged in teaching have been awarded Fellowship status by the Higher Education Academy, the organisation responsible for enhancing excellence in teaching in higher education.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of the four-year degree route.



OUR SUPERB FACILITIES SUPPORT THE EXTENSIVE EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING ENVIRONMENT INCLUDING CUSTOM DESIGNED LABORATORIES SUCH AS THE PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY SUITE, THE BRAIN IMAGING LAB, AS WELL AS THE PHARMACY AND BIOMEDICAL LABS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BSc (Hons) Neuroscience

UCAS B140

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-120pts at A2 including Biology or Chemistry, BTEC DMM-DDM in Applied Science or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS N456

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Biology or Chemistry, BTEC MMP in Applied Sciences

Do you want to understand the cause and treatment for neurological and psychiatric disorders and diseases such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, schizophrenia and major depression? Neuroscience is a truly modern and multidisciplinary subject which seeks to understand the most complex organ in the body; the nervous system. Our degree covers areas of biological sciences as well as cognitive and physiological psychology. This is one of only a handful of courses that offers this multidisciplinary approach and you'll learn how the brain and nervous system work to alter behaviour, perception, mood and memory. You'll be able to tailor your degree in your final year by studying the modules which appeal to you the most and which ultimately you will specialise in, giving you a well-rounded background to further your future career in the neuroscience field.

ENGAGE FURTHER IN RESEARCH THROUGH A POSSIBLE PAID INTERNSHIP, PARTICIPATE IN RESEARCH CONFERENCES, RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS AND RESEARCH GRANTS OR WORK AS A PART-TIME RESEARCH ASSISTANT. SOME OF OUR CURRENT STUDENTS PUBLISH THEMSELVES IN EXTERNAL PEER-REVIEW JOURNALS OR BECOME MEMBERS OF THE EDITORIAL PANEL TO 'DIFFUSION', OUR OWN UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH JOURNAL.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Brain, Treatments and Behaviours
- Cell Culture Approaches to Drug Testing and Toxicology
- Foundations of Neuroscience
- Immunology
- Introduction to Cell Biology
- Methods and Practice of Psychological Enquiry
- Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Molecular Biomedicine
- Molecular Neurobiology
- Neuropsychological Disorders and Techniques
- Neuroscience Project
- Pathophysiology: CNS, Cancer and Pain
- Physiological and Cognitive Psychology
- Physiology: Organisms and their Environment
- Practical skills: Application to Diagnostic Analysis
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Psychological Research Methods
- Science and Society
- Topics and Techniques in Neuroscience

What can it lead to?

This degree could lead to a career in science teaching, science writing, private research and lab work. There is an option of a placement module and many students work in labs, rehabilitation centres, or mental health charities. Neuroscience graduates may wish to continue studying for a further degree, pursue a career in the pharmaceutical industry or hospitals, or train to become a science teacher.

NURSING AND MIDWIFERY

WE PRIDE OURSELVES IN OFFERING A RANGE OF PATHWAYS TO ENABLE ENTRY ONTO PRE-REGISTRATION NURSING COURSES.

Nursing and midwifery are two of the most worthwhile, rewarding careers you could choose. We are committed to excellence at every level - in learning, teaching, innovation and research to offer every student the very best opportunities and learning experiences in the classroom and in clinical practice - and offer programmes approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC).

Our courses are designed in collaboration with our practice partners in response to national policy, local requirements and the most up-to-date contemporary evidence. With courses taught by healthcare professionals and experts in the subject areas, in state-of-the-art facilities and along with real world work experience, our degrees will prepare you for a career in the healthcare sector and ensure that you are ultimately prepared for professional practice. We promote student-centred learning through a variety of strategies including lectures, group discussions, workshops, seminars and the use of the University's skills laboratories to practise your skills. You will undertake clinical placements, which will directly enhance your experience and help you to develop new skills.

Those interested in studying Nursing (Adult, Children or Mental Health) or Midwifery without standard qualifications can apply to study Foundation Entry FDA Health and Social Care, see page 113. Following satisfactory completion of this one-year course, students can apply (subject to successful interview) to study a Nursing or Midwifery course.

OUR NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COURSES ARE VALIDATED BY THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL AND SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION ENABLES ENTRY ONTO THE PROFESSIONAL REGISTER.

WE HAVE HIGH-SPECIFICATION SKILLS LABORATORIES THAT WILL HELP YOU DEVELOP YOUR CLINICAL SKILLS AND GAIN HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE THROUGH SIMULATED PRACTICE.



MEMBERS OF THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY TEAMS ARE WORKING AT THE FOREFRONT OF CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH AND PRACTICE.

NURSING AND MIDWIFERY

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR AN OVERSEAS CLINICAL PLACEMENT, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

BSc (Hons) Nursing with Registered Nurse (Adult, Children's and Mental Health)

3 yrs full-time

SEPTEMBER START

Adult Nursing UCAS B740

Mental Health Nursing UCAS B760

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Children's Nursing UCAS B730

Typical offer 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM

MARCH START

Adult Nursing UCAS B741

Mental Health Nursing UCAS B761

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Candidates must have evidence of literacy, numeracy and IT skills commensurate with Level 2 qualifications.

MSc Nursing with Registered Nurse (Adult, Children's or Mental Health)

3 yrs full-time

(Adult) or (Mental Health) or

(Children - subject to validation, see page 249)

Adult Nursing UCAS G755

Mental Health Nursing UCAS S2M9

Children's Nursing UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

Typical offer First degree 2:2 or above. Candidates must have evidence of literacy, numeracy and IT skills commensurate with Level 2 qualifications. UG Nursing Overseas applicants must demonstrate registration qualification in their own country and evidence of recent professional development. References from your sponsor or employer will be sought. IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Candidates must have evidence of literacy, numeracy and IT skills commensurate with Level 2 qualifications.

Learn how to safely and effectively deliver quality nursing care. After successfully completing our BSc or MSc Nursing degree course, you'll be a registered nurse, with all the skills and knowledge you need to make a real difference to people's lives. You'll work with a local NHS Trust on a variety of placements to build your confidence and develop the hands-on nursing skills you need. These placements are interspersed throughout the three years of the programme.

Nursing is one of the most rewarding careers. Registered Nurses provide professional care for patients in many settings and your experiences within the course will prepare you for registration. Throughout the course, you will work with young and elderly alike, some will have physical problems you can see, while others will have mental health problems that call for excellent listening skills as much as your clinical knowledge. We involve service users, carers and the wider community in the development, delivery and running of our nursing programmes. They share their experiences and are involved in providing you with feedback in clinical practice, as well as being involved in recruitment and assessment activities.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Pathophysiology
- Public Health
- Contemporary Health Issues
- Skills for Nursing Practice
- Medicines Management
- Ethics, Law and Professionalism
- Management and Leadership

What can it lead to?

Our graduates go on to nursing careers in a variety of different disciplines. These can be in the independent, third sector or within social services and in a range of specialities in both hospital and community settings. Post-course surveys consistently find that our nursing students are employed and working within their chosen career six months following completion of the course.





BSc (Hons) Midwifery (Direct entry programme)

UCAS B720

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2 (excluding General Studies)
BTEC DDD or equivalent

Learn how to effectively support women and their families through pregnancy, birth and beyond from an experienced team of teaching midwives who remain closely involved in practice. By encouraging you to take a case-based approach to managing a pregnancy rather than the traditional high risk/low risk approach, you'll learn how to adapt your specialist medical knowledge to each woman's individual circumstances and wishes, resulting in a more positive experience for both of you. At the end of this degree programme - which is equally divided between academic study and clinical practical - you'll be professionally registered as a midwife.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Altered Health in Pregnancy
- Baby and Family
- The Role and Function of the Midwife
- Professional Practitioner
- Woman and Childbearing

What can it lead to?

Your midwifery qualification and experience will open up a wide range of options to develop your midwifery career in the direction that interests you most. As your knowledge and expertise increase, you could move into more senior practitioner roles, become a team or unit manager or move into other professions, including neonatal nursing or health visiting.

BSc (Hons) Midwifery: for Registered Nurses (Adult)

UCAS B711

20 months full-time

Typical offer Need to be on the NMC Register and currently practising as a Registered General (adult) Nurse with at least 12 months experience in an acute setting. Have either a diploma or degree in Nursing and GCSE English (no equivalent) and GCSE Maths or equivalent.

This 20-month intensive programme prepares Registered Nurses (Adult) to become Registered Midwives. All aspects of the preconception and childbirth continuum are addressed via theoretical preparation in university and supervised, mentored preparation in a clinical setting. You'll benefit from a case-based approach to learning, which is used to facilitate development of the skills required of a competent midwife.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Law, Ethics and Professionalism
- Politics, Policies and Public Health
- Evidence-based Midwifery
- The Role and Function of the Midwife
- Interprofessional Working
- Culturally Sensitive Care
- Transferable/Employability Skills
- Simulated Practical Skills

What can it lead to?

Your midwifery qualifications and experience will open up a wide range of options to develop your career in the directions that interest you most. As your knowledge and expertise increase, you could move into more senior practitioner roles, become a team or unit manager or move into other professions, including neonatal nursing or health visiting. You'll spend half of your time learning hands-on skills in clinical practice, and the other half learning the theory, mostly in the classroom but also in your own time.

PERFORMANCE

YOU HAVE 24/7 ACCESS TO THE MEDIA FACTORY, HOUSING STATE-OF-THE-ART INDUSTRY-STANDARD FACILITIES. PERFORMANCES AND WORKSHOPS ALSO TAKE PLACE IN ST PETER'S ARTS CENTRE, A BEAUTIFUL CONVERTED FORMER CHURCH AT THE CENTRE OF THE PRESTON CAMPUS.

We offer an exciting range of courses within the field of performance; Acting, Dance, Music and Theatre, which are designed to prepare graduates for a career in the industry. Our degrees attract students from a variety of backgrounds, each with their own style and passion. We aim to develop your raw talent and instil a creative edge that will stand you in good stead for the future.

Our courses provide the perfect blend of knowledge, practical experience and relevance that will equip you with the skills needed to succeed in your career. Many students achieve high-profile roles upon graduation: acting and music theatre graduates have gained major roles with leading theatre companies or cast in major television programmes; music students have achieved success as performers and producers; dance students have developed careers in education and community dance practice.

With industry active staff, you'll benefit from valuable industry links with leading names such as Dyson, Hollyoaks' producers Lime Pictures, Burberry and The Tate. Combined with our robust programme of work placements, this expert guidance gives you a significant advantage in forging a successful career. We work with industry to make sure that you will have the knowledge and skills to find employment in your specialist areas. Staff spend at least three days a week with you in studio spaces and workshops, developing a real family-like atmosphere. This requires hard work and dedication from the staff, but we believe that's the way it should be; performance education at this university is about so much more than just an academic experience.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to some of our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.



You'll take part in at least one major production during your second and third year.

THE HIGH QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL WORK COMPLETED HERE IS RECOGNISED BY REAL WORLD BUSINESSES WHO REGULARLY COMMISSION LIVE PROJECTS FROM OUR COURSES.

YOU'LL BE STUDYING IN PRESTON AT THE HEART OF THIS THRIVING PERFORMING ARTS REGION - IN ADDITION TO ITS OWN VENUES, THE NEARBY CITIES OF MANCHESTER, LIVERPOOL, SALFORD AND LANCASTER HAVE THE LARGEST CONCENTRATION OF INTERNATIONAL THEATRES OUTSIDE OF THE CAPITAL.



WINNER AT THE 2016 TIMES HIGHER EDUCATION (THE) AWARDS FOR EXCELLENCE AND INNOVATION IN THE ARTS. BEATING OFF COMPETITION FROM FIVE OTHER UK UNIVERSITIES, THE UNIVERSITY WON THE ARTS CATEGORY PRIZE FOR ITS GLOBAL SOUND MOVEMENT PROJECT, A UNIQUE DIGITAL ARTS INITIATIVE THAT CAPTURES THE SOUNDS OF RARE AND EXOTIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS FROM REMOTE VILLAGES ACROSS THE GLOBE FOR COMMERCIAL USE WITH PROFITS DONATED BACK TO THE COMMUNITIES.

BA (Hons) Acting

UCAS W410

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview with audition

An established, unique and highly practical Actor training programme, delivered by industry professionals in a diverse university setting.

Our BA (Hons) Acting prepares you for a range of employment and vocational opportunities as a professional actor in Theatre, TV, Film and Radio/Voice Work along with community arts; the entertainment and media industry; and further academic study. This degree covers key areas such as; movement and vocal techniques, rehearsal processes, textual analysis skills, acting for theatre, radio and screen; professional preparation along with contextual knowledge, research skills and creative and devising skills.

The course is highly practical and all of the work students engage in is directed towards performance, the majority of which is presented in the public domain. You will appear in directed, public performances in your second and third year and in Graduate Showcases in Manchester and London. This degree has established itself within the industry as a unique alternative to traditional drama school training. Graduates from this course are eligible for Equity and Spotlight membership.

Throughout your three years you will also have opportunities to take part in extra curricular activities and projects through our own Acting interactive, which has been designed to give students and graduates industry experience; extra training opportunities and to provide support and advice. As part of interactive you will be encouraged to stay in touch with us during your first years in the industry for professional advice/guidance, audition-coaching, use of facilities and collaboration on creative projects.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Meyerholds Theatrical Biomechanics
- Stanislavski
- Voice Production
- Yoga
- Clown
- Animal Studies
- Shakespeare
- Viewpoints
- Mask
- Ensemble Acting
- Radio Acting
- Singing
- Devising
- Screen Acting
- Acting for Theatre
- Audition Technique
- Professional Preparation

What can it lead to?

Most graduates from this course choose a career in acting. The course has an impressive track record and a growing reputation for producing young screen actors, three recent graduates have appeared as regular characters in two of the nations leading soap opera's. On average, fifty percent of graduates find agents immediately after appearing in our showcases and many have gone on to work with some of the UK's leading company's including; the Royal Exchange Theatre, The RSC, Volcano Theatre Company, BBC, ITV and Channel Four. In addition, several graduates have formed Theatre Companies; created their own work and received Arts Council of England funding.

“Training on the BA (Hons) Acting really set me up for life as a professional actor. My training was an incredible experience, I gained valuable knowledge, skills, and professional contacts, which helped me start my career.”

Mandip Gill, Acting Graduate



IN THE 2018 GUARDIAN UNIVERSITY LEAGUE TABLE, 92.5% OF OUR DRAMA AND DANCE STUDENTS WERE SATISFIED WITH THE TEACHING ON THEIR COURSE.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

PERFORMANCE

INTERNATIONAL STUDY IS POSSIBLE - WE HAVE LINKS WITH A NUMBER OF INTERNATIONAL PLACES OF STUDY, INCLUDING HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY IN CALIFORNIA, AND YOU COULD GET THE OPPORTUNITY TO PERFORM OVERSEAS - PREVIOUS STUDENTS HAVE PERFORMED IN FRANCE AND SHANGHAI, SEE PAGE 238.

BA (Hons) Dance Performance and Teaching

UCAS WX59

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview with audition

This three-year course will nurture your skills as a dancer, dance maker and facilitator. Preparing students for the world as professional dance-based artists and specialising in dance facilitation, the technical and creative training on this course will challenge you and support you to develop strategies for engaging others in dance and movement. Technique training provides the foundation of learning for all dancers on the course and as such, you are encouraged to engage in a variety of movement classes to support your physical development. You will deliver dance in primary and secondary schools on work placements, shadow community dance practitioners, set up your own community based projects, participate in masterclasses and perform in work with professional choreographers as well as make your own work. Final year students form a Touring Company and take performances and workshops into local schools and colleges.

All staff are practising artists, who know the profession's standards and practices and ensure these are reflected in the course. We are recognised as a Centre of Excellence for Somatic Movement Education through our MA Dance and Somatic Wellbeing: Connections to the Living Body. On the dance degree there is immersion in somatic approaches providing a strong foundation in body awareness as you train technically, creatively and theoretically. You'll benefit from our strong links with the country's leading dance practitioners and companies and you'll have the opportunity to shadow practice and develop professional networks.

Those who completed the 2017 National Student Survey (NSS) ranked our Dance Performance and Teaching course top in the UK for advice and guidance.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Composition and Performance
- Facilitation and Performance
- Body and Other
- Dance in Education
- Choreography and Performance
- Dance Teaching in Different Contexts

What can it lead to?

Our key aim is helping you prepare for a career in the dance profession. This course gives students a clear pathway to either employment in the field or further study. Many students progress to a PGCE, careers as independent dance artists or our MA Dance and Somatic Wellbeing course.

“I've had the chance to explore so many aspects of the dance world, nothing has been dictated, I've just been questioned and that has led me to what I love to do.”

Laura Fletcher, Dance Graduate



WE HAVE AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING SO YOU'LL BE READY FOR A SUCCESSFUL CAREER: OUR TEACHING TEAM CONSISTS OF PRACTITIONERS AND ACADEMICS WITH CLOSE LINKS TO THEATRES, ARTS CENTRES AND FUNDING BODIES, AND OUR STUDENTS ENJOY VISITS TO THEATRES AND OTHER WORK SPACES RELEVANT TO THEIR DISCIPLINE.



BA (Hons) Music

UCAS W300

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview with audition

Foundation Entry

UCAS WW33

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Are you passionate about music and want to make a career of it? BA (Hons) Music will help you realise your future in music. Our music degree is a hands-on course which teaches you new ways to create and use music. The course prepares you for careers in the rapidly changing world of the music industry. Our graduates have gone on to forge successful careers as performers, music teachers, composers, sound designers and producers not only within the music industry, but in fields such as film, TV, animation, web and computer games. You will get to work on real-world projects throughout the course, and play gigs at professional venues. The course gives you the skills for marketing your music, managing events and forging your own career in the creative industries. Every year you will put on music festivals and special events which feature your own work, alongside that of external performers, graduates and staff.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Composition
- Live Performance
- Studio Recording
- Film Soundtrack Music
- Music Industry
- Music Research
- Collaboration with Dance and Theatre

What can it lead to?

The course will give you the skills and knowledge to work in many areas of the industry. Many students go on to work as musicians, composers and producers and others have forged careers in music management, education and postgraduate research.

“If you want to push yourself, learn a whole host of new things, and develop yourself as a practitioner, then this is an incredible course.”

Lizzie Vince, Music Graduate and professional musician

BA (Hons) Music Production

UCAS WJ39

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS WW37

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Are you looking for an industry-accredited course in music production at the cutting-edge of the music industry? Our course is part of the JAMES Integrated Learning Centre (ILC), which is one of only three in the country, and we will ensure that you develop the skills and knowledge required to work in the dynamic field of music production and technology. Degree transcripts from this course will have mention of the JAMES accreditation, making you stand out from the crowd and an attractive prospect for employment.

We invite professional musicians, producers and marketing professionals to speak to all of our students so you develop real contacts with working professionals and you will work on live projects in industry. The skills that you'll gain can open the door to careers in the creative industries, such as composing music, sound recording, video production, post-production and sound design for the web and multimedia.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Composition and Studio Production Skills
- Recording and Production Techniques
- Mixing and Mastering Skills
- Sound Design for Cinema and Games
- Producing Work for a Client
- Customised Audio Visual Presentations
- Research through Practice and Theory
- Career Focus Pathway

You will also receive training on ProTools and in Recording Studios; and use Logic, Ableton Live and a range of other software.

What can it lead to?

Completing this degree can lead to a variety of careers, such as working as a record producer, songwriter and performer. We have many graduate success stories, one graduate works as a mix technician at Abbey Road Studios' new state-of-the-art Mix Stage for Audio Post Production facility, after joining the course as an 'in the box' dance music producer. Another of our Music Production graduates completed a master's in Sound Design at the National Film and Television School and went on to win awards for sound design at the International Film Festival, also he was nominated for a Golden Reel Award. He is now working as a Sound Editor at Phaze UK in London and has gained multiple credits including: 'Kingsman: The Golden Circle' and 'Eddie the Eagle'. We also have a number of graduates working in education as both teachers and technicians.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BA (Hons) Music Theatre

UCAS W310

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview with audition

Do you enjoy acting, but want to combine your skills with singing and music? Our BA (Hons) Music Theatre degree provides you with the opportunity to participate in all aspects of music theatre from research, devising and instigation to skills development in performance. You will be able to take part in at least one major production each year, working on projects with the community as part of your course work, and create your own piece in both Years 2 and 3. You will concentrate on acting and movement, voice and music composition, with the opportunity to take part in your final year in a Graduate Showcase at a major London venue with an invited audience of casting directors and agents. The academic backbone of the course, which has a highly regarded reputation from former students and professionals within the industry, will prepare you to a credible level of expertise, combining the benefit of conservatoire training with practical experience and an employability focus.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Production
- Performing Arts in Context
- Acting and Movement
- Voice
- Music Composition
- Devising

What can it lead to?

Our graduates are working in the professional music theatre industry; in the West End and touring; teaching music, drama and dance; film and TV; children's DVD production; and theatre in education. Some graduates are cruise-ship entertainers, one is a musical theatre casting agent and others undertake high-profile solo singing engagements. Recent graduates have also gone on to postgraduate courses in musical theatre at all the major conservatoires and drama schools, while others are studying for PGCE qualifications or other master's degrees.

“The course has set me on the right path for a career in the arts. The different modules gave me an insight into different career opportunities and I was able to realise where my interests are. I had the opportunity to see so much great work outside of the university - travelling to London, Edinburgh, Birmingham and Manchester. The many opportunities which the course provided led me to working with theatre companies and touring my own work – it’s really important to gain experience while doing your degree!”

**Charlotte Berry, Theatre Graduate
Started her own theatre company - Tin Can People**

BA (Hons) Theatre

UCAS W441

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM plus interview with audition

Foundation Entry

UCAS WW44

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP

Take your interest in acting that little bit further. Our theatre degree is a hands-on course informed by strong links to the contemporary theatre and performance industry. At the core of this course is a practice-based approach to theatre making with an emphasis on creativity and experimentation. Working within a vibrant laboratory-style workshop environment, you will have the opportunity to create a range of theatre including solo and ensemble work, collaborative devised projects and work which attempts to redefine the boundaries of the theatrical experience. The course embraces a wide range of theatre and performance work including text based performance, physical theatre as well as visual and multimedia theatre. After pursuing exploratory study within a range of areas in theatre you will begin to develop your own work within a chosen area of specialisation.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Performance
- Devising
- Visual Performance
- Body and Performance
- Text and Performance
- Contemporary Theatre Performance
- Student Directed Practice
- Professional Practice

What can it lead to?

Successful graduates of this course have progressed to a range of work with small and medium-scale companies in the UK and internationally. The course has an excellent industrial progression record with a high number of graduates finding work as either actors or performers with touring companies or entering the industry as creative artists or directors in their own right. Other students have successfully gone on to work in community arts practice and teaching.

PHARMACOLOGY

YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY WORLD-RECOGNISED EXPERTS IN THE FIELD, MEANING OUR RESEARCH-LED DEGREES ARE CONTEMPORARY AND REFLECT THE NEEDS OF EMPLOYERS ACROSS THE SECTOR.

How do drugs and medicines work? Why do some have a beneficial effect on our body? Why do some pharmaceuticals cause an adverse reaction? Our pharmacology-related degree programmes provide students with the specialist knowledge to answer such questions. These degree programmes offer much commonality, with the core first two years providing you with the understanding you need to tailor your final year to your own interests. If you want an advanced understanding of how the body works and the state-of-the-art techniques used to explore it, then you can choose the BSc (Hons) Physiology and Pharmacology degree; whereas if you wish to focus entirely on drug actions on the body and learn more about emerging therapies, then you can choose the BSc (Hons) Pharmacology degree.

On these courses, you will develop extensive basic and advanced practical skills coveted by employers across the bioscience sector. This will be supported by theoretical aspects delivered via a diverse range of methods and styles, including lectures, tutorials, seminars, case studies and e-learning (based around a virtual learning environment). The curriculum will be informed by the world-recognised research being undertaken within the School of Pharmacy and Biomedical Sciences. You will be taught by research-active staff members who are experts in a variety of relevant fields; including neuropharmacology, pathophysiology in dementias, autism-spectrum disorders and in cancers, novel drug delivery methods, nanotechnologies, behavioural pharmacology, and drugs of abuse. In this way, your degree will reflect the most up-to-date advances in the field. We will utilise a wide range of assessment methods to allow you to display your knowledge in a number of ways and develop a full range of skills. These will include essays, lab books, lab reports, poster and oral presentations, and case studies, alongside traditional examinations.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses as an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.

THE COMMON NATURE OF THE FIRST TWO YEARS OF THESE COURSES PROVIDES YOU WITH THE FLEXIBILITY TO CHOOSE WHICH COURSE SUITS YOU AND YOUR CHOSEN CAREER BEST.

WE OFFER OPPORTUNITIES TO WORK AS PAID SUMMER INTERNS ALONGSIDE ACADEMICS IN THEIR FIELD OF EXPERTISE – GIVING HANDS-ON EXPERIENCES OF CUTTING-EDGE RESEARCH.



GUEST LECTURERS FROM INDUSTRY, ACADEMIC RESEARCH AND CLINICAL SETTINGS WILL ENHANCE YOUR UNDERSTANDING AND HELP PROVIDE REAL-WORLD CONTEXT TO WHAT YOU ARE TAUGHT.

BSc (Hons) Physiology and Pharmacology

UCAS BB12

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Applied Science (excluding General Studies & Critical Thinking). Pass Science Practical if applicable. BTEC DDM (specific modules apply - contact admissions for more detail). IB pass including Biology or Chemistry. IELTS 6.0.

Foundation Entry

UCAS P746

Typical offer 80pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Applied Science. Pass Science Practical if applicable. BTEC MMP in Applied Sciences. Access to HE 80pts including 15 Level 3 units in Biology or Chemistry. IB 24pts including Grade HL4 in Biology or Chemistry. See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

This degree programme offers you the opportunity to study the two related disciplines of physiology and pharmacology. In the physiological aspects of the course, you will gain a firm understanding of the range of processes happening in the various tissues and organs of human body, how these are altered in response to external and internal stimuli, and how these go wrong in disease states. The pharmacology aspects will focus on how drugs act on the human body and how they can be used as medications to restore normal physiology. Year 1 provides a comprehensive introduction to basic bioscience concepts (including biochemistry, molecular biology, cell biology, physiology and pharmacology) and also develops essential laboratory and study skills. In Year 2, you will build on these foundations, studying cell biology and molecular genetics in more detail and enhancing your practical skills to encompass specific techniques used in modern physiological and pharmacological investigations. You will also undertake advanced physiology and pharmacology learning where you will be introduced to altered human physiology in disease (pathophysiology) and begin to understand the actions of common drugs that are used to treat these states. The final year of the course aligns strongly to the expertise of the academic staff members and will include contemporary insights into the physiology, pathophysiology and pharmacological treatment of a wide range of organ systems, including the central nervous system, the cardiovascular system and reproductive system. Your degree will culminate in a research project, which allows you to integrate all of the theoretical and practical skills that you have acquired during the course to undertake an extended piece of research under the supervision of a research-active member of staff.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Analytical Laboratory Skills
- Biochemistry, Molecular Genetics and Cell Biology
- Statistics and Data Analysis
- Sensory Physiology
- Contemporary Approaches to Physiology
- Pathophysiology and Treatment of CNS Disorders, Cancer and Pain
- Drug Discovery and Abuse
- Neuropharmacology
- Advanced Lab Techniques

What can it lead to?

Graduates from this degree programme go on to follow careers within industrial settings (eg drug design and development, quality assurance, coordinating clinical trials). Many of our graduates go on to pursue research careers in physiology-related areas after a period of postgraduate study (PhDs, undertaken both here and in other universities). The transferable skills learned during this degree, including written and oral communication skills, problem-solving and team work are sought after in many managerial and leadership roles across all employment sectors. You may alternatively decide to follow a career in medical sales, technical writing or progress to teaching.





BSc (Hons) Pharmacology (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/
Environmental Science/Applied Science. BTEC DMM.

See uclan.ac.uk for more details.

Foundation Entry

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

Typical offer 80pts at A2 including Biology/Chemistry/
Environmental Science/Applied Science, BTEC MMP.

This degree programme allows you to focus on the field of pharmacology – that is the action of drugs on the human body. On this degree you'll study how the normal human body is affected by disease and then learn in detail how drugs affect normal function and try to restore normal function in many pathological conditions. You will explore where drugs come from and how they are developed, with extensive hands-on experience discovering how drugs interact with and affect molecules, cells and whole organisms. If you have an interest in how medicines work and want to learn more about how they are used now and what new drugs will do in the future, then this is the ideal course for you.

Years 1 and 2 of the course will follow that of the BSc (Hons) Physiology and Pharmacology degree outlined on page 176. The final year of the course however differs in its focus on advanced concepts in modern pharmacology. You will gain an in-depth understanding of how drugs are designed and developed from an initial concept to a market-ready product and look at state-of-the-art technologies to enhance and target drugs, which will form the basis for the medications of the future. Much of the teaching will be guided by the research specialisms of the staff members, hence there will be a particular focus on neuropharmacology (the action of drugs on the brain), behavioural pharmacology (how drugs affect behaviour), current and future cancer treatments, and drugs of abuse (eg opioids, psychoactive substances, stimulants). Your final year will also incorporate an extended research project, allowing you to apply all your knowledge and practical skills to undertake an in-depth study in collaboration with a research-active member of staff.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Biochemistry, Molecular Genetics and Cell biology
- Statistics and Data Analysis
- Systems Pharmacology
- Pharmacological Approaches to CNS Disorders, Cancer and Pain
- Drug Discovery and Abuse
- Neuropharmacology
- Advanced Therapies

What can it lead to?

This degree has been designed with the requirements of industrial employers in mind, hence it prepares graduates for careers within industrial settings (eg drug design and development, quality assurance, coordinating clinical trials). The firm grounding across pharmacology and the focus on contemporary developments in the field will also stand you in good stead to undertake postgraduate study (ie PhD) in the area of pharmacology with a view to a career in drug research within an academic setting. As with all of our degrees, you will develop significant transferable skills, including written and oral communication, problem solving and team-work, which are sought after in many managerial and leadership roles across all employment sectors. You may alternatively decide to follow a career in medical sales, technical writing or progress to teaching.



*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

PHARMACY

OUR MPharm (HONS) DEGREE ENSURES THAT YOU WILL HAVE THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS TO BE A KEY MEMBER OF THE HEALTHCARE TEAM - BECOMING A PHARMACY EXPERT, HEALTH ADVOCATE, COMMUNICATOR, COLLABORATOR, SCHOLAR AND PROFESSIONAL.

Play a central role in modern healthcare by studying pharmacy. As one of our students, you will be able to demonstrate safe and effective practice, and ensure patient safety through professionalism. You will have the opportunity to apply your knowledge of public health issues, relevant science and information literacy, and use clinical examination skills and evaluate evidence to inform therapeutic decision-making to ensure patient safety.

In May 2016 the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC) reaccredited the MPharm degree for the maximum period of six years.

To qualify as a pharmacist it takes a minimum of five years and includes the following steps:

- Successful completion of a GPhC accredited Master of Pharmacy degree (MPharm), which is a full-time, four-year course
- Successful completion of one year's pre-registration training, a period of paid employment in a community or hospital pharmacy during which a trainee is required to build up a portfolio of evidence and demonstrate their competence whilst being observed at work
- Successful completion of the GPhC's registration assessment
- Meeting the Fitness to Practise requirements for registration as a pharmacist

Only after completing these steps can you apply for registration with the GPhC as a pharmacist.

YOU'LL STUDY ASPECTS OF MEDICINE DEVELOPMENT AND USE, FROM HOW MEDICINES ARE FORMULATED TO HOW THEY WORK ON THE BODY TO TREAT VARIOUS DISEASES.



WE INTEGRATE SCIENCE AND PRACTICE THROUGHOUT EACH OF THE FOUR YEARS OF THE DEGREE, AND ENSURE THAT YOUR EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING INCREASES YEAR ON YEAR. THROUGH STRUCTURED PLACEMENTS IN EACH YEAR, YOU WILL GAIN AN APPRECIATION OF THE DIFFERENT SECTORS THAT PHARMACISTS WORK IN, AND THEIR ROLE IN THESE DIFFERENT TEAMS.

EVERY YEAR, YOU WILL PARTICIPATE IN INTER-PROFESSIONAL ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS, WORKING ALONGSIDE STUDENTS FROM VARIOUS DISCIPLINES, INCLUDING MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, NURSING, AND SOCIAL CARE STUDENTS.

EACH YEAR YOU WILL PARTICIPATE IN SESSIONS WORKING WITH THE PATIENT AND THE PUBLIC, GAINING THE PATIENT'S PERSPECTIVE, AND ENSURING THAT PATIENT-CENTRED CARE IS AT THE HEART OF EVERYTHING WE DO.

MPharm (Hons) Pharmacy

UCAS B230

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer ABB at A2 including Chemistry or Biology and one other Science, BTEC Ext Dip at D*D*D, or BTEC Dip with A Levels in Chemistry or Biology plus 5 GCSE subjects at Grade C/4 or above, including Maths and English, plus Chemistry and Biology if no A2 in that subject.

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

Year 1 of the course introduces you to the role of the pharmacist and will help you to understand the legal, ethical, professional and governance structures that underpin the practice of pharmacy. This will include the start of your communication skills development, so that you will be able to work effectively with peers, patients, carers and healthcare professionals. You will also extend your knowledge of physiological processes, the nature of problems which can arise that affect the functioning of the body and the mechanisms which the body uses to repair itself. Pharmacists are experts in medicines and so this first year will also provide you with an understanding of the steps required from identification of lead compounds through to bringing a medicine to market. It will also allow you to understand the physicochemical properties of molecules and how this will affect the drugs' properties.

In Year 2 you will begin looking at organ systems in detail. You will look at particular pathophysiological states, considering their presentation, diagnosis and the mechanisms through which drugs and other treatments can help to reduce the severity/restore functioning. In addition to the positive effects of drugs on a person's health, side effects of taking drugs will also be explored. This will include looking at appropriate dosage from delivery systems developing the introduction in the first year to more complex forms of delivery. The experiences you will have been introduced to in the first year of the course will be extended this year, giving you a greater insight into the effect of illness on a patient and how pharmacists can help in their treatment. The important role of looking at promotion of health within the population will also be explored.

Year 3 continues looking at organ systems, utilising the information from the second year to look at clinical management of conditions. Considering the evidence base, you will determine the most appropriate regimens to optimise treatment, including those for long-term management of patients and explore the complications and interactions between therapies and conditions. You will gain an appreciation of the specialist requirements for the production of medications to ensure their safety.

Year 4 is designed to encourage you to further develop critical thinking skills. You will be considering management of cancer patients, and patients with complex needs such as the elderly, pregnant, paediatric or those with multiple pathologies and long-term conditions. You will apply the knowledge and experience you have gained from the previous years of the course and extend it to consider optimisation of treatment for these patients. There is an important emphasis in ensuring that the patient's wishes are taken

into account in any management plan and that you act as an effective advocate for the patient in all dealings within their care. The experience you gain on public health policy and how this impacts on the health of populations will be expanded, looking at how pharmacists can specifically address health protection/prevention, health improvement and service delivery.

What subjects will I cover?*

Journey of a Medicine, which introduces pharmaceutical chemistry and pharmaceutics, pharmacy practice, pharmacology and biochemistry, as well as numeracy skills. This module contextualises all these elements to a pharmacy setting by pinning them to the journey a medicine makes from the lab bench to the patient's bedside.

Health and Disease, which provides you with the underpinning basic science required for your role as a pharmacy expert, the foundation research skills used by professional pharmacists, and opportunities for you to share your new skills and collaborate with other healthcare professionals. You will understand the principles of disease mechanisms grounded on a strong foundation of basic biological sciences.

Foundations in Pharmacy Practice, which enables you to develop initial skills to effectively communicate with patients, carers and healthcare professionals, and build an understanding of the various structures that underpin the practice of pharmacy.

System-based Patient Care 1, which looks at conditions associated with a wide range of body systems. You will understand how normal functioning systems break down, and how the conditions studied can be treated with appropriate drugs and dosage forms.

System-based Patient Care 2, which will reinforce treatment concepts previously introduced but in situations where uncertainty exists. You will need to use enhanced communication skills to gather and convey information, look at the evidence base when making clinically informed decisions, and be able to justify those decisions.

Preparation for Professional Practice, which will equip you with the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to enter professional practice, looking at the care and management of complex patients and situations, eg people who are very young or old, women who are pregnant or breastfeeding, people with cancer. Professionalism and duty of care, along with future therapeutics and emerging treatments, will also feature in this module.

What can it lead to?

Our sought-after graduates are employed in a range of areas including community and hospital pharmacy, industry, mental health trusts and GP practices. This is reinforced by our employment record: currently 100% of our graduates successfully gain employment for their pre-registration year. The MPharm (Hons) course will facilitate your education to gain relevant experiences, skills and attitudes to enable you to succeed as a pharmacy professional. Many of our graduates choose to undertake a postgraduate qualification, such as a diploma or MSc. There are also opportunities to study further to become an Independent Prescriber.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

PHILOSOPHY

THOSE WHO COMPLETED THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY (NSS) 2017 SAID THEY WERE SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THE COURSE. 100% SAID THAT STAFF ARE GOOD AT EXPLAINING THINGS, THAT STAFF MAKE THE SUBJECT INTERESTING, AND THAT THE COURSE IS INTELLECTUALLY STIMULATING.

Where do the limits of knowledge lie? What constitutes a good life? Is there a God? Philosophy - which literally means the 'love of wisdom' - may be one of the oldest academic disciplines, but it never ceases to be relevant. You will explore the questions that shape society and our existence as we know it with our team of research-active academics.

Philosophy is also about pursuing searching questions - questions about what is really worth striving for, about how we should conduct ourselves, about the place of thought and reasoning in a successful human life, and about the nature and limits of our knowledge. Philosophers have a longstanding and uniquely-focused interest in these questions, and this makes philosophy the higher education subject par excellence. Such questions challenge us to learn how to really think. Addressing them requires an approach that differs from the approaches of the natural and social sciences and helps to develop more general transferable skills - such as the ability to construct analytically well-honed arguments, to express ourselves unambiguously, and to defend our views rigorously.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

YOU'LL HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO BUILD WORK EXPERIENCE INTO YOUR STUDIES, VIA MODULES OFFERED THROUGH OUR CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP. THESE MODULES OFFER PLACEMENTS WITH A WIDE RANGE OF COMMUNITY GROUPS AND VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS IN AREAS SUCH AS MUSIC AND THE ARTS, ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION, CRIME PREVENTION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, SPORTS, YOUTH WORK, CULTURE AND HERITAGE, ICT, PR AND FUNDRAISING.



YOU MAY HAVE THE CHANCE TO STUDY OVERSEAS BY TAKING PART IN EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITH OUR INTERNATIONAL NETWORK OF PARTNER UNIVERSITIES ACROSS THE WORLD, SEE PAGE 238.



YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ELECTIVE MODULES IN MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

BA (Hons) Philosophy

UCAS V500

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS P257

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Interrogate what it means to be human and develop the personal and intellectual skills you need for any career that involves thinking, talking or writing about your ideas on this truly fascinating academic programme. Join us on a journey through traditional areas of theoretical philosophy, including metaphysics, epistemology, the philosophy of mind and language, as well as moral theory, modern European philosophy and applied ethics. During your study, you will explore the various foundational issues concerning knowledge, reality, the nature of the self, ethics and politics that constitute the scope of philosophy, and develop an in-depth understanding of some of these. You will also analyse the conceptual implications of new technologies and societal transformations, in relation to these foundational issues so that you are provided with the conceptual tools to counter avoidable prejudices concerned with, among other things, race, gender and class. All this will help to develop self-confidence and effectiveness in communicating the results of your intellectual inquiries. You'll benefit from the expertise of our academic team, all of whom are active researchers in areas such as bioethics, environmental ethics and professional ethics, philosophy of mind and mental health, and philosophy and popular culture. Their diverse knowledge and experience allows the programme to be both stimulating and distinctive. In many cases their research activities feed directly into the content of the modules they teach.

What subjects will I cover?*

A sample of topics you may study on our course:

- Contemporary Ethical Theory
- Foundations of Ethics
- Knowledge and Freedom
- Metaphysics and Epistemology
- Modern European Thought
- Philosophy of Mind
- Phenomenology and Existentialism
- Problems in Contemporary Applied Ethics
- Reason and Argument

What can it lead to?

A philosophy degree is particularly suited to careers in the civil service, education, film and television, information technology, journalism, law, marketing, and management. However, the emphasis we place on transferable skills means that philosophy graduates are able to apply these skills in differing contexts and have confidence and ability to work effectively in a varied range of occupations. Recent philosophy graduates have gone on to postgraduate study or teaching in primary schools and secondary schools (including A Level Philosophy and/or Religious Studies), higher and further education institutes and teaching English abroad. Others have gone into management and administration in a range of public and private sector organisations or gone on to study postgraduate research degrees (MPhil/PhD in Philosophy).

See also BA (Hons) Politics, Philosophy and Society, page 120.

“It has been the greatest experience of my life so far. I have the greatest respect for the lecturers who inspired me to be the best I could be. I know I cannot reach their levels of expertise, but I feel compelled to do my best based on the standard they set.”

Daniel Burnside, Philosophy Graduate

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

ALL OUR ON-CAMPUS COURSES IN PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS ARE ACCREDITED BY THE INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS (IOP) AND COMPLETION LEADS TO CHARTERED PHYSICIST (CPHYS) STATUS. GRADUATE IOP MEMBERS CAN USE THE LETTERS MINSTP AFTER THEIR NAME.

Study physics and astrophysics in our Jeremiah Horrocks Institute for Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy, and you will not only receive high-quality teaching from world-leading researchers, you will also form part of our history - physics and astronomy have been taught continuously in Preston for 190 years; and we trace our heritage back to Jeremiah Horrocks who was the first person to both predict and observe a Transit of Venus in 1639.

You'll develop skills in systematic and intelligent experiment and analysis to become a well-rounded physicist who is equally at home in a research team or in industrial environments. Cutting-edge research feeds into the teaching of our courses, providing you with studies of real world applications. Graduates benefit from an enormous range of employment in engineering, finance, education, computing and the media. We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

What subjects will I cover?*

These lists are indicative of topics covered and are neither exhaustive nor guaranteed. Note that a large part of the distinctiveness of degree titles comes from laboratory work and project work.

Topics included in all degrees in physics and astrophysics:

- Mathematical Methods (Functions, Vectors, and Calculus)
- Linear Algebra
- Laboratory Physics (including The Physics Challenge in Year 1)
- Newtonian Mechanics
- Electronics
- Optics
- Astronomy
- Differential Equations
- Vibrations and Waves
- Electromagnetism
- Thermal Physics
- Quantum Physics
- Physics Project (a substantial project appropriate to the degree title)

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY ABROAD, EITHER A WHOLE YEAR OF STUDY WITH AN APPROVED INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY, OR A PROJECT WITHIN A COLLABORATING RESEARCH GROUP, SUCH AS WITH NASA IN THE USA OR IN GERMANY, ITALY, SPAIN OR SOUTH AFRICA, SEE PAGE 238.

YOU WILL BE PROVIDED WITH AN EXCELLENT STUDENT EXPERIENCE WITH ACCESS TO DEDICATED LABORATORIES, INCLUDING PURPOSE-BUILT FACILITIES FOR NUCLEAR PHYSICS, OPTICS AND SPECTROSCOPY, MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING AND LASER OPTICS.



THE UNIVERSITY HAS ITS OWN OBSERVATORY, THE ALSTON OBSERVATORY, ONE OF THE LARGEST TEACHING OBSERVATORIES IN THE UK. IT IS USED WEEKLY BY YEAR 1 STUDENTS ON ALL DEGREES, AND IN ALL YEARS OF THE ASTROPHYSICS DEGREES, AND ENABLES YOU TO MAKE REAL ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS. THE UNIVERSITY HAS RECENTLY INVESTED OVER £170,000 ON A NEW TELESCOPE FOR ALSTON.



BSc (Hons) Physics

UCAS F300

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Grade B in Physics and Mathematics.

BTEC considered with Mathematics and Physics A2

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

MPhys (Hons) Physics

UCAS F303

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 128pts at A2 including Grade B in Physics and Mathematics

BTEC considered with Mathematics and Physics A2

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

Foundation Entry

BSc UCAS F301

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Maths or Physics, BTEC MMP

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

Are you inspired by the bizarre worlds of relativity and quantum mechanics? Do you have a passion to understand the fundamental principles that govern everything from atoms to galaxies? Then our physics degree courses are right for you. They provide a thorough education in the subject, from nanophysics to lasers, and beyond. You will improve your mathematical skills, backed up by practical laboratory experience, and gain an in-depth knowledge of the laws of physics, and how they apply to real situations. You will become highly proficient at problem solving by thinking creatively. These, along with the practical skills gained through planning experiments, processing, analysing, and interpreting data, are skills highly sought after by employers.

You'll learn about the fundamental physical laws of the universe, in a friendly and supportive environment, combining teaching informed by world-leading research with practical experience to prepare you for a wide variety of careers. We also have a student-run Physics Society, which provides friendly academic support and organises regular social events. All the BSc/MPhys (Hons) courses have a common first year with the opportunity to choose your specialisation at the end of that year: Physics, Physics with Astrophysics, or Astrophysics. If you wish you may select the MPhys route at the end of Year 2. If you are planning a career in scientific research, we would strongly recommend the four-year MPhys qualification.

You'll learn by a variety of methods including lectures, tutorials, seminars, problem classes, laboratory work, observatory experiments, individual project work and group work. Small class sizes ensure individual attention. Specialist laboratory facilities for nuclear physics, optics, spectroscopy and electron microscopy support different aspects of the course. A significant fraction of study takes place in these laboratories, ensuring that you gain practical skills to complement your theoretical understanding of the subject. The physics teaching laboratories have recently benefitted from an investment of over £40,000 for new equipment.

What subjects will I cover?*

Additional and Optional Topics for Physics:

- Vector Calculus
- Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Mechanics
- Scientific Computing
- Fluid Dynamics
- Condensed Matter
- Nuclear and Particle Physics
- Relativity and Cosmology
- Electrodynamics
- Advanced Quantum Mechanics
- Magnetism
- Laser Physics

What can it lead to?

Graduates of physics and astrophysics are amongst the most employable in the world and are in particularly high demand for technical and business sectors, where analytical and mathematical skills are at a premium. Graduates have found employment in industry, government research institutes, overseas laboratories and observatories, financial institutions, teaching and scientific journalism. You will become an active part of our research culture - through research informed teaching, projects and internships. Our pioneering research ranges from large-scale structure of the universe to nanoscience; from computational physics to photonics.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

OUR PROFESSIONALLY ACCREDITED AND RECOGNISED PHYSICS AND/OR ASTROPHYSICS COURSES ARE FLEXIBLE AND YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOVE BETWEEN BACHELOR'S DEGREES OR UPGRADE TO A MASTER'S (SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY GRADES).

BSc (Hons) Astrophysics

UCAS F510

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Grade B in Physics and Mathematics

BTEC considered with Mathematics and Physics A2

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

MPhys (Hons) Astrophysics

UCAS F511

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 128pts at A2 including Grade B in Physics and Mathematics.

BTEC considered with Mathematics and Physics A2

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

Foundation Entry

BSc UCAS F471

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Maths or Physics, BTEC MMP

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

Do you ever wonder how our universe came to be? Our astrophysics degree courses provide you with essential training to help find answers, in understanding the application of physics to the stars and galaxies which make up the universe, whilst developing your skills in scientific methods. You will also develop your mathematical skills, and benefit from a state-of-the-art learning environment for practical analysis, interpretation and modelling of astronomical data. This will provide you with excellent observational, mathematical and logical skills and these problem-solving abilities will make you particularly attractive to employers, not just in astrophysics, but in a wide range of fields in both the public and private sectors.

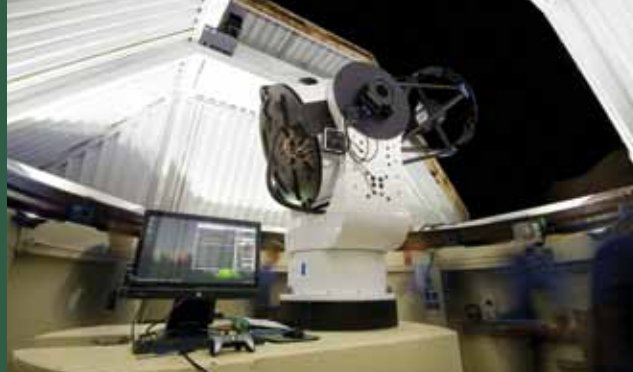
What subjects will I cover?*

Additional and optional topics for Astrophysics:

- Vector Calculus
- Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Mechanics
- Scientific Computing
- Fluid Dynamics
- Observational Techniques in Astronomy
- UV, Optical, and Infrared Astrophysics
- Stars (Formation, Structure, Evolution)
- Relativity and Cosmology
- Condensed Matter
- Nuclear and Particle Physics
- Electrodynamics
- Advanced Quantum Mechanics
- Galaxies and Quasars
- Solar Physics

What can it lead to?

Graduates of physics and astrophysics are amongst the most employable in the world and are in particularly high demand for technical and business sectors, where analytical and mathematical skills are at a premium. Graduates have found employment in industry, government research institutes, overseas laboratories and observatories, financial institutions, teaching and scientific journalism.



BSc (Hons) Physics with Astrophysics

UCAS F3F5

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2 including Grade B in Physics and Mathematics

BTEC considered with Mathematics and Physics A2

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

MPhys (Hons) Physics with Astrophysics

UCAS F3FM

4 yrs full-time

Typical offer 128pts at A2 including Grade B in Physics and Mathematics

BTEC considered with Mathematics and Physics A2

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

Foundation Entry

BSc UCAS F136

Typical offer 72pts at A2 including Maths or Physics, BTEC MMP

See uclan.ac.uk for full details.

These courses combine elements of our physics and astrophysics degrees and are popular routes if you want to keep options open for further study. Our physics with astrophysics degree courses provide a comprehensive education in the subject, from quantum physics to the formation of the universe. You will improve your mathematical skills, backed up by practical laboratory experience, and gain an in-depth knowledge of the laws of physics, and the stars and galaxies that make up the universe. You will become highly proficient at problem-solving by thinking creatively. These, along with the practical skills gained through planning experiments, processing, analysing, and interpreting data, are skills which are useful for any career.

What subjects will I cover?*

Additional and optional topics for Physics with Astrophysics:

- Vector Calculus
- Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Mechanics
- Scientific Computing
- Fluid Dynamics
- Observational Techniques in Astronomy
- UV, Optical, and Infrared Astrophysics
- Stars (Formation, Structure, Evolution)
- Relativity and Cosmology
- Condensed Matter
- Nuclear and Particle Physics
- Electrodynamics
- Advanced Quantum Mechanics
- Galaxies and Quasars
- Solar Physics
- Magnetism
- Laser Physics

What can it lead to?

Graduates of physics and astrophysics are amongst the most employable in the world and are in particularly high demand for technical and business sectors, where analytical and mathematical skills are at a premium. Graduates have found employment in industry, government research institutes, overseas laboratories and observatories, financial institutions, teaching and scientific journalism.

ASTRONOMY STUDENTS ARE BENEFITTING FROM A NEW £200,000 TELESCOPE. THE HIGHLY SPECIALISED 0.7M DIAMETER MIRROR ALTITUDE-AZIMUTH REFLECTING TELESCOPE TAKES PRIDE OF PLACE AT THE UNIVERSITY'S ALSTON OBSERVATORY. IT IS THE LARGEST TELESCOPE OF ITS KIND AT A UNIVERSITY IN THE NORTH OF ENGLAND AND THE THIRD LARGEST IN THE UK.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

OUR DISTANCE LEARNING BSC (HONS) ASTRONOMY IS RECOGNISED BY THE IOP, AND ALL THE ASTRONOMY DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES IN ASTRONOMY ARE ENDORSED BY THE ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY (RAS) - STUDENTS ARE WELCOME TO JOIN AND BECOME FELLOWS OF THE RAS (FRAS).

BSc (Hons) Astronomy Distance Learning

UCAS Direct applications
6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 128pts including a science/technology subject at A2. Mature students and those without formal qualifications will be considered in the light of their ability to benefit and their commitment to degree level study. See uclan.ac.uk for further details.

If full-time on-campus study is not possible for you, a distance learning degree may be the answer. All learning materials are provided online and you study and do all your assessments in your own home. The BSc (Hons) Astronomy is the first and only distance-learning astronomy degree available from a UK university and allows you to develop your fascination with astronomy and cosmology. You will develop the full range of scientific skills through experimental and observational work undertaken at a distance, library research skills and report writing. There is the opportunity to carry out group work with fellow distance learners. You can build up modules over the years and exit with intermediate awards along the way, allowing you to study for as long and to the depth appropriate to your own interests and aspirations. You will also be able to visit the our Alston Observatory for an optional Observatory Weekend. Data from the new telescope can also form the basis for a 'final year' project/dissertation.

What subjects will I cover?*

These will include:

- Astronomy, Cosmology and Astrobiology
- Collaborative Investigation
- Cosmology and Relativity
- Energy, Matter and the Universe
- Exploring the Solar System
- Extreme States of Matter
- Galaxies Beyond the Milky Way
- Great Astronomers in History
- Investigations in Astronomy
- IT for Astronomy
- Origins
- Solar Astrophysics
- Solar-Stellar Connection
- Sun, Earth and Climate
- The Milky Way
- UV, Optical and Infrared Astronomy

What can it lead to?

Most of our distance learning astronomy students have a passionate life-long interest in the subject. Those completing the degree course may use their knowledge to enhance their existing careers, such as running school astronomy clubs or expanding their public outreach. Others go on to further study, including master's and PhD, or teach training. Other possible careers include science communication, scientific journalism, public outreach or working in an observatory.

ADAPTABLE COURSE PROVISION ALLOWS ACCESS TO DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES IN ASTRONOMY FROM INDIVIDUAL CERTIFICATES THROUGH TO FULL BACHELOR'S DEGREE. THIS ENABLES MATURE STUDENTS WITH NON-STANDARD QUALIFICATIONS TO EMBARK ON A FLEXIBLE PROGRAMME OF PART-TIME STUDY LEADING TO A DEGREE.

POLICING

YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY ACADEMICS IN THE FIELD, IN ADDITION TO SERVING AND FORMER POLICE OFFICERS FROM A VARIETY OF BACKGROUNDS WHO ARE ONLY TOO WILLING TO PASS ON THEIR CONSIDERABLE EXPERIENCE FOR YOUR BENEFIT IN ADDITION TO OUR ACADEMIC EXPERIENCE.

Our policing courses are designed for those who want to acquire recognised graduate skills in the fields of policing. Our degrees are not just for people who want a career in the police or associated investigative professions, they provide you with the skills and high levels of confidence that are valued by private and public sector graduate employers.

We are an approved provider of the Certificate of Knowledge in Policing (CKP) awarded by the College of Policing. Our policing degrees provide you with the opportunity to complete the CKP basic entry requirement into the police. Graduates will feel comfortable in taking up a career as officers and investigators in the police or with a wide range of employers in the public and private sectors, including insurance companies, or banks and building societies as fraud investigators. They also work in some specialist areas of investigation with HM Revenue and Customs, Armed Services, Border Force, National Crime Agency or with the Prison Service and Probation Service.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

NUMEROUS OPPORTUNITIES EXIST TO JOIN THE SPECIAL CONSTABULARY, TO TAKE UP A WORK PLACEMENT WITH A LOCAL OR REGIONAL PARTNER POLICE FORCE, TO STUDY FOR A FEW MONTHS IN A EUROPEAN POLICE ACADEMY, OR TO STUDY POLICING SUBJECTS IN AUSTRALIA OR AMERICA. YOU WILL BENEFIT FROM OUR WORKING RELATIONSHIPS WITH A NUMBER OF LOCAL AND NATIONAL POLICE FORCES AND OTHER NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES. WE HAVE REGULAR VISITS WITH SEVERAL HIGH-PROFILE SPEAKERS FROM THESE AGENCIES AND OTHER RELATED ORGANISATIONS.



ENTRY ON TO ONE OF OUR COURSES WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH THE OPPORTUNITY TO PROGRESS FROM FOUNDATION, BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, MASTER OF SCIENCE OR TO A DOCTORATE ENGAGING IN OUR ESTABLISHED RESEARCH TEAM WORKING WITH THE INDUSTRY IN 'EVIDENCED-BASED POLICING'.

POLICING

THE POLICING TEAM IS WELL RESOURCED AND FACILITIES INCLUDE A NEW HYDRA MINERVA SIMULATION SUITE AS WELL AS THREE INTERCONNECTED SCENES OF CRIME HOUSES AND GARAGE VEHICLE EXAMINATION BAY.

BSc (Hons) Policing and Criminal Investigation

UCAS FM49

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM

Foundation Entry

UCAS N352

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

If you think you have a strong sense of justice and the ability to diffuse tension in stressful situations, then you might be considering a career in the police or in other areas of policing. If you aspire to be a leader in policing, to work in specialist areas of policing or have an interest in subjects such as cybercrime, counter terrorism, fraud and murder investigation then this is the course for you!

The course is delivered by experienced academics and former senior police officers who bring a wealth of theoretical and practical knowledge to enhance your learning. There is a strong emphasis on employability skills throughout the course to assist you in making application to your chosen career path. You'll be provided with the opportunity to acquire recognised graduate and transferable skills within the field of policing by studying a whole range of policing subjects. In addition, whilst studying with us we encourage and will support you to apply to be appointed as a Special Constable, a role you would undertake in your own time, or as a volunteer in a support role with Lancashire Constabulary or a local police force near to your home. As a Special Constable, you gain the experience as a police officer and gain evidence of relevant competencies prior to making application to the regular force or for transferable competencies to other policing organisations.

In Year 2 you will have the opportunity to undertake study abroad in semester 2 for several months that will form part of your degree. There is an EU-funded exchange with the Police Academy of the Czech Republic in Prague, the Police Academy of Hungary in Budapest, the Police Academy of the Netherlands and also the Police Academy in Poland. You will learn about their culture and obtain valuable life skills exchanging views of other policing methods. You could also have the opportunity to spend a year studying policing at a university of your choice in the United States or Australia.

In Year 3 you have several elected modules, so you can customise your degree by choosing specialist modules from fraud investigation, major crime inquiries, counter terrorism, cybercrime and international humanitarian and criminal law, in addition to researching and producing a dissertation about an area of policing of your choice that may direct you towards a career pathway.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Aspects of Forensic Science
- Contemporary Policing Issues
- Counter Terrorism
- Crime Scene Science
- Criminalistics
- Cybercrime
- Fraud
- International Humanitarian and Criminal Law
- Investigation Skills
- Law and Police Powers
- Offences against the Person and Public Order
- Offences Relating to Property and Weapons
- Police Organisation and Methods
- Policing in England and Wales
- Proactive Crime Investigation
- Study Skills for Criminal Investigation

What can it lead to?

Many of our graduates are to be found in the police forces of England, Wales and Scotland. Recently several graduates have obtained employment with the new National Crime Agency working in areas of cybercrime, intelligence and enforcement. Over the recent academic years, several graduates have obtained entry into the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst as Officer Cadets. Others obtain graduate entry schemes in the Prison Service and other law enforcement organisations and agencies in addition to those choosing careers in the private and public sectors. We have pathways to develop your knowledge leading from third year modules to master's degrees in Police Leadership; Criminal Investigation; Cybercrime Investigation; Counter Terrorism; and Financial Investigation and Police Leadership taught at the Preston Campus or online by distance learning full or part-time. For those students seeking to progress further in academia, we have PhD courses as part of our established research centre in a specialist area of policing.

AS PART OF OUR PIONEERING COLLABORATION WITH LANCASHIRE CONSTABULARY, ALL STUDENTS ON THE POLICING AND CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DEGREE WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO SHADOW A CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATOR AS THEY CONDUCT THEIR WORK.



**WE PROVIDE FIVE
ROUTES OF ENTRY:**

**BSC (HONS) POLICING
AND CRIMINAL
INVESTIGATION (3 YEARS)**

**BSC (HONS) PROFESSIONAL
POLICING (3 YEARS)**

FDSC POLICING (2 YEARS)

**BSC (HONS) POLICING
AND CRIMINAL
INVESTIGATION (TOP-UP)
(2 YEARS PART-TIME
DISTANCE LEARNING)**

**BSC (HONS) POLICING AND
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
(FOUNDATION ENTRY)
(4 YEARS)**

BSc (Hons) Professional Policing (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM, Applicants may be required to attend an interview.

Foundation Entry

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This three-year degree in Professional Policing covers the national curriculum for the police constable role and provides comprehensive and current coverage of knowledge, skills and professional approaches that are critical to the role of the police constable. The areas studied include (but are not limited to): evidence-based policing, decision making, criminology, crime-prevention, dealing with vulnerability, risk and public protection and ensuring resilience. There is also an emphasis on key areas of policing responsibility such as digital policing.

Developed and run by experienced practitioners and academics, the course and qualification are recognised by the College of Policing and police forces in England and Wales as the pre-join qualification. Ancillary to academic study, there may be opportunities to put knowledge and skills into practice by becoming a Special Constable, building a valuable portfolio of policing experience. (subject to selection process).

**WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST HIGHER
EDUCATION PROVIDERS OF FORENSIC
SCIENCE, POLICING AND RELATED
SUBJECTS, IN THE WORLD. THE UNIVERSITY
WAS THE FIRST IN THE UK TO OFFER A
DEDICATED UNDERGRADUATE FORENSIC
SCIENCE DEGREE, WHICH WAS DESIGNED
AND TAUGHT BY FORMER PRACTISING
FORENSIC SCIENTISTS, ACADEMICS AND
CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATORS.**

FdSc Policing

UCAS L435

2 yrs full-time

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent and/or appropriate life experience and interview

This Foundation Degree must not be confused with the Foundation Entry for Policing and Criminal Investigation which is separate and quite different.

Thinking of a career as a police officer? This challenging yet rewarding two-year Foundation Degree will give you a real-life introduction to operational policing after assisting you to become a Special Constable. Developed in partnership with Lancashire Constabulary, the programme is also supported by the British Transport Police North West and North East regions. You'll gain all the necessary knowledge, practical experience, vocational and key skills to meet the operational requirements of the police service. Containing the equivalent of the Initial Police Learning and Development Programme which all new police recruits have to complete, you'll finalise your degree with a 10-week work placement in a police division. Here you'll undertake full operational police duties alongside regular officers who assess your ability to perform the duties of a police officer and whether you are 'fit for independent patrol' at the standard of a regular constable.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Criminal Law and Procedure
- Employability and Study Skills
- Ethics, Diversity and Social Issues
- General Police Duties
- Investigation and Evidence
- Investigative Skills and Criminal Justice
- Police Powers and PACE
- Professional Policing
- Road Policing
- Signal Crimes

What can it lead to?

This course, through its superb vocational design, prepares you for the policing workplace and offers notably enhanced employment prospects. Those who successfully complete the Foundation Degree, along with the training provided as members of the Special Constabulary will be in a strong position to apply to become a regular police officer. To do this you must meet the national standard set by the College of Policing and you can also achieve the Certificate in Knowledge of Policing at the conclusion of your course. This is often a mandatory pre requirement by some police forces, including the Metropolitan Police Service, and we can provide this qualification at no additional cost to you. Many of our graduates go on to join local forces or British Transport Police; it's your career choice. In 2016 our graduates were successfully appointed as police officers with Lancashire Constabulary, British Transport Police, Cheshire Constabulary and Civil and Nuclear Constabulary. Some may also work within UK Border Agency, fraud investigation within the Department of Social Security and others within insurance companies and banks. This course opens up a wide field of law enforcement opportunities due to the operational policing experience and other transferable skills that you will develop. FdSc Policing is an excellent route to a full degree. After successful completion of your course you can study on the final year of the Policing and Criminal Investigation Bachelor's programme, leaving university with policing skills, a Foundation Degree in Policing, a Bachelor's degree and career choice prospects.

A DISASTER MANAGEMENT TRAINING SIMULATOR, THE MOST SOPHISTICATED OF ANY UK UNIVERSITY, IS HELPING TO PREPARE OUR POLICING STUDENTS FOR LIFE AFTER GRADUATION. THE £360,000 HYDRA MINERVA SUITE CAN RECREATE MAJOR INCIDENTS, ANYTHING FROM PLANE CRASHES TO THE SEARCH FOR A MISSING CHILD, ENABLING STUDENTS TO DEAL WITH THE ISSUES AS IF THEY WERE REALLY HAPPENING.



IN 2017 THE UNIVERSITY ENTERED INTO A STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP WITH LANCASHIRE CONSTABULARY, THE FIRST OF ITS KIND WITHIN POLICING AND FORENSIC SCIENCE IN THE UK, WHERE FORENSIC EXPERTS AND STUDENTS WILL WORK ALONGSIDE EACH OTHER IN NEW, PURPOSE-BUILT POLICE FACILITIES TO RESEARCH, INVESTIGATE AND DELIVER FORENSIC SCIENCE SERVICES IN LANCASHIRE.

BSc (Hons) Policing and Criminal Investigation (Top-up)

2 yrs part-time by distance learning

Typical offer A Foundation Degree relevant to policing, criminal investigation or a relevant subject area.

If you already have a Foundation Degree in a subject relevant to policing/criminal investigation, this course will build on the investigation skills and abilities gained through study for that degree. It will provide you with the opportunity to acquire recognised graduate and transferable skills within the field of policing by studying a range of topics. These include crime scene investigation, criminal law, more practical aspects of policing such as fraud, e-crime and homicide investigation, as well as ethical and political issues associated with policing. The course is delivered by experienced academics and former senior police officers who bring a wealth of theoretical and practical knowledge to enhance your learning. In recognition of the fact that many of you are in employment, learning is facilitated online over two years, allowing you to complete each module at your own pace. Modules are assessed by a variety of methods including written assignments, presentations and examinations. During the course you will enhance your study skills and progress those skills pertinent to the role of investigator. You will learn additional specialist law and investigative procedures and how these might be applied in investigations. In Year 2, you will carry out research to produce a dissertation on a subject largely of your own choosing which focuses on critical analysis of a policing/investigation issue.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Ethics and Accountability
- Fraud
- Major Crime Investigation
- Policing Cybercrime

What can it lead to?

We have graduates in numerous different UK police services as well as other UK and international law enforcement agencies where a good honours degree is seen as essential for promotion. Not all of our students wish to pursue careers in the police and we have graduates in employment in many fields. There are also opportunities for students to progress to postgraduate and even PhD study in the subject.

PSYCHOLOGY

ALL OF OUR PSYCHOLOGY COURSES ARE ACCREDITED BY THE BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY (BPS), WITH ALL COURSES PROVIDING GRADUATE BASIS FOR CHARTERED MEMBERSHIP (GBC). THIS ENABLES YOU TO ENROL UPON AN ACCREDITED MASTER'S DEGREE AND ULTIMATELY, PURSUE A CAREER AS A CHARTERED PSYCHOLOGIST.

According to the British Psychological Society, psychology is the 'scientific study of people, the mind and behaviour.' On our psychology degree courses we will teach you how to practically apply psychological knowledge to the real world. We will teach you about the mind and behaviour, enabling you to understand the way people act, react and interact.

Our fascinating degrees, which are professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS), provide Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) and are an ideal starting point for a career in psychology. We offer a suite of psychology degree courses which share a common core first year, providing you with a breadth of psychology knowledge. In Year 2 we will cover the core BPS curriculum as well as offering you the ability to start to specialise, should you so wish, in Health, Forensic, Psychology of Child Development, Social or Neuropsychology. You can continue to specialise your degree during your third year of study or retain a breadth of coverage on the BSc (Hons) Psychology.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree and you apply for the four-year version of the course through the main psychology route.

See also Neuroscience page 166.



FLEXIBLE DEGREE ROUTES ENABLE YOU TO ALTER YOUR PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE AWARD AS YOUR INTERESTS, EXPERTISE AND CAREER ASPIRATIONS DEVELOP; ENABLING YOU TO GRADUATE FROM THE CORRECT COURSE YOU NEED TO PURSUE YOUR CAREER UPON GRADUATION. OUR DEGREE PROGRAMMES ENABLE STUDENTS TO MOVE BETWEEN DEGREE ROUTES TO GRADUATE WITH THE COURSE MOST SUITED TO YOUR CAREER NEEDS.



DURING YOUR DEGREE YOU WILL BE TAUGHT BY ACADEMICS THAT PRODUCE NATIONALLY AND INTERNATIONALLY RENOWNED RESEARCH, WHICH HAS AN IMPACT IN ACADEMIA AND IN OUR WORKING AND EVERYDAY LIVES. MUCH OF OUR PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH CONTINUES TO BE RATED 'INTERNATIONALLY EXCELLENT' AND 'WORLD-LEADING' AS PER THE LATEST RESEARCH EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK (REF), WHILST 100% WAS RATED AS HAVING 'REAL WORLD' IMPACT.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ASSIST WITH DATA COLLECTION FOR RESEARCH STUDIES, AS STUDENTS CAN WORK WITH ACADEMICS ON A NUMBER OF PROJECTS IN BOTH VOLUNTARY AND PAID RESEARCH INTERNSHIPS.

BSc (Hons) Psychology

UCAS C800

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

Foundation Entry (all routes)

UCAS 3B17

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Understanding the way people act, react and interact prepares you for a wide range of careers, not just as a practising psychologist. You will learn how to apply scientific methods to measure, understand and explain beliefs, decision-making processes and behaviour. We will also teach you how to apply your knowledge in a variety of professional settings. How can we improve our ability to detect lies? What role does exposure to stressful life events have on our health? How can we help rehabilitate those with brain injuries? Whilst providing opportunities to pursue a wide range of graduate careers, this degree course can also be your first step towards a career as a Chartered Psychologist. The course is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS) and confers Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), provided that second class honours degree is achieved. In Years 1 and 2, the programme provides a wide ranging coverage of the main areas of psychology and their application to a range of settings. Year 2 also allows you the choice of developing a greater understanding of two specialist areas of psychology, the majority of which mirror the named, Chartered routes: Forensic Psychology, Health Psychology, Neuropsychology or to understand more about Applied Psychology or Neurocognitive Development and Disorders. These specialist modules enable you to gain a broader understanding of the fields within psychology, and help shape your choice from a wide range of final year option modules and projects.

Should you wish to take advantage of the flexibility in our programme, you may develop your understanding of the specialist areas further by graduating with a BSc in Forensic, Health, Social, Neuropsychology or Psychology of Child Development.

You'll be assessed through coursework and examinations. In Year 1 around two thirds of the assessment is coursework with the remainder multiple choice question exams. In Year 2 assessment retains a similar balance between coursework and essay based examination. In Year 3, the written project forms a third of the assessment alongside a further third as coursework and the final third essay based examinations. Wherever possible coursework assignments will help you to develop the skills you will need in future employment by mirroring tasks often undertaken in the workplace. In addition to your academic studies, we offer extra curricula opportunities such as travel, paid internships, voluntary work and leadership training. You will also have the opportunity to attend guest lectures by renowned psychologists. Past speakers include Professor Richard Dawkins, Sir Nicholas Humphrey and Professor Sarah-Jayne Blakemore.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Current Research Trends and Hot Topics
- Individual Differences
- Forensic Psychology
- Health Psychology
- Clinical Psychology
- Neuropsychology
- Psychology Project

What can it lead to?

Upon graduating there are a wide and exciting range of opportunities for you to pursue. Some of our graduates follow a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become professional psychologists, including studying on our own BPS-accredited master's programmes. The skills of our graduates, however, are widely recognised, and our graduates can utilise the skills that our degree encourages to take graduate-level positions in a range of businesses and organisations, including the police, prison service, NHS, social and community services, health authorities and in the pharmaceutical industry, and in education and training. In 2016 nearly three-quarters of our students progressed to graduate level employment or postgraduate study, amongst the highest rates of employability for psychology graduates in the UK.

RESEARCH UNDERPINS LEARNING THROUGHOUT YOUR STUDY, AND YOU WILL BE ENCOURAGED TO PARTICIPATE IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH. THIS INVOLVEMENT IS NOT JUST THROUGH YOUR CLASSES AND FINAL YEAR PROJECTS, BUT THROUGH A RANGE OF OPPORTUNITIES.

OUR UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH INTERNSHIP SCHEME (URIS) IS ONE OF THE LARGEST PAID INTERNSHIP SCHEMES OPERATING IN UK UNIVERSITIES AND HAS ENABLED OUR STUDENTS TO EARN MONEY WHILST GAINING VALUABLE RESEARCH EXPERIENCE, AS WELL AS PUBLISH WORK ALONGSIDE STAFF IN ACADEMIC JOURNALS AND PRESENT WORK AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

BSc (Hons) Forensic Psychology

UCAS C8B1

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

On our BSc (Hons) Forensic Psychology degree, you'll graduate with a broad understanding of Psychology relating to Law and the Criminal Justice System. You'll understand key topics related to working with offenders and victims of crime and also the role of Psychology in the detection and prevention of crime. You'll have the opportunity to explore theories that explain offending behaviour, and apply this knowledge in interactive workshops run by professionals who work with offenders in prisons and hospitals, including forensic psychologists and probation officers. Our forensic psychology team conduct world-class research and publish their findings internationally, whilst applying their work in real-life forensic settings. For the first two years of the course you'll study core areas of the British Psychological Society curriculum alongside specialist modules in forensic psychology. Having covered the core BPS syllabus this leaves your final year to explore a range of forensic psychology topics and conduct a forensic psychology related project. You'll be taught a variety of theories and interventions which are current, and relevant to the practice of forensic psychology. Examples include the psychology of evidence gathering and courtrooms, victimology, antisocial behaviour, criminal psychopathy, life in secure forensic settings, online sex exploitation, stalking, sex and violent offending.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Current Research in Psychology
- Individual Differences
- Topics in Forensic and Criminal Psychology
- Introduction to Forensic Psychology
- Forensic Psychology Project
- Violent and Sexual Offending
- Impacts and Consequences of Crime

You can choose from a range of optional modules including a psychology placement.

What can it lead to?

If you wish to practise as a professional psychologist you can undertake further postgraduate training including one of our BPS MSc programmes, such as Forensic Psychology. Graduates of this course also have an excellent basis for a career in the police, prison or probation service, the NHS and other social services.

BSc (Hons) Health Psychology

UCAS C841

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

How is stress linked to disease? How do people adapt to chronic illness? What factors influence healthy eating or exercising? What are the psychological consequences of genetic testing? These are the types of questions addressed by health psychologists, who are interested in how psychological, social and biological factors influence health and illness. Accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS), this course will give you a strong foundation to become a qualified health practitioner and you'll have access to state-of-the-art facilities and equipment for your teaching and research. As with all of our suite of psychology courses the first two years establish a core understanding of the discipline and cover the core professional body curriculum leaving you free in the final year to specialise within Health Psychology, taking modules taught by registered health psychologists and research experts in the field, including lectures given by invited speakers who work within the health psychology field, clinical domain and the NHS.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Current Research in Psychology
- Individual Differences
- Health Psychology: Theory and Practice
- Health Promotion
- Health Psychology Project

You can choose from a range of optional modules including a psychology placement.

What can it lead to?

Health psychology graduates often seek employment within the NHS promoting changes to attitudes, thinking and behaviours, and health and illness. Health psychologists are represented in a number of settings, such as hospitals, academic health research units, health authorities and university departments. Some of our graduates pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become professional psychologists, including our BPS-accredited master's programmes, such as the MSc in Health Psychology. A number of recent graduates have progressed to a Clinical Psychology Doctorate or studied to become Chartered Health Psychologists.

AS ONE OF OUR PSYCHOLOGY STUDENTS YOU WILL HAVE ACCESS TO A WIDE RANGE OF INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES. THESE MAY INCLUDE THE OPPORTUNITY TO TRAVEL TO OUR OVERSEAS CAMPUSES, TO LEARN A LANGUAGE, UNDERTAKE VOLUNTARY WORK OR PARTICIPATE IN OVERSEAS RESEARCH CONFERENCES, SEE PAGE 238.

BSc (Hons) Clinical Psychology (subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

Clinical psychology is the area of psychology that offers ongoing and wide-ranging support for mental and behavioural health of individuals and families. Working in a wide variety of settings this research based discipline encompasses a range of exciting and challenging areas. Clinical Psychologists work with clients who range in experience from minor adjustment issues to those with severe psychopathologies. The range of intellectual, emotional, behavioural and social maladjustments offers a stimulating and intellectually challenging course that prepares students for further study and can be the first step towards becoming a Chartered Clinical Psychologist. The core areas of Psychology are covered in the first two years of the course alongside introductory modules in Clinical Psychology, leading to a final year where two-thirds of the course is core Clinical Psychology and the remainder related, complementary subjects.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Current Research in Psychology
- Individual Differences
- Clinical Psychology Theories and Practice
- Clinical Psychology Project

You can choose from a range of optional modules including a psychology placement.

What can it lead to?

Clinical psychology is one of the most sought after disciplines within psychology. Graduates work in a range of NHS and medical settings working with a range of atypical behaviours and helping support and treat those with mental health issues. In a society where mental health issues are on the rise and a greater acceptance of the need to seek support and assistance in coping with these issues, the field of clinical psychology continues to grow. Clinical psychologists are represented in a number of settings, such as hospitals, academic research units, health authorities and university departments. Some of our graduates pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become professional clinical psychologists through the taught doctorate programmes or may progress to master's programmes, such as our MSc in Applied Clinical Psychology.

BSc (Hons) Neuropsychology

UCAS C860

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

How does the brain control our behaviour? How do brain disorders affect us? What about drugs? If you want to specialise in physiological psychology, this is the course for you. It will prepare you for a career working with people with a range of needs - neurodegenerative diseases, tumours, strokes, traumatic brain injuries. For the first two years, you'll study core areas of the British Psychological Society's curriculum on this accredited course, with a specialist Topics and Techniques in Neuroscience module in Year 2. In Year 3, you'll develop your neuropsychological skills further by studying modules in neuropsychological disorders and techniques, and brain, treatments and behaviour. Alongside this you will conduct a project from a range of topic areas in neuropsychology. Internships and voluntary positions are available within the Brain Imaging Laboratory (BiL) or the Developmental Cognitive Neuropsychology Laboratories within the School that help embed a deeper understanding of the discipline and enhance your employment prospects.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Current Research in Psychology
- Individual Differences
- Topics and Techniques in Neuroscience
- Brain, Treatments and Behaviour
- Neuropsychological Disorders and Techniques
- Neuropsychology Project

You can choose from a range of optional modules including a psychology placement.

What can it lead to?

Neuropsychology provides a route towards clinical psychology or teaching, and graduates work in a variety of settings including regional neuroscience centres, rehabilitation centres and community services. Some of our graduates pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training including our BPS-accredited master's programmes and our newly established MSc in Applied Clinical Psychology to become professional psychologists in forensic, or health or psychology.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.



BSc (Hons) Psychology of Child Development

UCAS C891

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

If you're interested in child development, or planning to work with children in the future, you'll be fascinated by this course. As well as the core modules that will give you a BPS-recognised psychology degree, you'll take a series of specialist child development modules in Years 1, 2 and 3 that will give you a chance to study children's thoughts, emotions and behaviour in great detail. You'll be able to do a work placement in a child-centred setting, and you'll complete an original research study under the supervision of an active developmental researcher. If you want to see how children play or how they interact with their carers or peers, you'll have access to our purpose-built Child Observation Suite. If you want to see what is happening inside their heads, we have a fantastic Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience lab with a wide range of imaging equipment designed for children of all ages. If you are interested in Educational Psychology, we have lots of links with local schools and other children's services, providing opportunities to study language development, literacy, peer relations, online safeguarding, antisocial behaviour and bullying.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Current Research in Psychology
- Individual Differences
- Neurocognitive Development and Disorders
- Baby Minds: Psychology of Infant Development
- Developmental Psychology Project
- Applying Psychology to the Educational Setting
- Developmental Psychopathology

Plus a range of optional modules from psychology specialisms.

What can it lead to?

Upon graduation, you might expect to work with the allied health field (working alongside Speech and Language Therapists, Occupational Therapists, etc) or within psychology; particularly educational and/or clinical psychology. Some of our graduates pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become professional psychologists.

BSc (Hons) Social Psychology

UCAS 2Q65

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

Humans are social beings, interacting and reacting to those around us. How do we influence those nearby and how, in turn, do they influence us? Have you ever wondered how salesmen and advertisers persuade us to buy their products? Or how cult leaders can exert such destructive influence over their followers? What about space exploration - have you ever considered how social psychology can help to ensure that any astronauts sent to Mars will arrive as a productive and cohesive group, and not go crazy cooped up in an enclosed space during their multi-month trip? Have you wondered how it might be possible to reduce prejudice in all its modern forms, whether it be sexism, racism, homophobia or discrimination towards obese people? If any of these topics pique your interest, or if you are generally interested in understanding how the thoughts, feelings and behaviour of individuals are influenced by others, then this degree will appeal to you.

Following this British Psychological Society accredited course, you'll study a range of topics throughout the first two years of the course, alongside additional modules covering topics related to social psychology, before spending the majority of the final year specialising mainly in social psychology.

In your final year, you'll be designing your own empirical project to investigate topics in an area of social psychology that captures your interest - past examples of such projects have looked at how the layout of menus can influence food choice, whether mood can influence our lie detection accuracy and how the medium of an advert might affect our likelihood to buy a product. You'll also take specialist modules that deal with contemporary issues in social psychology such as persuasion (by con artists, salespeople and politicians, amongst others), deception detection in everyday life, romantic relationships and how social psychology has a major influence in the workplace.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Individual Differences
- Psychology Project
- Persuasion and Influence
- Conformity and Compliance
- Obedience and Authority

What can it lead to?

You can pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become a professional psychologist, including our BPS-accredited master's programmes. Our graduates, however, are valued more broadly, and others utilise the skills that our degree encourages to take graduate-level positions in a range of organisations.

WE CONTINUOUSLY ENGAGE WITH EMPLOYERS TO MAKE SURE OUR CURRICULUM DELIVERS THE SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE THAT INDUSTRY NEEDS. THESE INCLUDE A NUMBER OF PROFESSIONALS FROM VARIOUS SECTORS, SUCH AS NHS TRUSTS INCLUDING PATIENT GROUPS, MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS AND ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS, HER MAJESTY'S PRISON SERVICE, POLICE FORCES, LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITIES, SCHOOLS AND PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANISATIONS.

BSc (Hons) Psychology and Criminology

UCAS CMV9

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

Study the nature of crime in society and gain an understanding of crime and criminal behaviour from a number of different perspectives on this truly fascinating course. Psychology and criminology provides differing but complementary perspectives upon related areas. You can study both together, graduating with a degree that gives professional body recognition from the British Psychological Society and the knowledge and skills you'll need for a career in either area. Alternatively, at the end of Year 1 you can choose to continue to study the two complimentary subjects or if you wish to specialise, by transferring to any of our other psychology routes, including forensic psychology.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Individual Differences
- Key Thinkers in Criminology
- Crime and Society
- Violent and Sexual Offending
- Crime: Impacts and Consequences
- Psychology Project

You can choose from a number of different optional modules from both the criminology and psychology subject areas.

What can it lead to?

Many of our graduates pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become professional psychologists, including our BPS-accredited master's programmes, such as our MSc in Forensic Psychology. Our graduates, however, are valued more broadly, and others utilise the skills that our degree encourages to take graduate-level positions in a range of organisations, including the police, prison service, NHS, social and community services, and in education and training.

BSc (Hons) Psychology with Psychotherapy and Counselling

UCAS C8B9

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

Maybe you want to help people understand and work through their problems, perhaps you're a natural listener? On this accredited degree course you'll explore a range of counselling approaches and develop your own counselling skills. This course provides you with the benefits of learning the scientific approach adopted by psychologists alongside the Person-Centre approach of counselling and psychotherapy providing you with two, sometimes contrasting perspectives on related issues. It's a flexible programme of study, meaning you can continue studying on this joint degree or choose to study one of the specialist psychology routes by altering your course at the end of Year 1. Upon graduation, you'll be eligible for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological Society. You'll graduate with excellent observation, analysis, critical thinking and people skills - all highly sought after by prospective employers.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Designing, Conducting and Reporting Research
- Developmental and Social Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Individual Differences
- Psychology Project
- Integration and Contemporary Issues in Counselling and Psychotherapy
- Personal Development
- Introduction to Counselling and Counselling Skills
- CBT: Skills and Applications

You can choose from a number of other optional modules from both counselling and psychology subject areas.

What can it lead to?

Graduates of psychology with counselling and psychotherapy work almost anywhere there are people with social or emotional problems. They mostly find work within education, the health and social care sector, prisons or private sector, attached to independent schools or work in private practice. Some of our graduates pursue a career in psychology by undertaking postgraduate training to become professional psychologists, including our BPS-accredited master's programmes, others take further courses and progress towards a career in counselling and psychotherapy.

REHABILITATION

OUR CURRICULUMS ADDRESS NATIONAL BENCHMARKS AND ARE DELIVERED IN SMALL GROUPS WITH A MIX OF THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL COMPONENTS, SUPPORTED BY CUTTING-EDGE PRACTICAL SPACES AND CONTEMPORARY PLACEMENTS.

Rehabilitation Sciences represents an interdisciplinary field across the health and therapeutic professions of Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy and Sports Therapy.

With a focus on enhancing human performance and quality of life for people with disabilities, illness or injury, or for those individuals who may benefit from physical adaptations, studying a course within the area of Rehabilitation Sciences, means you will find yourself on the pathway to a challenging yet rewarding career.

The staff within the Rehabilitation Sciences team are committed to providing a rich and diverse educational experience within a supportive and friendly environment. We are committed to excellence at every level - in learning, teaching, innovation and research to offer you the very best opportunities and learning experiences in the classroom and in clinical practice. We offer programmes approved by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapists, Royal College of Occupational Therapists and the Society of Sports Therapists in conjunction with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) who approve the Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy pathways.

We promote student-centred learning encouraging you to become an independent learner through a variety of strategies including lectures, group discussions, workshops, seminars and the use of the University's skills laboratories to practise your skills. You will undertake work placements which will directly enhance your experience and help you to develop new skills. You will record these skills in a skills portfolio, providing a useful record of your development for when you seek employment.

Our courses are designed in collaboration with our practice partners in response to national policy, local requirements and the most up-to-date contemporary collaborations. With courses taught by practising healthcare and sports therapy professionals, in state-of-the-art facilities and along with real world work experience, our degrees will prepare you for a career in the healthcare sector or sporting environment and ensure that you are ultimately fit to practise and affect the patient experience in a positive manner.



OUR SKILLS LABORATORIES ARE STOCKED WITH A VAST RANGE OF EQUIPMENT TO HELP YOU DEVELOP YOUR CLINICAL SKILLS AND GAIN HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE.

MEMBERS OF THE TEAM CONTINUE TO WORK IN THEIR CHOSEN FIELDS WITH MANY WORKING IN ELITE SPORT AND OTHERS INFLUENCING NATIONAL GOVERNING POLICY DEVELOPMENT

YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR AN OVERSEAS CLINICAL EXPERIENCE, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy

UCAS B160

3 yrs full-time

Typical offer ABB, not including General Studies, and including one science, not Chemistry or Physics, 7 GCSEs at Grade B including Mathematics, English and Science
See uclan.ac.uk for further details.

On our BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy programme you'll study a combination of university-based and physiotherapy practice-based modules. Considerable time is spent in class learning practical skills, while practical learning offers you the chance to further develop these skills. On university-based modules, you will cover a range of areas of contemporary physiotherapy practice as well as the clinical and behavioural sciences that underpin practice, and develop your competence and transferable skills. You will study the research process, learning how to apply current evidence to your practice and develop skills in reflection and critical appraisal. You'll be taught in our purpose-built rehabilitation and assessment facilities, which include a therapy clinic and movement analysis laboratory. There is particular emphasis on 'real-life' assessments that reflect the ways in which students will learn and practice during the course. Methods include practicals, vivas, presentations, assignments and clinical practice-based assessment. You'll complete approximately 1,000 hours (29 weeks) of assessed clinical practice. There is a strong commitment to providing timely and constructive feedback for all assessments.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Anatomy
- Culture and Context of Physiotherapy Practice
- Physical Activity and Health
- Physiology and Pathology
- Physiotherapy Management of Neurological, Neuromedical, Musculoskeletal and Cardio-Respiratory Disorders
- Physiotherapeutic Skills (neuromusculoskeletal)
- Physiotherapy Management
- Practice-based Learning
- Promoting Public Health
- Research Methods
- Skills for Clinical Leadership and Business
- Therapeutic Exercise

What can it lead to?

Physiotherapists work in a range of settings, including hospitals, health centres, industry, private practices and sports clubs. The majority of our graduates take up employment within the NHS, some work in private practice and others continue their study at postgraduate level.

YOUR LEARNING WILL BE INFLUENCED BY STRONG LINKS TO THE RENOWNED ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS RESEARCH UNIT WHO BRING CUTTING-EDGE RESEARCH AND CLINICAL IMPACT TO THE TEAM.



*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

REHABILITATION

BSc (Hons) Sports Therapy

UCAS CB63

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2 (Biology, PE or Sport and Exercise Science), BTEC DMM-DDM in relevant subject area or equivalent plus 5 GCSEs including Grade C/4 Mathematics and English

Foundation Entry

UCAS C633

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Are you interested in helping athletes return to sport after sustaining a sports or exercise related injury? You will learn the theoretical knowledge which supports the practical skills necessary to enable injured athletes to return to full function and sport. On graduation, you will be ready to assist athletes to return to full fitness by performing a comprehensive injury assessment and then providing a sports specific rehabilitation programme, incorporating exercise, soft tissue mobilisations and manual therapy. The course has a significant practical element, with students completing clinical practice early on in the course in live, real world environments such as professional and amateur sports clubs. The University will also offer financial support to help you to make the most of your placement opportunities. The degree has been designed with the support of the Society of Sports Therapists (SST). Successful completion will provide eligibility for application to the Society of Sports Therapists for full membership, which carries professional indemnity insurance, a necessity if you wish to work as a sports therapist. You'll have the opportunity to work with industry partners whilst on the course and get the chance to study additional professional short courses that will help you to increase your chances of gaining employment. The course will include both a sports massage and first aid qualification and access to a range of National Governing body coaching and training awards. We also offer a Foundation Entry route if you don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Acute Management of Injury both on and off the Field of Play
- Prevention of Injury
- Recognition, Evaluation and Assessment of Injury
- Management, Treatment and Referral of a Wide Range of Injuries
- Rehabilitation within all Stages of Injury

What can it lead to?

This degree is ideal if you want to pursue a career in Sports Therapy and want a course with a strong practical element, underpinned by solid theoretical knowledge. Our graduates have developed very successful private injury clinics. Others have jobs and internships in professional and semi-professional sports clubs and organisations. In addition to these traditional routes, opportunities now exist within the NHS for Sports Therapists to work alongside other health professionals (particularly within physical activity, exercise and musculoskeletal rehabilitation). The degree also has led to students pursuing further research and education opportunities in a variety of fields including MRes, PhD, Strength and Conditioning, Sports Medicine, Football Science and Rehabilitation, or Physiotherapy to name a few.

MSc Physiotherapy (Pre-registration)

(subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

2 yrs full-time

Typical offer Applicants should hold a Bachelor degree (lower second class or above) in a relevant discipline and be able to demonstrate knowledge of scientific enquiry. Non-standard applicants will be considered on individual merit. We may accept qualifications gained in other countries. Selected applicants will be invited to interview.

This new course is approved (subject to conditions) by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy (CSP). Successful completion of this course will ensure you are eligible to apply for initial registration as a Physiotherapist with the HCPC and for full membership of the CSP. You will be part of a small cohort of students and we offer comprehensive and personal student support to help you maximise your potential.

You will develop your knowledge, skills and capabilities through small-group learning, through a problem-based and patient-centred approach. You will develop your learning via realistic cases, so that you can see the clinical relevance of the content. The face-to-face time will be used in an active and interactive way, and we expect you to engage in tutor and self-directed learning.

You will experience real-life physiotherapy practice from the first semester of the course, and the clinical education is split into part-time and full-time blocks. This means that you will have opportunity to learn in the clinical environment whilst supported by academic staff and peers in the University, and be able to reflect on your clinical experiences as they are taking place. You will complete a minimum of 1,000 hours of assessed clinical practice. The final placement block is a five-week full-time elective placement, where you will be given the opportunity to negotiate your own placement setting.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Competencies for Physiotherapy
- Personal and Professional Development
- Society and Public Health
- Research

What can it lead to?

Once registered with the HCPC, you'll be on your way to a challenging and rewarding career working in NHS and private hospitals, health centres, sports medicine clinics, rehabilitation centres, aged-care facilities and private practices, as well as in health promotion, education, management and research.

MSc Occupational Therapy (Pre-registration)

(subject to validation, see page 249)

UCAS see uclan.ac.uk

2 yrs full-time

Typical offer Applicants should hold a Bachelor degree (lower second class or above) in a relevant discipline. Non-standard applicants will be considered on individual merit. We may accept qualifications gained in other countries. Selected applicants will be invited to interview.

This new course is approved (subject to conditions) by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and the Royal College of Occupational Therapists (RCOT). Successful completion of this course will ensure you are eligible to apply for initial registration as an Occupational Therapist with the HCPC and for full membership of the RCOT and World Federation of Occupational Therapists (WFOT). You will be part of a small cohort of students and we offer comprehensive and personal student support to help you maximise your potential. You will develop your knowledge, skills and capabilities through small-group learning, through a case-based and patient-centred approach. You will develop your learning via realistic cases, so that you can see the contemporary practice relevance of the content. The face-to-face time will be used in an active and interactive way, and we expect you to engage in tutor and self-directed learning.

During the programme you will undertake four placement blocks in a range of contemporary settings which are arranged throughout the programme. You will experience real-life occupational therapy practice from the first semester of the course. You will be supported by your Practice Placement Educator and be also visited by your University Placement Tutor. This means that you will have opportunity to learn in the practice environment whilst also being supported by academic staff in the University. You will complete a minimum of 1,000 hours of assessed placement practice. The final placement block is a 10-week full-time elective placement, where you will be given the opportunity to negotiate your own placement setting.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Occupational Performance and the Life Sciences
- Occupational Barriers to Health and Wellbeing
- Theory and Practice in Occupational Therapy (1 & 2)
- Leadership and Entrepreneurship in Occupational Therapy
- Evaluation in Practice

What can it lead to?

Once registered with the HCPC, you will be on your way to a challenging and rewarding career working in a range of services including the NHS and other health organisations, social care services, housing, education, voluntary organisations as well as in health promotion, education, management and research or as independent practitioners.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

RELIGION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

The everyday impact of world religions and beliefs in today's multicultural working environments, together with the expansion of national and international faith awareness initiatives has resulted in the need for further study.

Our Religion, Culture and Society (RCS) programme was developed in alignment with the European Union's legislation on 'Religion and Belief' and human rights issues, drawing on the disciplines of religion, theology, sociology, philosophy and ethics, cultural identity and ethnicity. This means that the degree is placed in a unique position in that it is multidisciplinary and you'll get the opportunity to engage with highly relevant contemporary issues and debates in the study of religion, culture and society, as well as joining a unique course with passionate, research-informed teaching and a great student experience.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.

OUR STRONG LINKS WITH LOCAL, NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL FAITH AND INTERCULTURAL FORUMS, FAITH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS MEAN YOU CAN GET HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE AND START TO BUILD A NETWORK OF CONTACTS - PLUS WE WORK WITH CHARITY ORGANISATIONS AND OUTREACH PROGRAMMES AT HOME AND ABROAD.



THE RCS TEAM SUBSIDISES NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL FIELD TRIPS TO SUPPORT YOUR STUDY, INCLUDING VISITS TO ROME, ISTANBUL, AUSCHWITZ, CORDOBA, BERLIN, BUDAPEST AND ALSO NATIONAL TRIPS; FOR EXAMPLE, LIVERPOOL CATHEDRALS, LADYWELLE PILGRIMAGE AND SHRINE, SIKH GURDWARA AND THE HINDU TEMPLE.



YOU WILL BE ABLE TO GAIN WORK EXPERIENCE LOCALLY OR INTERNATIONALLY WHILST STUDYING THROUGH OUR ESTABLISHED CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP, OF WHICH SOME MODULES ARE ACCREDITED FROM THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (ILM).

THE TEAM FOSTERS A VERY STRONG SENSE OF COMMUNITY THROUGH SOCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL NETWORKING. OUR ANNUAL RCS BALL AND AWARDS CEREMONIES ARE TOTALLY STUDENT-LED – FROM CONCEPTION THROUGH TO PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT – TO ENHANCE THE STUDENT EXPERIENCE WHILST STUDYING WITH US.

BA (Hons) Religion, Culture and Society

UCAS VL69

3 yrs full-time, 5-6 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

UCAS R457

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Religion, culture and society have long had far reaching influence on educational, political and social issues. On this course, you'll stretch your intellect and defy your prejudices as you explore the conflicting relationships between religion, culture and society - how relevant are the fundamental principles of many belief systems when applied to modern-day life?

The course offers you a real opportunity to engage with current affairs relating to religious issues. It will equip you with skills to critically assess and analyse truth against assumption, fact against myth – we get involved with religion, culture and society in a contemporary world – the real world, and we love it! RCS is not only interesting – it is engaging, stimulating, enlightening and certainly challenging.

Our assessment practices illustrate a move away from exams and essays per se and incorporate a move towards a more inclusive assessment which benefits our diverse student body. Strategies include coursework, individual and group presentations, individual and/or group projects and reviews. Assessments are also facilitated through discussions and/or debates, self-reflection, peer interactive work, portfolio work, integrated ICT chat/discussion boards. We incorporate field trips – national and international – into the programme delivery ensuring the enhancement of teaching and learning and enriching the student experience. Students are also involved in at least one student centered conference per year.

“This course has really encouraged me to develop a career in working with young people. Studying this degree hugely impacted my life both academically and personally.”

Saira Hassan, Religion, Culture and Society Graduate

You will get experience of observing religious diversity within education, community, culture and/or society. The whole philosophy of the religion, culture and society degree is to promote inclusivity, encourage reflection on interfaith dialogue and highlight the important contribution religion can make to community cohesion and the combatting of religious prejudice and discrimination. You'll graduate with an understanding of religious culture and traditions from major faiths and how they interact with each other - and because you'll study several subject disciplines, you'll have a deep knowledge base to draw on in your future career.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Understanding Religion and Belief
- Dharma Religions
- Introduction to Islam
- Introduction to Judaic and Christian Belief
- Faith, Identity, Culture and Society
- Sociology of Religion
- Sacredness and Spirituality
- Quranic Studies
- Exploring Christian Theology
- Fundamentalism and Cultural Heritage
- Perceptions of Morality
- Religion in a Global Village
- Political Islam and Islamic Movements
- Religion, Culture and Media
- Placement
- Dissertation

Plus a wide range of optional modules.

What can it lead to?

You'll graduate with the ability to explore a range of professional roles within teaching, local government, social work, the probation services, youth and community work, the police and prison and immigration services, both at home and abroad. You'll also be prepared for careers like project manager for international charity organisations, culture and diversity advisor, youth worker, government officer in the faith awareness sector, teacher in further and higher education - or even travel consultant advising on cultural diplomacy. You can also continue your studies, on either PGCE courses or at master's level, on our MA in Religion, Culture and Society.

YOU CAN STUDY OVERSEAS BY TAKING PART IN EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITH OUR INTERNATIONAL NETWORK OF PARTNER UNIVERSITIES IN AUSTRALIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, CHINA, MEXICO, THE USA AND A NUMBER OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, SEE PAGE 238.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

YOU CAN STUDY OVERSEAS BY TAKING PART IN EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITH OUR INTERNATIONAL NETWORK OF PARTNERS IN AUSTRALIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, CHINA, MEXICO, THE USA AND A NUMBER OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, SEE PAGE 238.

If you want to play a real role in setting the social agenda and shaping your community on a national and global level, these are the courses for you. Social science is a highly interdisciplinary field, so as well as gaining a critical understanding of topical social issues, you'll graduate with a rounded package of skills and knowledge that employers and educators are looking for.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses, for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start an honours degree. Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. The additional study year is an integral part of your degree.



YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ATTEND A RANGE OF GUEST LECTURES DELIVERED BY INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE LEADERS IN THEIR INDUSTRY AND WILL BE ABLE TO GIVE YOU REAL-LIFE EXAMPLES OF WORKING IN THE PUBLIC SERVICES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES FIELDS. INSPIRATIONAL SPEAKERS IN THE PAST HAVE INCLUDED SAMEEM ALI, AUTHOR OF THE BOOK 'BELONGING' AND STEPHEN BROOKS, THE CO-ORDINATOR OF THE DISABILITY HATE CRIME NETWORK IN LANCASHIRE.

A VIBRANT RESEARCH CULTURE MEANS YOU'LL LEARN FROM A CURRICULUM INFORMED BY CUTTING-EDGE SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH DEVELOPMENTS.

YOU CAN GAIN FURTHER WORK EXPERIENCE WITHIN OUR AWARD-WINNING CENTRE FOR VOLUNTEERING AND COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP, OF WHICH SOME MODULES ARE ACCREDITED BY THE INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (ILM).

BA (Hons) Sociology

UCAS L300

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS 5789

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

How does society work? What makes one society different from another? Develop the ability to critically reflect on, discuss and write about topical social issues from a local, national and international perspective on this fascinating, relevant degree. You'll develop an understanding of key sociological theorists and important sociological issues - and the emphasis on studying these in an international context will be particularly useful if you plan to study or work overseas. You'll graduate with a real understanding of world issues - vital for graduates, wherever you choose to work. This vibrant programme offers a range of popular optional streams through the 'big' traditional degree discipline of sociology. You can follow some of your favourite themes of childhood, crime, religion, gender, community, education and sexuality.

In your first year you're just as likely to find yourself looking at the sociology of shopping and the meaning of style and music to young people, as you are studying Marx. The research of our passionate lecturers informs their teaching so you'll be aware of current developments and debates. You'll develop the ability to critically reflect on a range of topical social issues and you'll learn about social injustices and social inequalities, culture and identity and resistance and rebellion in Britain, Europe and from a global perspective. You'll engage in live research projects, go into the social settings you are studying as volunteers as part of your course, and benefit from student-led conferences and other events. Sociology is relevant to a wide range of careers in the public and private sector. After the first year foundation modules, which provide an introduction to the subject, the programme offers a range of opinions and adopted modules which, together with academic advice and support, encourages you to develop your own interests and approaches to the subject.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Media and Culture
- Sociology of Disability
- Sociology of Social Movements
- Sexy Bodies

Plus a wide range of other optional modules.

What can it lead to?

Sociology prepares you for a wide range of careers in the public and private sector, giving you the knowledge and skills you'll need to get on in local government, health, research, voluntary and public sectors. You could also go on to work in education, criminal justice, welfare services, counselling, charities, community development work, probation service, social research, social work and journalism, or continue on to postgraduate study.

See also Education and Sociology page 73.

“During my three year course studying Sociology, I had the pleasure of learning about a variety of topics. It has amazed me how key sociological theories can apply to such a wide range of current societal areas. It is this versatility of the subject that has helped me to truly enjoy my degree.”

Elisabeth Young, Sociology Graduate

OUR STRONG LINKS WITH INDUSTRY MEAN YOU CAN GET HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE AND START TO BUILD A NETWORK OF CONTACTS IN A RANGE OF STATUTORY, COMMUNITY AND VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS INVOLVED IN THE DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY OF SOCIAL POLICY, SOCIAL CARE, WELFARE AND SOCIAL WORK.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

YOU WILL HAVE THE CHANCE TO GO ON UNIVERSITY TRIPS TO LOCAL, NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PLACES OF INTEREST – PAST TRIPS HAVE INCLUDED THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT IN BRUSSELS.

BA (Hons) Social Policy and Sociology

UCAS L3L4

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS S367

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Do you want to be encouraged, challenged and invigorated to make a difference, have a say and help initiate change and action policy at an individual, community and societal level? This is a dynamic degree programme which combines key elements of social policy and sociology to reflect on topical issues, current affairs and political agendas. The course prepares you to effect change, whether this is as future policy analysts, researchers or practitioners working in welfare-related professions. At the heart of the programme lies an evaluation of societal responses to social problems such as poverty, social exclusion, unemployment, homelessness, crime, health and education inequalities. It therefore focuses on issues which are fundamental to people's lives and at the forefront of political agendas. It's a topical and dynamic programme, consisting of an exciting blend of up-to-date, research-informed sociological and social policy knowledge. If you are motivated by a desire to 'make a real difference' and to address social injustice, then this is the course for you.

What subjects will I cover?*

The topics and themes covered within the programme include:

- Continuity and Change in Social Policy, 1800 - present
- Classic and Contemporary Thinkers in Sociology and Social Policy
- Key, Contemporary Issues in Sociology and Social Policy
- The Sociology of the Media and Culture
- Global Inequality, International Social Policy and Social Change
- Power, Oppression and Society
- The Ideology and Politics of Welfare Reform
- Poverty, Social Exclusion and Homelessness
- Health, Demography, Ageing and Social Policy
- Mental Health Policy
- Crime, Deviance and Criminal Justice Policy
- Drugs and Society
- Race, Racism and Ethnicity
- Immigration, Asylum and Refugee Policy
- The Sociology of Youth
- The Sociology of Disability
- The Sociology of Childhood
- The Sociology of Gender and Sexuality
- Social Research Skills and Research Methodologies

What can it lead to?

Our graduates have gained employment in a wide variety of people-related fields in the voluntary, public and private sectors, including housing, health service and civil service management, welfare rights and criminal justice work, social work, teaching and college/university lecturing. Others have been inspired by their studies to undertake related postgraduate study and policy-based research.

YOU WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO GET INVOLVED IN CONFERENCE ORGANISATION AND MARKETING AS THE PUBLIC SERVICES TEAM RUN CONFERENCES THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.



BA (Hons) Public Services (Top-up)

UCAS L491

1 yr full-time

Typical offer HND/Fd in Public Services or relevant subject

If you're looking for practical and applied skills to equip you for future employment in public services, then our degree offers you the chance to engage academically with current contemporary issues and the main challenges facing central and local government. You'll be able to develop your own views about a range of social sciences including politics, education, criminology and public services, and take advantage of volunteer based learning and the chance to go on field trips as part of your student experience. If you have already completed an HND/Fd in Public Services or relevant subject, then you can join the third year of the programme to top-up for an honours degree.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Policy Interpretations in the UK
- Work Experience Module
- Dissertation
- Understanding Policing
- Diversity and Inclusive Practice
- Controversial Issues in Prisons
- Understanding Interpersonal Violence
- Understanding State Crime and Genocide
- Sex, Violence and Strategies
- Human Trafficking and Modern Day Slavery
- Why Prison?
- Understanding Security and Policing in the twenty-first Century
- The Sociology of Childhood
- Crime and New Technologies
- Terrorism and Security
- The Education of Vulnerable Young People

What can it lead to?

The course will equip you to work in areas such as international organisations, non-governmental organisations (NGOs), criminal justice, police service, armed services, youth justice, education environments and the National Health Service. There is also the option of going on to do a master's degree in a relevant subject area.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

SOCIAL WORK

YOU'LL BENEFIT FROM SMALL GROUP TUTORIALS AND ONE-TO-ONES WITH ACADEMIC ADVISORS. YOUR PERSONAL ADVISER WILL WORK WITH YOU AND VISIT YOU BOTH WHEN YOU'RE ON PLACEMENT, AS WELL AS ON CAMPUS.

Social work involves engaging with not only service users themselves, but with their families and friends, as well as working closely with organisations including the police, local authority departments, schools and the probation service. Our social work programme will appeal to you if you're interested in subjects such as sociology, psychology, health and social care, politics and counselling.

We are one of the largest, most well-established and highly regarded providers of social work and social care education and training in the United Kingdom. You will be able to draw upon our vast pool of expertise and practice experience whilst benefitting from bespoke training, research, consultancy and evaluation. The degree has been endorsed by The Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and on successful completion you will be eligible to apply to go on the Social Work Register with the HCPC. It is important to point out that being a student on this course does not guarantee that you will eventually be registered with the HCPC because they are an independent body who retain the right to make their own decisions regarding who they accept on the register.

We also offer a Foundation Entry route for students who don't have the appropriate entry requirements to start BA (Hons) Social Work. The Foundation Entry provides an excellent introduction, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of your course. Foundation Entry students can apply for BA (Hons) Social Work and provided they meet the eligibility criteria they will be shortlisted for the interview and written test which form the BA (Hons) Social Work application process. Courses within our School have a strong international element and recently students have visited Amsterdam, Cyprus, Toronto and Krakow, visiting a range of social work agencies and academic institutions.



WE HAVE MANY EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES INCLUDING DEDICATED SOCIAL WORK FILM AND BOOK CLUBS, AND COURSE OUTINGS.

WE HAVE A MODULE DESIGNED, DELIVERED AND ASSESSED BY SERVICE USERS AND CARERS.

BA (Hons) Social Work

ALSO OFFERED AT BURNLEY CAMPUS

UCAS L500

3 yrs full-time, 5 yrs part-time employment sponsored route

Typical offer 112pts at A2 (BBC), BTEC DMM or equivalent

Foundation Entry

BA (Hons) Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice

UCAS LLH5

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Social workers work with a wide cross-section of society, which includes a significant proportion of some of the most disadvantaged and excluded people in our society. Do you think you have what it takes to help these people? Our social work course has been developed in partnership with a range of key stakeholders, including social work service users and carers, and representatives from social work agencies. You'll develop the knowledge, skills and values required to qualify as a social worker and graduate with an understanding of the fast-changing world of social work.

YOU'LL BENEFIT FROM 170 DAYS OF PRACTICE PLACEMENTS AND 30 SKILLS DELIVERY DAYS.

**WE HAVE A DEDICATED
EMPLOYABILITY MODULE
FOR FINAL YEAR
STUDENTS WITH INPUT
FROM LOCAL EMPLOYERS.**

What subjects will I cover?*

- Communication and Interpersonal Skills
- Human Growth and Development
- Law and Safeguarding
- Leadership, Enterprise, Employability and the Future of Welfare
- Learning from Service Users and Carers Experience and Knowledge
- Personalisation and Citizenship; Empowering Adult Service Users
- Preparation for Social Work Practice
- Psychosocial Studies
- Research for Specialist Professional Practice
- Social Justice in Practice
- Social Perspectives on Mental Health and Distress
- Social Work Practice 1: Applying Theory, Methods and Research
- Social Work Practice 2: Critical Application of Theory, Methods and Research
- Working with Children, Young People and Families

What can it lead to?

Upon completion of this degree, you will be eligible to apply to the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) for registration as a social worker. You could enter a career in social work working with children and families, youth justice, older adults, mental health, community care, children and adults with disabilities, education welfare, and substance misuse. This may be in a number of settings in the statutory sector or in a vast range of voluntary and independent agencies. Recent graduates have successfully gained employment in social work teams in a variety of settings such as parenting and family support teams, youth justice, community drug teams and community mental health teams. Some graduates return to us to undertake post qualifying courses for experienced practitioners and continue their academic study.

SPORT AND WELLBEING

YOU'LL LEARN FROM TEACHING STAFF WHO ARE EXPERTS IN THEIR FIELD, ACTIVELY INVOLVED IN RESEARCH AND COMMITTED TO PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT IN BOTH THEIR APPLIED AND THEORETICAL DISCIPLINES.

Sport and exercise enthusiasts take note: we are one of the UK's top providers of sport, outdoor and wellbeing education and our global reputation grows by the day. Our sports, exercise and nutrition degrees are informed by our world-leading research and are taught by internationally-acclaimed academics. Our courses are delivered from our multi-million pound, world-class facilities in Preston including purpose-built classrooms and laboratories, Sir Tom Finney Sports Centre and our Sports Arena, where you will develop the practical skills and theoretical knowledge you need to excel in your chosen career.

We're creating the teachers, coaches, scientists, managers, analysts, and outdoor adventure leaders of the future. With ever increasing numbers of people engaging in sport and wellbeing activities, it's an industry brimming with significant career opportunities. Through a range of interesting and innovative teaching and learning techniques including workshops, seminars, practicals, online, and lectures you can develop knowledge and skills across a range of sport disciplines.

We encourage our students to challenge themselves with vocational experiences within leading UK and international organisations. Previous students have embarked on working in Zambia on International Sport for Development projects, coaching football in the USA with Challenger Sports and studying abroad through the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP). ISEP is a network of over 300 colleges and universities in 50 countries cooperating to provide affordable access to international education for a diverse student population. ISEP students gain intercultural competence through integration into their host institution and host culture while exploring the international dimensions of their academic field. If you already have a Foundation Degree (FdA/FdSc) or HND in a relevant subject, our direct entry option onto the degrees are an ideal way to gain an honours degree in one year.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses on the main campus here in Preston. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your sports degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The one-year course is an integral part of your degree.

Most of our degrees are also available by part-time study. Please enquire if this interests you.

See also Sports Journalism, page 128 and Sports Therapy, page 200.

PROFESSOR DAVE COLLINS HAS WORKED IN VARIOUS ROLES WITHIN HIGH PERFORMANCE SPORT SINCE 1985, ATTENDING EIGHT OLYMPIC AND OVER 40 WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS AND HAS WORKED WITH OVER 60 WORLD AND OLYMPIC MEDALLISTS.

ACADEMICS ARE AT THE FOREFRONT OF THEIR PROFESSIONS, LEADING AND UNDERTAKING GROUND-BREAKING RESEARCH. PROJECTS HAVE INCLUDED DEVELOPING A REVOLUTIONARY NEW RUNNING SHOE IN COLLABORATION WITH INTERSPORT, ENHANCING THE WELLBEING OF ELITE RUGBY PLAYERS WITH WIGAN WARRIORS RFC, AND IMPROVING THE NUTRITION AND HEALTH STATUS OF COMMUNITIES IN PAKISTAN WITH THE ABASEEN FOUNDATION.



MANY OF OUR COURSES ARE ENDORSED BY THE RELEVANT PROFESSIONAL BODY, SUCH AS CIMSPA AND BASES AND YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO GAIN THOSE ALL-IMPORTANT NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY AWARDS ALONGSIDE YOUR DEGREE, INCREASING YOUR CHANCES OF SECURING THE FIRST STEP ON YOUR CAREER LADDER.

OUR GRADUATES ARE TARGETED BY INTERNATIONAL, NATIONAL AND LOCAL EMPLOYERS, AND WORK EXPERIENCE/INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES ARE OFFERED EACH YEAR.



BA (Hons) Sport and Physical Education (also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS C6X1

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in Sport and Physical Education or related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS C6X2

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This unique course provides you with the opportunity to develop and deliver skills in a variety of key areas. As well as combining the practical and theoretical elements of Physical Education and Human Movement, you will also learn the theoretical underpinnings of sport from a socio-cultural perspective. You'll have the opportunity of a work placement in your second year as well as the opportunity to undertake a sandwich year between your second and third year. As sport incorporates many disciplines, this programme gives you more options as the course progresses, so that you can follow your own path of strength. The opportunities offered throughout this programme will help to strengthen your profile and experience and the regular links made within industry will make you an attractive candidate for postgraduate study or for when you enter the job market.

What subjects will I cover?*

- An Introduction to Physical Education
- The Evolution of Sport in Society
- Lifestyle and Human Movement
- Synoptic Module: Event Delivery
- Applied Principles of Teaching in Physical Education
- Contemporary Issues in Sport
- Developing Human Movement and Healthy Lifestyles
- Synoptic Module: Research Conference
- Contemporary Physical Education and School Sport
- Sociological Issues in Disability Sport
- Sport and Politics
- Applied Healthy Living and Human Movement
- Human Movement and Sport

What can it lead to?

This course has been designed to thoroughly prepare you for a diverse range of career opportunities from teaching and personal training to public services and health management. Some graduates have gone on to work in the commercial and retail sectors, whilst others have created their own businesses in physical activity.

OUR GRADUATES CAN GO ON TO FURTHER RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES AT POSTGRADUATE LEVEL AND TAUGHT MASTER'S PROGRAMMES.



YOU'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO UNDERTAKE A WIDE RANGE OF WORK EXPERIENCE OPPORTUNITIES IN THE UK AND AROUND THE WORLD, INCLUDING 48-WEEK PLACEMENTS, SHORTER INTERNSHIPS AND VOLUNTEERING ROLES, AIDED BY OUR RELATIONSHIPS WITH PARTNER ORGANISATIONS IN THE PUBLIC, PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY SECTORS. IN ADDITION TO GAINING CRUCIAL INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE, MANY STUDENTS HAVE SECURED JOBS OFF THE BACK OF WORK PLACEMENTS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

SPORT AND WELLBEING

WE HAVE STRONG LINKS WITH A LARGE NUMBER OF SPORTS ORGANISATIONS, INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL SPORTS TEAMS, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR SPORTS PROVIDERS AND GRASSROOTS SPORTS CLUBS INCLUDING WIGAN WARRIORS AND PRESTON CITY COUNCIL.

BA (Hons) Sports Coaching and Development (also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS CL65

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in Sport and Physical Education or related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS C632

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This dynamic sports coaching programme allows you to learn in a variety of theoretical and practical contexts to develop your skills as coaches, with a focus on community and school environments. You'll have the opportunity to tailor your degree through optional pathways which draw upon the contemporary issues relating to the planning, programming and delivery of sports in the UK and abroad allowing you to develop knowledge, experience and skills which are essential for the modern sports coach and development professional. Combining academic and vocational experiences, you can design your programme around particular development specialisms such as community, school, health and international. Throughout this course, emphasis is placed on developing professional skills, academic skills and the knowledge that is essential for a career in the sports coaching and development industry or for establishing your own sports venture.

You will benefit from the learning environments created by dedicated, world renowned staff who bring expertise in research and applied practice in a range of coaching and development contexts including; Sport England, Football Association, County Sport Partnerships, Rugby Football League, UK Athletics, England Table Tennis, English Golf Union, Coaching for Hope and Challenger Sports. You will also benefit from the University membership of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP) allowing semester only or year-long exchanges across the globe. Previously at a course level we have offered study trips to the American University of Sharjah (UAE), Paris and Cyprus and our flagship international programme established in 2008 offers the opportunity, in Year 2, to work with Sport in Action and Edusport in Zambia. By offering these types of international experiences we take learning beyond the classroom and provide our students with an experience that underpins real learning for the real world which is a core university value.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Reflective Coaching
- Coaching Toolkit
- School Sports Development
- Research and Enterprise
- Coaching Practice
- Community Sports Development
- International Sports Development

What can it lead to?

You'll find our graduates working in sports development and coaching roles within local authorities, National Governing Bodies of Sport (NGBs), professional sports clubs and universities both in the UK and with many of our international partners; taking responsibility for developing and delivering sporting opportunities. If you'd like to be a teacher, continuing to study for a Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) is a popular option after this course. Some graduates move into professional development and managerial positions in other industries, while a number are in the process of establishing their own sports related businesses.

EACH YEAR WE RUN A VARIETY OF EXTRA-CURRICULAR INTERNATIONAL VISITS FOR STUDENTS TO ENJOY. PREVIOUS TRIPS HAVE INCLUDED VISITING NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY IN THE USA, BEIJING SPORTS UNIVERSITY IN CHINA AND CANOEING DOWN THE BEAUTIFUL SOCA VALLEY IN SLOVENIA.





BSc (Hons) Sports Coaching and Performance

(also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS CX69

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in Sport and Physical Education or related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS S678

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This dynamic sports coaching programme allows you to learn in a variety of theoretical and practical contexts to develop your skills as coaches, particularly focused on the multidisciplinary approach required to improve performance.

You'll have the opportunity to tailor your degree through optional pathways which draw upon technical, tactical, physical, psychological and sociological coaching domains allowing you to develop knowledge, experience and skills which are essential for the modern sports coach. Combining academic and vocational experiences, you can design your programme around particular performance specialisms such as performance analysis, talent development and elite environments.

You will benefit from the learning environments created by dedicated, world renowned staff who bring expertise in research and applied practice in a range of elite and performance contexts including; British Judo, Football Association, Rugby Football League, UK Athletics, the Paralympic Council of Ireland, Irish Amateur Rowing Association, English Golf Union, England Table Tennis and England Hockey. You will also benefit from the University membership of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP) allowing semester only or year-long exchanges across the globe. Previously at a course level we have offered warm weather training camps in Spain, exchange study trips in Paris and the opportunity to work from out of our Cyprus Campus. By offering these types of international experiences we take learning beyond the classroom and provide our students with an experience that underpins real learning for the real world which is a core university value.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Reflective Coaching
- Coaching Toolkit
- Applied Performance Analysis
- Research and Enterprise
- Coaching Practice
- Talent Development
- Performance Environments

What can it lead to?

The programme ensures that you graduate with a well-rounded profile of experiences and skills that can be a platform to securing your first graduate job, postgraduate study or teacher training. Previous students have had their work published, developed their own businesses and gained coaching roles in professional sport. In previous years, our sports coaching students have had the opportunity to work with Premier League football clubs, national Olympic teams, national rugby and football squads, often securing full-time roles upon graduation.

YOU'LL HAVE ACCESS TO WORLD-CLASS RESOURCES AND FACILITIES AT OUR SPORTS ARENA, OUR SIR TOM FINNEY SPORTS CENTRE AND PURPOSE-BUILT CLASSROOMS AND LABORATORIES.



SPORT AND WELLBEING

BA (Hons) Outdoor Adventure Leadership (also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS N8M7

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with sandwich year

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS N8M8

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This unique course offers the opportunity for individuals with any level of experience in outdoor leadership and adventure sport coaching to engage with academic study in a student centred way. You will be learning amongst other practitioners in the industry, allowing you to share ideas and develop a new community of practice. You will learn from teaching staff who are experts in their field, actively involved in research and committed to personal development in both their applied and theoretical disciplines. You'll gain an advanced understanding of the practical, theoretical and contemporary issues within adventure sport and outdoor leadership, while you develop the necessary practical skills on five, week-long residentials at an outdoor teaching centre. To further boost your employability, the course is designed to encourage work experience during the summer and there are national and international expedition opportunities. By studying this course, you'll have the chance to gain industry-required National Governing Body (NGB) qualifications via a structured enhancement programme.

What areas will I cover?*

- Introduction to Outdoor Adventure Leadership
- Teaching, Learning and Coaching in The Outdoors
- Group Leadership and Reflective Practice
- Applied Research and Professional Skills
- Expedition Planning, Preparation and Participation
- Adventure Sports Coaching
- Applied Work in the Outdoors
- Performance Enhancement Coaching
- Creative Pedagogy in The Outdoors

What can it lead to?

This course has been designed to thoroughly prepare you for a diverse range of rewarding career opportunities, such as leading international expeditions coaching and performance enhancement, sports management, public services and a wide range of roles within the outdoor leadership industry. Students and graduates have gone on to work in New Zealand, the Himalayas, USA and India, while others have opted to continue their studies at postgraduate and master's level.



BSc (Hons) Sport Business Management

(also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS C620

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in Sport and Physical Education or related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS S578

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Prepare yourself for a career in sport business management with this rigorous and intellectually stimulating course, which focuses on your development as a critical thinker. You'll examine sport business management from a range of perspectives, linking theory and practice while drawing on contemporary research and issues in sports business, including sustainability, globalisation, corporate social responsibility and corruption. At the same time, you'll learn the core business management disciplines - including management, finance, strategy, operations and economics - and their application to sport, graduating with the skills, knowledge and experience you need to become an effective leader and manager in the sports sector. There is also the opportunity to undertake a period of study (semester 2) abroad, in the USA, Singapore, our Cyprus Campus, Italy, Spain, Germany or Russia studying how sport is delivered, managed and the problems it faces in different cultures. As part of the course, you'll receive membership of CIMSPA - the Chartered Institute for the Management of Sport and Physical Activity. This allows you to attend seminars and meetings, where you learn more about the industry in practice, and enhance employability.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Managing Sports Finance and Economics
- Principles and Practices of Sport Business Management
- Sport Business Environments
- Sport Law and Business Operations
- Research and Enterprise
- Human Resource Management
- Sport Marketing
- Management and Professional Development
- Contemporary Issues in Sport Business Management
- Strategic Sport Business Management

Plus a range of optional modules.

What can it lead to?

Sport, physical activity and health is a growing sector in the UK offering many graduate opportunities locally and internationally. Following the Olympics 2012 legacy, a degree in Sport Business Management will lead to a diverse array of opportunities including sports management, performance, coaching, or a career in public service or the army.

SPORT AND WELLBEING

AS THE 'OFFICIAL UNIVERSITY' OF RUGBY SUPER LEAGUE GIANTS WIGAN WARRIORS, WE PROVIDE FITNESS ASSESSMENTS, VIDEO ANALYSIS SUPPORT, STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING TRAINING, BY WORKING WITH THE WARRIORS, USING THE UNIVERSITY'S HIGH QUALITY EQUIPMENT TO PERFORM PRE-SEASON FITNESS TESTS.

BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise Science (also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS C600

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in Sport and Physical Education or related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS S378

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Appealing to those with an enthusiasm for sport, physical activity and human science, the course teaches you how sporting performance can be improved to ensure individuals achieve their personal potential. By drawing together the study of physiology, psychology and biomechanics within a sport and exercise context, the course allows you to develop practical and hands-on knowledge of sports science. This course is endorsed by the British Association of Sports and Exercise Sciences (BASES), and their rigorous assessment criteria ensures that only the highest calibre of courses achieve this award.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Sports Biomechanics
- Exercise Physiology
- Sport Psychology
- Sports Nutrition
- Training and Conditioning
- Performance Analysis
- Research Methods

What can it lead to?

On this course there is a strong vocational emphasis. Careers such as sport scientists and performance consultants are popular choices for graduates, while some continue into research and teaching. Our graduates have been employed in leisure companies, health and fitness clubs, hotels, outdoor pursuits centres, retail and commercial organisations, local authorities, FE and HE institutions, schools, the NHS, sports governing bodies, Sport England, charitable trusts, sports clubs, and the armed services and police.

BSc (Hons) Strength and Conditioning (also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS CB69

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent plus 5 GCSEs including Grade C/4 Mathematics and English

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in Sport and Physical Education or related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS C758

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This degree allows you to gain both theoretical knowledge and practitioner skills and apply them in a real world setting. You will be given the opportunity to assist with performance testing of professional teams in order to gain invaluable experience of working within high performance sport. You will be taught by staff who coach at the elite level and who also undertake contemporary research at the highest level in the field of strength and conditioning - this creates a relevant, practical and contemporary learning environment. You will graduate from the course with the knowledge and practical coaching competency to begin an exciting career as a strength and conditioning coach, in a field which is rapidly expanding - this dynamic course will enable you to take full advantage of this growth as you start your professional career. Our strong links with industry and the sports profession, including many professional athletes and teams, mean you can gain experience of working with high performance athletes while developing your own invaluable network of contacts. Learning outcomes are aligned with the guidelines issued by the UK Strength and Conditioning Association (UKSCA), British Weightlifting, and the National Strength and Conditioning Association (NCSA). This course will prepare you for accreditation.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Functional Anatomy
- Sports Biomechanics
- Exercise Physiology
- Research Methods
- Strength Training and Conditioning
- Common Sports Injuries

What can it lead to?

Many of our graduates are now undertaking coaching roles in strength and conditioning, such as, strength and conditioning coach for a sports club, freelance strength and conditioning coach, as well as health settings, including in the medical field. If you'd like to continue your education, you can go on to our MSc Strength and Conditioning degree and research opportunities via an MPhil or PhD.



BSc (Hons) Nutrition and Exercise Sciences

(also available as Direct Entry)

UCAS B4C0

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Also available part-time

Typical offer 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM or equivalent plus 5 GCSEs including Grade C/4

Mathematics and English

Direct Entry Typical offer Yr 3 Direct Entry - Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree in related subject.

Foundation Entry

UCAS N365

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Get the skills and knowledge you need to improve the health of the nation on this multidisciplinary course. You'll gain a solid understanding of exercise, nutrition, health, science and social sciences, and benefit from our links with external organisations including the food industry, regional and international charities, environmental health and the NHS. You'll enjoy access to a wealth of resources including excellent laboratory facilities, a superb library and other sport and exercise facilities. You'll have the opportunity to work with professional sports clubs and athletes as well as the chance to undertake work experience or research opportunities abroad via student exchange programmes. We have links with universities in the United States, Canada and Spain, offering the opportunity for students to live and study

during Year 2 abroad. The provision of two strands aligned to professional bodies such as the Register of Exercise Professionals or the Association for Nutrition allows students to specialise in human nutrition or health-related fitness.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Nutrition
- Exercise Physiology
- Health
- Research Methods
- Food Safety
- Exercise Referral
- Health and Fitness

What can it lead to?

With an increasing importance placed on the preventative medicine sectors, graduates of this course are highly sought after as they are trained in methods to prevent and reduce disease through exercise and nutritional intervention programmes. You'll find our graduates work as assistant school health workers, science teachers, gym instructors, fitness instructors, PE teachers, food technology teachers, laboratory technicians, dietetics assistants, and community nutritionists. Alternatively, you can pursue an academic/research route and choose from a range of taught and research postgraduate courses.



TOURISM, HOSPITALITY AND EVENT MANAGEMENT

International Tourism, Hospitality and Events industries are rapidly expanding - and we are regarded as one of the best places to prepare for a rewarding career in it. Why? Because our comprehensive degrees are informed by our world-leading research and are taught by internationally-acclaimed academics - and because with us, you learn by doing.

Our incredibly strong relationships with industry mean you'll enjoy invaluable work placement opportunities at home and abroad, and can even study overseas. The four-year sandwich route offers the opportunity of a 48-week paid internship with employment and learning opportunities available throughout the UK, Europe, North America, the Far East, Africa, Australia and New Zealand. The emphasis is firmly on employability - our graduates have gone on to work for many leading organisations including: British Airways, Merlin Entertainments, Co-operative Travel, the Marriott and Hilton groups, Disney and Thomson holidays. In addition to our three and four-year programmes, if you already have a Foundation Degree (FdA or FdSc) or HND in a relevant subject, our top-up degrees are an ideal way to gain an honours degree in one year.

We also offer Foundation Entry routes to our degree courses. These are an alternative way for students without the appropriate entry requirements to access degree courses. The Foundation Entry year is an excellent introduction to your degree, helping you to gain the knowledge, study skills and confidence to really succeed throughout the rest of the course. The foundation year is integrated into your chosen honours degree.

YOU MAY HAVE THE OPTION TO STUDY ABROAD. TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY STUDENTS CAN ALSO TAKE THEIR SECOND YEAR MODULES AT OUR CYPRUS CAMPUS. ADDITIONALLY, YOU MAY BE ELIGIBLE TO TAKE PART IN OUR INTERNATIONAL FIELD VISITS.



OUR COURSES HAVE A NUMBER OF EMPLOYABILITY-BASED MODULES AND YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO GAIN VALUABLE WORK EXPERIENCE, TAKE PART IN SUMMER PLACEMENTS, VOLUNTEERING AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES. WE PROVIDE MANY OPPORTUNITIES FOR YOU TO ENHANCE YOUR PROFILES AND EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS - ALL OUR STUDENTS TAKE PART IN INDUSTRY RELEVANT OPERATIONS DURING THEIR PROGRAMME.



BA (Hons) International Tourism Management

UCAS N840

3 yrs full-time, 4 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS T354

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

This degree is ideal if you wish to develop and succeed as a professional travel and tourism manager. Tourism is currently one of the world's fastest growing industries and the course will equip you with a range of transferable skills, which can be used to meet the ever-changing demands of this dynamic business. Our degree focuses on employability, and you can take advantage of a paid internship on the sandwich route, which can provide opportunities to work in a supervisory capacity within the travel and tourism sector throughout the world. Internships are available in the UK, Europe, North America, the Far East, Africa, Australia and New Zealand. You'll develop a responsive business approach to the international travel and tourism industry and will be encouraged to acquire a constructive and critical understanding of the global tourism industry, including the wider socio-cultural, political, economic and environmental contexts in which it is placed. There is also the opportunity for local, national and international field visits, for example in Iceland, Cyprus and Cambodia.

During the first year, you will be introduced to university learning environments and the skills required for higher education study and research. Alongside this, you will also begin to study tourism as a social science, as well as exploring key business management related topics. Theoretical issues will be developed with increasing complexity as you move from the foundation themes in Year 1 through to the contextualisation in Year 2 and the critical and reflective final year. You will need to come to your timetabled sessions fully prepared to take an active role in your own learning to maximise both enjoyment and understanding. The final year of the course continues with the development of academic themes and a range of employment-oriented options to enable you to focus on your career ambitions. You will take a module in management development to aid career progression and employability.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Tourism Management in Action
- Developing Professionals in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Exploring Management in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Tourism Development and Sustainability
- The Tourist: Behaviour and Culture
- Marketing and ICT for Visitor Economy Managers
- Applied Research and Service Quality in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Talent Management and Employability
- International Study Visit
- Managing for Strategic Success in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- The Tourist: Experience and Motivation
- Management Development in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Tourism Futures
- Consultancy Project
- Enterprise for Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Industry Based Experience
- Dark Tourism: managing difficult heritage
- International Fieldwork

What can it lead to?

The programme allows for a great deal of flexibility in career choices, leaving you well-placed for career opportunities throughout the international marketplace such as working for airlines and airports, managing theme parks and tourist attractions and managing tourism development and marketing. Our graduates have become tourism managers within a variety of industry sectors and roles including tour operations, tourism development officers, airport and airline operations, cruise operations, attraction managers or conducting market research and consultancy or have joined one of the many graduate schemes. Many leading tourism organisations offer graduate programmes and students from our course have recently secured roles at British Airways, World Travel Holdings, Merlin Entertainments, Co-operative Travel, Premier Inn, Marriott, Hilton, Disney and many others. You can see their stories on our tourism blog, search UCLan tourism blogspot.

OUR COURSES ARE DELIVERED BY A TEAM OF INTERNATIONALLY RENOWNED ACADEMICS, MOST OF WHOM ARE RESEARCH-ACTIVE, PUBLISHING IN A VARIETY OF INTERNATIONAL JOURNALS, TRADE PRESS AND MEDIA OUTLETS. THIS RESEARCH-INFORMED TEACHING ALLOWS US TO OFFER FASCINATING AND UNIQUE MODULES SUCH AS DARK TOURISM, SPORT TOURISM MANAGEMENT AND MANAGING QUALITY IN SERVICE ORGANISATIONS, ALL OF WHICH ARE OPTION MODULES FOR OUR TOP-UP STUDENTS.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY AND EVENT MANAGEMENT

BA (Hons) Event Management

UCAS N820

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS N758

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Are you looking to put your organisational skills to good use? Our event management degree is a vocationally oriented course designed for aspiring managers in the events industry. You will develop a wide range of professional and academic skills which you will then apply to organising live events throughout the course. We pride ourselves on knowing our students individually with course cohorts intentionally kept small, and our students are the only University team to have won the prize for 'Best Student Event' at the UK Event Awards for three years running. We also won the International Live Event Association (ILEA) Creative Disruptors Award (Student Entry) in 2016. Our links with key event employers ensure that our courses remain current and help to equip you with the skills, knowledge and experience that employers need. The course was developed in consultation with industry professionals and the University. Staff and students are members of industry associations, the most notable being Association for Event Management Education (AEME), Association of British Professional Conference Organisers (ABPCO) and Institute of Hospitality (IoH).

We are proud of our links with Team Spirit, a leading team building and event management company which sponsors a team building event for all new first year students and offers a final year talk. In addition they provide work experience opportunities for our students; we have had students on year-long internships for the past five years, and other students have volunteered to work on individual events to gain work experience. They also sponsor the annual Team Spirit Prize for the Best Event Management Graduate. We also have strong links with the City Events team at Culture Liverpool.

WE ALSO HAVE STRONG LINKS WITH EMPLOYERS INCLUDING MARRIOTT HOTELS, MERLIN ENTERTAINMENTS, WORLD TRAVEL HOLDINGS, LEGACY HOTELS AND NORTHCOTE AND WITH OTHER SMALLER COMPANIES IN THE REGION. OUR LINKS WITH THESE KEY TOURISM, EVENT AND HOSPITALITY EMPLOYERS ENSURE THAT OUR COURSES REMAIN CURRENT AND HELP TO EQUIP YOU WITH THE SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE THAT EMPLOYERS NEED.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Principles, Planning and Practice of Events
- Arts, Culture and Heritage Events
- International Corporate Hospitality and Business Events
- Managing Sports Events
- Managing for Strategic Success in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Management Development in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Consultancy Project
- Enterprise for Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Managing Quality in Service Organisations
- Dark Tourism: managing difficult heritage
- International Fieldwork
- Sport Tourism Management
- The Future of the Events Industry
- Festivals in Society and Culture

What can it lead to?

Graduates of the course are pursuing careers throughout the hospitality and events industry. The transferable skills gained on the degree mean that many graduates also go on to careers as teachers, project managers and logistics managers. The continued growth of the events sector will guarantee a wealth of opportunities over the coming years. Our graduates have gone on to work for large international organisations whilst a significant number have chosen to work more locally in the UK hospitality and events industry. Some examples of jobs that recent graduates have gone into are European events coordinator with DB Schenker Ltd, an international logistics company; event coordinator, Velcro Companies, special projects planner at Royal Liverpool Philharmonic and events co-ordinator, British Gymnastics. Check out the experiences of our successful students and graduates at our events blog, search UCLan events blogspot.

IN ADDITION, STUDENTS WHO CHOOSE THE OPTIONAL 48-WEEK WORK PLACEMENT IN YEAR 3 WILL HAVE AN EXCEPTIONAL LEVEL OF WORK EXPERIENCE ONCE THEY GRADUATE. MANY EVEN GO ON TO WORK AT THEIR PLACEMENT COMPANY ONCE THEY LEAVE.

BA (Hons) International Hospitality Management

UCAS 3 yrs N864, 4 yrs N220

3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs with industry placement

Typical offer 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM

Foundation Entry

UCAS H234

Typical offer 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP or equivalent

Our course is well-established and offers you the skills to succeed in this exciting, global industry. You will develop expertise not only in accommodation trends and food and beverage operations, but also in human resources, marketing and customer service. You'll become an effective manager in the global industry, whether you might be considering developing your management skills to work in restaurants, pubs, bars, conference centres, hotels or resorts. The industry focus is emphasised throughout, enabling you to gain a competitive edge in the graduate job market. You can personalise your study by choosing directed options from the tourism, leisure, events and language areas. Do you want to work abroad? An optional 48-week placement is a highlight of this course or you can choose a shorter industry experience. By working in the industry, whether abroad or in the UK, you are already building your employment portfolio, which in turn allows you to establish your career preferences, builds up your professional confidence and boosts your employability. Previous students have worked in four and five star hotels in China, New Zealand, Canada, India and the Walt Disney resort in Orlando, USA. There are also excellent opportunities here in the UK. Read about our successful students, search UCLan hospitality blogspot.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Principle and Practice of Hospitality
- Exploring Tourism, Hospitality and Events Management
- Developing Professionalism in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Applied Research and Service Quality in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- International Issues in Hospitality
- International Corporate Hospitality and Business Events
- Marketing and ICT for Visitor Economy Managers
- International Study Visit
- Talent Management and Employability
- Global Hospitality: The Future
- Contemporary Issues in Food and Drink
- Managing for Strategic Success in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Management Development in Tourism, Hospitality and Events

What can it lead to?

Graduates are pursuing careers throughout the international hospitality industry. Many are working for large international organisations, whilst a significant number have chosen to work more locally in the UK hotel industry. You could work in major hotel chains and restaurant groups, cruise ships, nightclubs, casinos and resorts.



TOURISM, HOSPITALITY AND EVENT MANAGEMENT

BA (Hons) Management in Events (Top-up)

UCAS N822

BA (Hons) Management in Hospitality (Top-up)

UCAS N226

BA (Hons) Management in Tourism (Top-up)

UCAS N801

All 1 yr full-time

Typical offer HND/Fd pass in relevant subject area

If you are looking to succeed as a professional manager within events, hospitality or tourism, then these courses in one of the world's fastest growing sectors will equip you with a wide range of transferable skills to meet the ever-changing demands of this dynamic business. You can top up your Foundation Degree or HND in just one year, studying in small classes alongside other final year students so that you can take advantage of the full undergraduate experience and all the facilities that we as a larger university has to offer. We offer an induction week to tell you everything you need to know and give you a chance to meet your fellow students, and offer support to make sure that you make the transition very quickly. For instance you will be allocated a personal tutor, tasked with your welfare.

What subjects will I cover?*

- Managing for Strategic Success in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Management Development in Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Consultancy Project
- Enterprise for Tourism, Hospitality and Events
- Managing Quality in Service Organisations
- Contemporary Issues in Food and Drink
- Dark Tourism: managing difficult heritage
- International Fieldwork
- Sport Tourism Management
- Tourism Futures
- The Tourist: experience and motivation
- Global Hospitality: the future
- The Future of the Events Industry
- Festivals in Society and Culture

What can it lead to?

These three top-up programmes in events, hospitality or tourism allow for a great deal of flexibility in career choices, leaving you well placed for career opportunities throughout the international marketplace. The continued growth of this sector will guarantee a wealth of opportunities over the coming years. Many of our graduates are working for large international organisations, whilst a significant number have chosen to work more locally in the UK events, hospitality or tourism industry. Some of our students continue on to our excellent master's courses which cover a range of related subjects.

HOW TO APPLY

If you need any further help or advice, please contact Admissions, telephone: **01772 201201** or email **uadmissions@uclan.ac.uk**

For UK/EU Students

March-September 2018

Choose your course - after visiting UCAS fairs and University Open Days, you can also visit **uclan.ac.uk/study**

August-December 2018

You can start to put your UCAS application form together - take your time and ask for help from your school or college to ensure your personal statement makes your application stand out.

September 2018

UCAS starts to take the application forms for university entry the following September for full-time undergraduate courses. You can log in through your school, or if you are applying independently, visit **ucas.com** and apply online, making sure you use the correct UCAS code. The University of Central Lancashire's institution code is CLANC C30.

September-November 2018

If you need to visit us and get any last minute information, we hold Open Days over the autumn period.

November 2018-April 2019

The University of Central Lancashire starts sending out offers - some courses may also require that you attend an interview and you may be invited to attend an Applicant Day to find out more information. You'll also be kept up-to-date with your application, and where you are in the process - see **uclan.ac.uk/applicants** for more information.

15 January 2019

Closing date for UCAS applications, although applications received after the closing date may still be considered by us for most courses.

January 2019

Consider applying for your student finance early - more information available at **gov.uk/student-finance**

February-June 2019

UCAS Extra gives you an additional choice if you have not received an offer from a university and have used up all your choices - see **ucas.com** for more information.

March and April 2019

Once you accept an offer from us as a Firm choice (unconditional firm or conditional firm) you can apply for student accommodation. Any accommodation offers are separate to your study offers, and additional fees apply.

May 2019

If you received decisions from all your universities by 31 March you must reply to them by 4 May or they will be declined. If all the decisions are by 5 May you must reply to them by 8 June or they will be declined.

June-August 2019

Exam results are released - if you have a conditional offer from us, we will be waiting to find out your grades before your place is confirmed. Call us if your results are not quite what you expected, and we'll be happy to discuss your options.

Need some tips for writing your personal statement?
See **uclan.ac.uk/personalstatement**

International Students

If you are applying from overseas, there are many ways you can submit your application. You can apply through UCAS (**ucas.com**), our online application system, or simply scan, attach and send by email to **ia@uclan.ac.uk**. Or you can submit your application via one of our overseas offices in your country or use our network of official agents based worldwide.

Telephone: **00 44 (0)1772 895081**

email: **ia@uclan.ac.uk** Special tuition fees apply and details are available at: **uclan.ac.uk/international**

Returning to Study

We particularly welcome applications from those who are returning to study after a break, please see page 240.

Essential information from UCAS - ucas.com

The University of Central Lancashire institutional code is CLANC C30.

Application fee: two to five choices £24 or one choice £13.

UCAS Customer Service Unit telephone numbers:

For callers in the UK **0371 468 0 468**

For callers outside the UK **00 44 330 3330 230**

For callers with hearing difficulties:

From the UK use the Text Relay service on

18001 0371 468 0 468

From outside the UK Dial **00 44 151 494 1260 (text phone)** and then ask the operator to dial **0371 468 0 468**

For part-time and postgraduate courses, you apply directly to us or your chosen Partner College.

*Changes to Courses - The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. For full details of core modules and likely optional modules please see the course handbook on the course page on our website.



ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

“Life isn’t always easy but with fantastic support from my University lecturers I have built up my confidence and achieved my goals. It’s made me realise that nothing is impossible if you work hard enough.” Tegan Smith

The University of Central Lancashire supports and considers a full range and combination of qualifications for entry to our courses, exact entry requirements vary from course to course and are detailed under each course entry.

Our typical offer is 112 UCAS Points. We operate a flexible admissions policy and treat everyone as an individual. This means that we will take into consideration your educational achievements and predicted grades (where applicable) together with your application as a whole, including work experience and personal statement.

For more information see the course pages online at uclan.ac.uk/courses

Our standard minimum entry requirement for studying an undergraduate degree at the University will be a profile made up from the following:

- Three A Level subjects
- QCF BTEC National Extended Diploma or Diploma
- OCR Nationals Extended Diploma or Diploma
- Diploma in Foundation Studies or equivalent
- Mixed packages of A2 and external diploma

The University requires all undergraduate applicants to have a minimum level of attainment of five GCSEs Grade C and above or equivalent (including Maths and English). From 2017 we will view the new Grade 4 as being equivalent to a Grade C and will therefore require students to achieve Grade 4 or above. All Advanced Level subjects are recognised by us for admissions purposes. However, you must meet any specific subject requirements where indicated for each course.

“The lecturers have been so supportive and I can’t thank them enough. I’ve already been offered a job - it’s all going really well and I can’t wait for what’s next.” Joe Rogers, Economics

Foundation Entry

There is a Foundation Entry route to almost all of our degree programmes - so if you don’t have the required grades for Year 1 entry, you can take a preliminary year of study which requires a lower tariff entry and progress directly on to your chosen degree course, see page 13. If you have any queries, please contact **01772 892400**, cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk

National Vocational Qualifications (NVQ)

NVQ Level 3, as a work-based qualification, may be considered as contributing towards your application, alongside other academic qualifications or experiential learning.

Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL)

You can claim for learning acquired through previous formal study through a process called Accreditation of Prior Certificate Learning (or AP(C)L) and for learning gained through other life experiences and study which has not been formally assessed via Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning (or AP(E)L).

For more information please email APLUnit@uclan.ac.uk or call **01772 892419**.

Acceptability of Advanced Subsidiary Qualifications

We recognise that Year 12 qualifications will be a useful indicator of your potential. However, offers of places will be made against total achievement at the end of Year 13 from A2 qualifications.

International Students

For country-specific and English language requirements please visit uclan.ac.uk/international

For details of part-time and postgraduate courses, please see uclan.ac.uk/study

Being part of #TheUCLanExperience has led to me training for my dream job. Thanks to volunteering with @UCLanPsychology and @UCLanSU
Emili Peake

THE GRADING SYSTEM EXPLAINED

Places may be offered based on grades or a number of UCAS points. This is how we calculate the points.

UCAS has a tariff system which aims to provide a fair and more transparent process of allocating tariff points across a wide range of qualifications. Applicants should be aware that the University reviews entry requirements for courses annually and accordingly the entry requirements for future years may be different to previous years.

Grade A2-Level	BTEC QCF Extended Diploma	BTEC QCF	BTEC QCF Diploma Subsidiary Diploma	Tariff points
-	D*D*D*	-	-	168
-	D*D*D	-	-	160
-	D*DD	-	-	152
-	DDD	-	-	144
-	DDM	-	-	128
-	DMM	D*D*	-	112
-	-	D*D	-	104
-	MMM	DD	-	96
-	MMP	DM	-	80
-	MPP	MM	-	64
A*	D*	-	-	56
A	PPP	MP	D	48
B	-	-	-	40
C	-	PP	M	32
D	-	-	-	24
E	-	-	P	16

Entry Requirements - Our entry requirements will vary depending on the individual course and the year of entry. Any reference to typical entry qualification or grades stated in this prospectus are provided as a guide only. There is no guarantee that applicants who have, or are predicted to achieve, grades equivalent to or exceeding typical entry qualifications or grade will be made an offer by the University of Central Lancashire.

For students with qualifications gained outside of the United Kingdom, you can seek an indication of the qualifications typically required to gain entry to one of our courses by using the 'find your country' feature on our website at uclan.ac.uk/international where you will find country specific information about qualifications from your country. For further details about our approach to entry requirements and admissions, please see page 224 of this prospectus, and our Admissions policy online at uclan.ac.uk



**FREE INTERNET
ACCESS
AND WIFI**

ACCOMMODATION YOU'LL SOON FEEL RIGHT AT HOME



Where can you live?

Once you've chosen your dream degree, you'll need to decide where you want to live. There's nothing quite like having your own place, but whether you decide to stay in halls of residence or in off-campus private accommodation, our dedicated team will be ready and waiting to help get you settled in. There are loads of great benefits to living in halls and you'll be able to immerse yourself completely in the real university experience. You'll get to meet and to hang out with lots of other students and where possible, we try to place you in flats with people studying similar subject areas or a similar age range to provide a more comfortable living environment.

Living in halls will be an experience you'll share as you make new and sometimes lifelong friends.

What types of accommodation are there?

All flats at the University halls are self-catering and are either owned or leased by us. You'll find them modern, comfortable, and well-equipped - with free WiFi access, study space, storage and either a wash basin or en-suite facilities. There are also flats adapted for students with disabilities or medical conditions. Our flats feature four, five or six bedrooms with a shared kitchen and bathroom or the en-suite flats have five to seven bedrooms each with a personal shower room and shared kitchen/lounge facilities. Our self-contained flats (50) feature one or two bedrooms of varying sizes. All prices include fuel and water bills and prices in our standard and en-suite room types and range from £71.96* in a standard shared flat to around £101.50* in en-suite accommodation. We also have a limited number of one bedroom flats that are priced at £109.97* per week.

*Prices based on 2017/18 entry and correct at the time of going to print. Please visit uclan.ac.uk/accommodation for the latest information and pricing details.



Accommodation at a glance

- Self-catering halls with a choice of en-suite flats or shared facilities
- Free internet access and WiFi in all University halls
- 24-hour security presence with CCTV
- On-site staff to deal with any issues arising out of hours

Once you receive your firm offer from us, you can apply for accommodation online – applications usually open in March.

Private student housing

We also have a selection of registered private landlords with accommodation ranging from shared houses to large purpose-built halls of residence, all within walking distance of the campus. More information on this plus details of current costs, and options for Burnley students, can be obtained from our dedicated accommodation website at uclan.ac.uk/accommodation

Telephone: 01772 892529

Email: saccommodation@uclan.ac.uk



24-HOUR SECURITY

ACCOMMODATION

Non En-suite

En-suite

Laundry available onsite or in adjacent halls of residence.

	Derwent	Douglas	Ribble	Whitendale	Pendle	Roeburn	University-leased
No of Flats	16	8	36	88	50	60	171
Max Number of Residents per Flat	6	6	6	5	3	7	7
Onsite Residence Team	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24-Hour Security	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Free WiFi	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bike Storage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Access to Laundry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Living in halls will be an experience you'll share as you make new and sometimes lifelong friends.



LIVING ON OR OFF CAMPUS? GREAT TRAVEL SUPPORT SCHEMES ARE AVAILABLE

Once you receive a firm offer from us, you'll be eligible to apply for accommodation

You can start the application process from March, using the online application form at uclan.ac.uk/livingatuclan

However, if you live locally, and prefer to continue to live at home, our sustainable and active travel information service provides details and discounts for your journey. Whether you're travelling by bus or train you can benefit from great schemes including help to purchase rail season tickets.

There's also lots of support available for cyclists including our subsidised lock scheme, free showers and our free cycle storage compounds – you can even hire your own equipment locker for a small fee per semester.

Find out more at uclan.ac.uk/travel if travelling by car is your only option, you can make savings by car sharing.

The University offers a car sharing scheme for our students, so if you are eligible for a University car parking permit, you can cut the cost by 50% when two drivers share a permit. Find out more at uclan.ac.uk/parking

**Aww just got wished happy birthday by the lovely lady at @UCLan registration event - oh, and she gave me chocolate too
#TheUCLanExperience @deankamitsis**



50% OFF

**PARKING WHEN
TWO DRIVERS
SHARE A
PERMIT**

Studying for a degree is a big investment in your future, but there are two things to bear in mind:

- The tuition fees that you see advertised are usually paid initially by the Government through the 'tuition fee loan', so you don't have to save up beforehand.
- You only have to repay the loan once you are employed and earning enough - currently this stands at over £21,000.

We also have additional financial support packages available for students from low income households and others in financial hardship. These are reviewed on an annual basis and information for students applying for entry in September 2019 will be available from summer 2018.

UK/EU Tuition fees

Our fees for a standard undergraduate degree for 2018/19 academic year are available at uclan.ac.uk/fees, with support for students from low income households. We also offer Foundation Entry degrees, with access to student loan funding for the full four years. International students please see uclan.ac.uk/international

Tuition Fees & Finances - Information concerning and indication of general additional costs can be found on page 248.

Tuition fee loan

This covers your tuition fees, so you don't have to worry about them until you've graduated and are earning over a certain amount. Remember to apply to Student Finance for your loan as soon as you have applied for a place. You don't have to pay fees up front if Student Finance approve your loan application. Loans are available to cover tuition fees, and you will only be required to start making repayments on your loans from the April after you finish your course and once you are earning at least £21,000. In 30 years any unpaid balance of your loan will be written off. See uclan.ac.uk/fees for eligibility and more information.

Maintenance loan

Based on your household income, you can apply to Student Finance for a maintenance loan, which will help you with your university living costs. This money will need to be repaid, as per your tuition fee loan, and also varies according to various factors including household income and where you are living, eg whether away from home or with your parents. To find out about eligibility, see gov.uk/student-finance

Please keep an eye on our website for information on 2019-20 fee levels and financial support packages which will be published in summer 2018.

Other sources of funding

For details of government support, such as Child Tax Credits see gov.uk/student-finance, or visit uclan.ac.uk/fees

For students living in Wales see studentfinancewales.co.uk
Students living in Scotland see saas.gov.uk
Students living in Northern Ireland studentfinanceneni.co.uk

Tuition Fee Loan

Repayment Examples if you are earning over £21,000

Salary	Amount of salary from which 9% will be deducted	Monthly Repayment
£25,000	£4,000	£30.00
£30,000	£9,000	£67.50
£35,000	£14,000	£105.00
£40,000	£19,000	£142.50
£45,000	£24,000	£180.00
£50,000	£29,000	£217.50
£55,000	£34,000	£255.00
£60,000	£39,000	£292.50

Your support from the University of Central Lancashire

Harris Bursaries

If you are experiencing financial hardship you could apply to the Harris Bursary for assistance. You must be receiving means-tested benefits and have applied to the Student Hardship Fund and the Access to Learning Fund, where appropriate. For more details, see uclan.ac.uk/scholarships

Support for Care Leavers

We have a dedicated Care Leaver Advisor, Hannah Small, who you can contact with any questions you may have, and who can guide you through any aspect of university life and refer you to the right people where appropriate. We can also make contact with your social worker and help with your pathway plan if you request us to do this for you. There is a dedicated member of our Admissions Team who is able to provide impartial advice about the application process and can arrange for assistance if needed to attend pre-entry events such as Open Days.

Financial support in the form of a Bursary (worth £1,000 per year) is available in addition to other forms of financial support that students are entitled to receive. If needed, our accommodation arrangements can be flexible and contracts extended over the summer holidays. You can contact the Care Leaver Advisor direct Hannah Small (hsmall@uclan.ac.uk) Telephone: **01772 892589**, see uclan.ac.uk/clsupport

We also have additional financial support packages available for students from low income households and others in financial hardship. Information concerning an indication of general additional costs can be found on page 248.

Figures correct at time of going to print, February 2018, and apply to full-time students in England only. Updated information on fees will be provided in course documentation and also at the time the University makes an offer to study on a particular course.

“Graduating feels like such an achievement and my family are all very proud. I’m so grateful to UCLan for giving me the opportunity for this career change.”
Simon Jones



EMPLOYABILITY GET READY FOR THE REAL WORLD



A good degree may well be your end goal, but it's not the only thing today's students need to leave university with – in a competitive jobs market, employers are looking for that extra bit of magic that separates you from your peers. Our priority is to help you reach your full potential and maximise your future career prospects by giving you a rounded, hands-on university experience and a competitive edge.

All employers see the value of work experience

Our outstanding network of links with local and global employers means you'll benefit from real work projects, internships and work placements, helping you stand out when applying for jobs. We believe the closer you can get to real industry, the better prepared you'll be to succeed on whatever path you choose.

It's why we place so much emphasis on research-based and relevant course content, and use the latest tools and interactive technology to make our learning environments as realistic as possible – like our 'phantom-head' dentistry suite.

We've got great links with major employers such as BAE Systems, Enterprise, Capita and IBM, plus links with over 1,000 smaller companies in the region with the opportunity to get some real hands-on experience. Many of our courses feature work placement opportunities with these companies, as well as other institutions overseas and right here in the UK.



Incubating the next generation of entrepreneurs

If you're thinking about going into business for yourself, you'll be right at home at the University of Central Lancashire. We encourage all our students and graduates to develop their enterprise skills and explore self-employment as a career option – providing a comprehensive mentoring and support programme in our incubation space throughout the year. Visit uclan.ac.uk/enterprise for more information.

Careers advice and guidance at every stage

Our specialist Careers Service team will offer advice and guidance throughout your course, and after graduation. They will help you take advantage of all the opportunities that come your way, offering you one-to-one career planning, careers talks, resources, links to graduate employers and careers events. You'll also benefit from specialist workshops to help you develop your job hunting skills, improve your CV and make the most of any work experience. Even after you've graduated we are here for you if you want any help with your career, personal or business development! Visit uclan.ac.uk/careers

We're here for you, forever

Once you graduate you'll automatically become a member of our Alumni Association – giving you access to a wealth of services and advice to help you in your life and career. Visit uclan.ac.uk/alumni

Your degree might get you the interview - everything else will get you the job.

STUDENT SUPPORT

Discover our full range of student support services, visit uclan.ac.uk/studentsupport



VISIT THE <i>
FOR HELP
AND ADVICE

Taking care of our students

Life's full of challenges, and studying for a degree is no different – but with our help, there's nothing you can't overcome.

We offer a wide range of support services to help our students, starting before you arrive and continuing well beyond graduation. So if you find yourself needing extra support and guidance during your time at university, whether it's academic or personal, we're always here to help.

The <i> Student Information Centre

The <i> is the first point of contact for advice on all aspects of university life and can be found on the ground floor of our Library. The friendly team can help with anything from practical advice about life as a student, to wellbeing and financial advice or specialist services for carers/care leavers etc – You can also access our 'drop-in' and 'Well@UCLan' workshops which run throughout the year with plenty of hints and tips on making the most of your university experience.

Contact the <i> ti@uclan.ac.uk
01772 895000 uclan.ac.uk/the-i

Student mentoring

University life is often a big change for many new students and it can take a little while to find your feet. That's why we encourage you to consider our mentoring scheme, which offers support, advice and guidance from one of our second or third year students. You can register for a mentor either before you arrive or when you get here.

Before you arrive

You can get the answers you need on any practical, financial or personal matter before you even arrive on campus from our website - uclan.ac.uk/welcome or by emailing our Welcome Team at uclanwelcome@uclan.ac.uk

Also on campus

- a health centre (GP Practice)
(Please also make sure you're up-to-date with your immunisations, eg Meningitis (ACWY)/MMR etc
- an on-campus pharmacy
- a multi-faith centre
- a purpose-built pre-school centre (costs apply)
- offering childcare needs for students with young children aged six months to four years

Studying with disability

Students with a disability are encouraged to get in touch as soon as they have made the decision to come to study here, so that we can discuss any adjustments you may need on your course. The sooner you get in touch, the better, so we can have everything ready for your arrival. For further information and support please email disability@uclan.ac.uk.

Online student portal

Your personalised student portal will help you find everything you need online – from timetabling to course info and your own student handbook. It's a great way to stay in touch with what's going on at the University and, with interactive teaching and learning materials and course information available 24 hours a day, maximise your study time.

Academic support

Our trained staff can help resolve concerns with enrolment, your timetable, attendance or programme of study. They are able to support you throughout your placement and can signpost you to your academic support network. Find out more uclan.ac.uk/supporthubs

Make the most of your Library

Our Library was designed with key input from students. As well as having thousands of books and eResources, our Library is home to a range of different study areas to meet different study needs. There's also a handy catering outlet where you can grab a coffee and a snack to help you study. The Library offers extensive collections of information sources, including:

- Online journals, books, images, newspapers and training databases
- Thousands of printed books, audio-visual materials and journals
- Access to expert help, advice and training

The building itself provides flexible, modern study spaces with group study areas, bookable rooms, individual desks, open access PC areas and a Media Suite complete with the latest Apple Macs. There are also around 700 networked computers and a self-service laptop loan facility. Visit uclan.ac.uk/library

Enhance your study

If you're not up to speed with IT or need to update or improve your study skills, our friendly and experienced Learning and Information Services staff are available to provide technical support, ensure you have access to all the latest software packages and remote access services. They can also help you make the most of the Library's many resources or show you how to find relevant research information for an assignment.



**AROUND 200
COURSES**



PARTNER INSTITUTIONS

Through our extensive partnership network of Further Education colleges and specialist training providers, we offer around 200 courses each year to approximately 4,500 students in the UK. This means you can enjoy the benefits of a large university with over 30 years of collaborative experience, plus all the advantages of our partners' smaller communities.

Study on your doorstep

Being able to study locally can be more convenient for travel and more economical. And as many of our partner courses are flexible, you can study full or part-time and fit your course in with your lifestyle. As a partner student, you can enjoy the University experience, as well as the benefits of a wide range of facilities and services; including online resources, sports centres, student services and the Students' Union*, in addition to accessing the services at your partner institution. Our students in partner institutions have a comparable experience to those studying at the University and our partnership courses have a course leader or co-ordinator based at the partner institution and at the University.

On course for your future

You'll find a wide range of higher education courses on offer through the University of Central Lancashire partnership network - from Certificates, Foundation Entry Programmes, HNDs and Foundation Degrees to full Honours Degrees - there are courses to suit everyone. Some partnership courses enable you to begin your studies within a partner institution and complete them at the Preston Campus, while others are delivered entirely by our partners.

Many of the courses offered by our Partner Institutions provide you with the opportunity to 'Move On' to the University of Central Lancashire on successful completion of your Award. Around 400 students choose to take this route to further enhance their qualifications each year.

Our Partners

- Blackburn College
- Burnley College
- Cardinal Newman College
- Carlisle College
- City and Islington College
- Furness College
- Futureworks
- Grŵp Llandrillo Menai
- Huddersfield New College
- Hugh Baird College
- Kendal College
- Lakes College West Cumbria
- Lancaster and Morecambe College
- Manchester Midi School
- Myerscough College
- Oldham College
- Preston's College
- Runshaw College
- Southport College
- SSR
- St Helens College
- St Mary's College
- Wigan and Leigh College
- Wirral Metropolitan College

For more information on becoming a partner student, please see our website uclan.ac.uk/partnership

*Partner students are able to access a range of University facilities and services, however, there may be some facilities, services and opportunities that are only available for students studying at the main Preston Campus.



**4,500 UK
STUDENTS**



MYERSCOUGH COLLEGE

Just six miles north of our Preston Campus you'll find University Centre Myerscough, one of our partner institutions, and an Associate School of the University. Myerscough can offer you a great education, as well as outstanding career prospects. In fact, Myerscough is one of the leading specialist institutions in the United Kingdom for land-based studies and industry-specific sports coaching degrees, and is consistently one of the highest rated land-based colleges in the country in the annual National Student Survey (NSS). There's a dedicated Higher Education centre and on-site student accommodation, with currently around a thousand Higher Education students enrolled on degree courses validated by the University of Central Lancashire.

Set in 1,500 acres of superb countryside, the campus boasts a state-of-the-art Veterinary Nursing Centre, two commercial farms, an International Equestrian Centre, a golf course, High Performance Centre for Sport and indoor golf performance centre. There are also engineering and motorsport workshops, award-winning gardens, the National Arboricultural Centre, Animal Studies Centre, Rural Skills Centre, plus sports pitches and two indoor sports academies, with a sector-leading Farming and Food Innovation & Technology (FFIT) Centre opened in 2017. Additionally the College has residential accommodation for 750 students. Notably, the College has helped launch the careers of many professionals such as Premier League footballers and coaches, agricultural nutritionists, conservation experts, equine analysts, Formula One motorsport technicians, commercial florists, PGA golfers and Head Groundsmen at a number of top sporting venues around the world.

But Myerscough isn't all work and no play. You're within easy reach of all the shopping and nightlife of nearby Preston, Lancaster and Blackpool, plus, miles of lush unspoilt countryside offering mountain-biking and outdoor sports opportunities galore.

University Centre Myerscough subject areas include:

- Agriculture, Countryside and the Environment
- Animal Behaviour and Welfare
- Arboriculture and Horticulture
- Football, Rugby, Basketball and Cricket Coaching
- Veterinary Nursing
- Equine Science and Management
- Floral Art and Design
- Farriery
- Golf Coaching, Performance and Management
- Land-based Agricultural Engineering
- Motorsports Management and Competition Car Technology
- Sports Coaching, Sports Massage and Strength and Conditioning
- Sportsturf

For more information about University Centre Myerscough, visit myerscough.ac.uk





THE UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL LANCASHIRE IN BURNLEY

A degree of distinction

You'll find UCLan Burnley is a great place to study. Set in this thriving market town at the heart of beautiful Pennine Lancashire, our stylishly modern campus is equipped with state-of-the-art learning and recreational facilities including fully equipped teaching and IT labs, a recording studio, law court and manufacturing suite, fashion studio, sports massage clinic and clinical and medical lab. Sharing a campus with Burnley College, our campus at Burnley is a compact and friendly place, with small class sizes. This means, in addition to the outstanding resources on offer, you'll benefit from exceptional academic and personal support; we consistently get many students achieving first-class or 2:1 Honours degrees and Distinctions. The campus is located just five minutes' walk from Burnley town centre with its multi-screen cinema, modern shopping centre, bowling alley, leisure centre and a wealth of nightlife and entertainment. Benefitting from over £1 billion of investment for regeneration, Burnley is a unique blend of historic attractions and trendy new pubs and clubs. It's also surrounded by the stunning Pennine moors, with excellent walking and biking trails. So there's plenty to do on and off campus when you're not busy studying.

In addition to those courses delivered by the University of Central Lancashire, Burnley College offer a range of degree courses validated by the University available on the Burnley Campus.

Maximise your potential

As a previous winner of most enterprising town in the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills' Enterprising Britain Awards, the courses offered at Burnley Campus are designed to maximise your job prospects and career potential. We ensure that they are practical, vocational, and have embedded career planning, employability and entrepreneurship modules. The opportunity to take a work placement in the UK or Europe will give you the skills that employers seek. We have excellent links with local employers too. These include large employers such as BAE Systems, Rolls-Royce, East Lancashire NHS Trusts and Safran Aircelle, but also many smaller businesses through the partnership with Burnley Business Bondholders. The Burnley Campus offers a range of Higher and Degree Apprenticeship courses aimed at employers interested in upskilling their staff.

For more information and a list of university courses at Burnley Campus visit uclan.ac.uk/burnley

WESTLAKES

We also offer undergraduate and postgraduate level teaching, advanced level original and applied research and professional development courses, at our campus on the Westlakes Science and Technology Park in West Cumbria. For more information about Westlakes visit uclan.ac.uk/cumbria

The West Cumberland Medical Education Centre (WCMEC) - a research, teaching and medical education centre, led by senior clinical academics with a background in acute and primary care is also based at Westlakes.

Our School of Medicine is committed to increasing its medical research and teaching activities in the area and is working with partners to strengthen the local health and education economy. WCMEC provides facilities for students studying on a range of courses including MBBS and Physician Associates programmes with students on clinical placements at West Cumberland Hospital and the BSc (Hons) Medical Sciences (Foundation Entry) programme, which attracts not only international students, but offers local students the opportunity to access medical education. Find out more at uclan.ac.uk/wcmec



THE UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL LANCASHIRE IN CYPRUS

UCLan Cyprus offers you the best of both worlds and a unique opportunity to benefit from a truly international educational experience. Our state-of-the-art campus is designed to provide everything you need - from outstanding facilities to world-class teaching informed by leading research.

A good climate for learning

The campus is located in delightful surroundings at Pyla, Larnaka. Here you can study for a degree in a wide variety of courses accredited in both the UK and Cyprus. All subjects, such as business, accounting, law, computing, mathematics, psychology, hospitality and tourism are taught in English. English is widely spoken in Cyprus, so you should have no trouble if you don't speak the language. But if you want to learn you can take study electives in the Greek language.

In the best of locations

Situated on the southern coast of Cyprus, Larnaka is an impressive blend of modern lifestyle and historic culture. Together with the fantastic Mediterranean weather, water sports, diving, and an incredible variety of outdoor activities on offer, it's the perfect location for a university and student life.

Never too far from home

Larnaka Airport is the main airport of Cyprus, and only a 4-5 hour flight from UK airports. It's about 15 minutes' drive from the campus, and if your circumstances change and you want to return to the UK, you can also transfer your studies to the same degree at our Preston Campus. It won't be a problem as the same modules for each degree programme are delivered in both the UK and Cyprus.

What will it cost?

Your complete study package* for UK students at UCLan Cyprus includes:

- Tuition fees for one academic year
- Nine months accommodation in our secure, private student village, only one mile from the campus and consisting of a shared two bedroom apartment with veranda, living room and access to leisure facilities, including pool. (Single bedroom apartments are available for an additional £400)
- 12 months medical insurance
- One return, economy flight to the UK

How to apply

UK and EU students through UCAS - ucas.com

For enquiries and information on direct applications please contact Course Enquiries at cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk or by phone on **01772 892400**.

Detailed information on entry requirements at course level can be found at uclancyprus.ac.cy

*Please note that the fees will be discounted from those charged by the University of Central Lancashire for a full-time undergraduate degree. The fee is not covered by the Student Loans Company and is payable direct to UCLan Cyprus. For details of our most up-to-date fees, please see uclancyprus.ac.cy

As a UK student, you can study at a first-rate British University for a UK qualification whilst enjoying a sun-kissed Mediterranean lifestyle.



**ATHLETES
TRAINED HERE
FOR THE 2012
OLYMPICS**



IF SPORT IS YOUR THING ... WE'RE LEADING THE FIELD

Whether you want to study for a sports degree, join a team and compete, or just enjoy using our five-star facilities, at the University of Central Lancashire you'll be ahead of the game.

When it comes to sport, we take a holistic approach, considering sport in its widest definition and bringing together competitive sport, all forms of physical activity, mental health and wellbeing, outdoor adventure, fitness and exercise, degree level study and academic research in this domain. What's more, our facilities on campus, at our sports arena and in our wider city community all support each of these sporting interests. We offer a wide range of undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in sport, physical activity and wellbeing areas. Each of these programmes is supported by opportunities to participate, volunteer and make a contribution back into society. It's why our sports graduates do well in their careers and are in high demand. For more info visit: uclan.ac.uk/uclansport

Your Student Experience through 'sport'

If you want to play competitively, the Students' Union has a variety of clubs affiliated to British Universities (BUCS) and a series of our very own Students' Union leagues. Our BUCS teams travel the country representing the University and we have had recent success in American Football, Basketball, Cycling, Golf, Rugby Union and Women's Football to name but a few. In our 'Getin2:Leagues', you can compete as a school, club or group of friends in a choice of sports including 11-a-side Football, 7-a-side Football, 5-a-side Football and Netball. We also offer the 'Getin2: The Halls' competition. These inter-hall competitions aim to help you make friendship groups and get to know your fellow students through sport when you first arrive at the University. You don't need to commit to a team to be able to take part in sport however. With our 'Getin2: Turn Up and Play' activities you

just need to come along and we will facilitate games and activities so that you can be fully involved in the student sporting experience. Examples of activities on offer include; Futsal, Badminton, Table Tennis, Touch Tennis, Tai Chi, Netball, plus many more events. Indeed whatever your academic, health or sporting ability, there's something for everyone to try and enjoy – we run a huge and varied range of exercise and activities all around campus. Through our 'Give it a Go' campaign we offer students the chance to try something new that you may have never considered before.

In addition our sports facility team offer a great array of sport, health and exercise activities. The UCLan Sports Arena, where international athletes trained for the 2012 London Olympic Games and for the UK Corporate Games, features an international standard athletics track, cycle track, all-weather football and hockey pitches, tennis and netball courts, facilities for strength and conditioning, high quality grass pitches for football, rugby and cricket and a floodlit 3G artificial pitch for evening matches. We also think you'll be suitably impressed with our £13 million Sir Tom Finney Indoor Sports Centre. Its top-class facilities include an international standard sports hall, exercise studios and an extensive fitness suite with cutting-edge equipment. In our local area you will have easy access to a number of swimming pools, climbing walls, city parks, cycle tracks, including the Guild Wheel, and natural environments in which to exercise. We also have links to many local sports clubs which extend membership to students. Our Burnley Campus also boasts a well-equipped sports centre with sports hall, fitness suite and climbing wall, a multi-use games area, plus a full-size Astro turf pitch.

It's a Fact

- The UCLan Sports Arena is the training venue of choice for elite athletes and professional clubs
- The England women's football team hold regular training camps here
- Athletes trained here for the London 2012 Olympics
- Preston was European City of Sport in 2012
- In 2013 we also welcomed the Ireland Rugby League team as part of the Rugby League World Cup
- The University is an official partner for Wigan Warriors RLFC and Preston North End FC



**2,000 STUDENTS
FROM AROUND
THE GLOBE**



INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Join our Global Community

As an international student, you can expect a very warm welcome at the University of Central Lancashire.

We have welcomed international students for many years and are currently home to around 2,000 international students from around the globe.

Over the last 30 years, the University has established a range of partnerships with universities and colleges around the world. These can offer you a wide choice of study opportunities, such as course transfers and off-shore programmes.

We also offer a comprehensive calendar of worldwide exhibitions and school visits each year, at which international students can access information about the University of Central Lancashire by meeting a member of our International Recruitment team or by visiting one of our network of global agents. We are truly dedicated to meeting the needs of international students.

On arrival at the University, you will meet our team of 'Buddies', who are current students who work closely with the Welcome Team to help to give you the best possible start to your time at our University.

Please visit our website uclan.ac.uk/international for details of all of our global partnerships; our network of international agents; and details of forthcoming visits to your home country.

International Office contacts

uclan.ac.uk/international

Email: international@uclan.ac.uk

Skype: [uclan.international](https://www.skype.com/en/contacts/uclan-international)

International students will benefit from:

- A comprehensive scholarship scheme
- An early payment discount for tuition fees
- A free Welcome programme with free airport collection
- Free English language support
- Dedicated international welfare and support staff
- Free sports membership to our Sports Centre and Sports Arena

You will find entry requirements on the individual country pages of our website at uclan.ac.uk/international

We were the first modern* university to enter the QS World University Rankings and received five out of five QS stars for internationalisation.

*Universities created after 1992

The University of Central Lancashire is proud to support the #WeAreInternational campaign





STUDY ABROAD A WORLD OF EXCITING EXPERIENCES

Our international exchange programmes give you the chance to study or work around the globe – without extending your total study time. So a year or semester abroad won't add any extra time onto your degree.

You'll be assessed in similar ways as if you were here in the UK, and it'll be credited to your University degree as normal. But you'll get to immerse yourself in another culture, and gain an experience that will help your CV really stand out.

Why study abroad?

You will:

- Make friends from around the world
- Experience a totally new culture
- Learn another language
- Stand out from the crowd in job applications
- Become more independent and confident
- Have the time of your life!

*These are subject to change. Please check with Study Abroad Team studyabroad@uclan.ac.uk

Talk the talk

We'll try our best to make sure you're fully prepared for your time abroad – with 'Electives' or additional modules in foreign languages to help you on your way.

But a foreign language is for life, not just for your trip – and can really help your career in this country, and open up all kinds of possibilities abroad.

Important information

You'll need to apply for studying abroad in your first year, although this will take place in your second year. Deadlines are early *January for Semester 1 and full year students and *September for Semester 2.

For further information including costs, contact the Study Abroad Team
uclan.ac.uk/studyabroad
Email: studyabroad@uclan.ac.uk





WELCOME TO YOUR STUDENTS' UNION



When you enrol as one of our students, you automatically become a member of the Students' Union. Our mission is to 'make life better for students' and we believe that no matter what campus you're based at, you should have the chance to get involved, join the student community and have the best student experience.

We're a registered charity, run independently from the University, and are led by a team of student officers – elected by you. It's their job to represent your views, support you throughout your time at University and ensure your voice is heard. They've all been students here themselves, so they understand the issues you face and can make sure your interests are top of the University agenda at all times.

Being a member of the Union brings some great benefits:

We represent you, providing you with opportunities to make change

As a Students' Union member, you can vote in the annual elections to decide who leads your Union and represents the views of students. If you have an idea about how to make the Union, University or the wider community better for students then you can submit an idea and have a chance to create change. We are also responsible for the support of course reps and school presidents (volunteers that gather the views of their course mates and feed them back to their course team to improve your university experience).

We support you on a range of matters during your time at University

Our Advice Centre is a free, independent and confidential service that offers advice on a range of matters relating to your course, money, benefits, housing, employment and more! The Union can also help you find part-time employment so you can gain valuable work experience and extra funds alongside your studies.

We connect you, helping you make friends and have fun

Joining a sports club or student-led society is a great way to get involved and make friends. With over 150 student groups, there's something for everyone. Throughout the year, we also provide loads of activities, events and trips for you to try on a free or pay as you go basis. Our student bar, Source is the perfect place to grab a bite to eat or drink, watch live sport or attend one of our popular weekly events whilst Atrium is a great social space to meet friends and grab a Starbucks coffee.

We inspire you to develop your skills and experience

If you're interested in volunteering, our Inspiring Projects' range of opportunities can take up as little or as much time as you like. It's a great way to make a difference and gain some CV-boosting practical skills and experience. We have a variety of inspiring projects for you to make a positive impact on campus and the wider community.

It's free!

Your Students' Union membership is free! As one of our students, you're automatically a member (unless you choose to opt out!). Any money you spend goes back to students because we're a not-for-profit organisation.

Find out more by visiting our website uclansu.co.uk, finding us on Facebook [/uclanstudentsunion](https://www.facebook.com/uclanstudentsunion) or following us on Twitter [@uclansu](https://twitter.com/uclansu)

UCLAN SU STUDENTS' UNION
Making life better for Students

Please note that the SU is run independently from the University.

21

**TWO-THIRDS OF
OUR STUDENTS
ARE OVER 21 WHEN
THEY START
THEIR DEGREES**



RETURNING TO STUDY

**Feeling proud of my achievements, a first in my degree while working full-time!
Bring on the post doctorate #research #uclan [terilou_](#)**

Education for everyone, at every age

You'll fit right in, whatever your age. Don't be daunted by being a little – or a lot – older than our other students. The older you are, the more life experience you'll bring with you – which you'll find gives you a huge advantage when it comes to all elements of your study.

We value life experience as well as qualifications

Here at the University of Central Lancashire, around two-thirds of our students are over 21 when they start their degree. So if you've been out of education for a while or if your qualifications don't meet the minimum requirements – we'll take your skills and experience into consideration when making a decision. Maybe you're skilled at planning your time, writing documents or have worked as part of a team – all this is valuable experience for lectures, tutorials, group work and working to deadlines. We have a wide range of over 500 degree courses, so you're sure to find whatever level of entry you need.

For students with the right knowledge – gained through experience or qualifications – we offer an Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL) scheme. This enables you to receive recognition and formal credit for learning acquired in the past, through formal study, work, and other life experiences. For an informal chat about this or to discuss your options, please call **01772 892400**.

Funding and support is available

Student funding has changed over the last few years so it's a good idea to make sure you understand the current system and how it works. Remember, if you're a first time undergraduate you don't need to pay beforehand. The tuition fees that you see advertised are usually paid initially by the Government through the 'tuition fee loan', which you then pay back after you graduate. And the good news is that you only have to repay the loan once you are employed and earning enough – currently the threshold stands at over £21,000. You can also apply for maintenance loans from the Government.

We also have additional financial support packages available for students from low income households and others in financial hardship, which are reviewed on an annual basis.

Flexible learning

We know adult learners may have to combine their studies with full-time work and family commitments. To make things as easy as possible, we also give local students the opportunity to study at their nearest college alongside full-time students, and an increasing number of courses are now also being offered as evening classes.

On-campus childcare

There's also our purpose-built pre-school centre offering reasonably priced childcare to suit your study times.

**So if you are thinking about
coming back into education call our
course enquiry team on 01772 892400,
email cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk
or visit uclan.ac.uk/mature**



SUPPORT FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Higher education requires a team effort in order to succeed. It needs the input and expertise of all - teachers, parents and careers advisers - to raise aspirations and increase motivation in young people so that they can advance favourably into higher education and realise their full potential.

That's why we work collaboratively with schools, sixth forms, academies, further education colleges, University Technical Colleges (UTCs), parents and other universities to ensure that students have optimal access to opportunities that will help them to progress.

There when you need it

Whether it's impartial information, advice and guidance on higher education progression and opportunities, or involving your students in a broad range of activities for each transitional stage, we offer a wide range of support and guidance tools, both on and off campus. Our friendly teams will be delighted to visit your school or college events to deliver a range of talks and presentations, including:

- Introduction to University
- Applying to University (personal statement advice and support)
- Student Finance and Budgeting
- Welcome to the University of Central Lancashire
- Student Life

Give your students a taste of campus life

We believe that early experience of life on campus is a key factor in inspiring young minds to consider Higher Education. That's why we offer a range of on-campus experiences, from the informative campus tour, to hands-on, subject specific visit days. You could even visit us with the family, during one of our community festivals.

Find out more at uclan.ac.uk/visit or email sacliaison@uclan.ac.uk

It's never too early - or too late - to plan your future

At the University of Central Lancashire, we believe that everyone has unrecognised potential, and we've made it our mission to work with you to realise yours. Our public engagement programme takes inspirational knowledge and ideas out to a wider audience of the general public, and culminates in our flagship Lancashire Science Festival each summer. We have made a commitment to address the STEM (science, technology, engineering and maths) skills gap and through our award-winning Young Scientist Centre, we work with children from the age of seven, with the aim of inspiring young minds. Alongside a range of other aspirational visit days, summer activities and community outreach, we are truly working to make a difference.

Email engageuclan@uclan.ac.uk for more information

Access for all

We are actively working within our local and regional communities and welcome interest from a wide range of community-based organisations that are keen to seek guidance and support relating to accessing higher educational opportunities. Tailored programmes of events and activities are available for students who are Care Leavers and for their supporters and advisors.

Colleges and Sixth Forms – for more information, contact sacliaison@uclan.ac.uk or call 01772 894443

COURSE INDEX

Includes entry requirements at a glance - for full details, please see course entry or website
*subject to validation, see page 249

Accounting BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	15	Architecture BSc (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM	23	Business and Management (Top-up) BA (Hons) by e-learning HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	36	Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	47
Accounting BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	15	Architecture BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	23	Business and Marketing BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	38/150	Community Leadership (Top-up) BA (Hons) - Burnley Campus HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	50
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM	15	Art and Design BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	25	Business and Marketing BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	38/150	Community Leadership FdA - Burnley Campus 64pts or portfolio of experiential learning/interview	50
Accounting and Financial Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	16	Asia Pacific Studies - Chinese/ Japanese/Korean/Russian BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	132	Business Management and Chinese BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	134	Computer Aided Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	80
Accounting and Financial Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	16	Asia Pacific Studies - Chinese/Japanese/Korean/Russian BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	132	Business Management and Chinese BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	134	Computer Aided Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	80
Accounting and Financial Studies BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	16	Astronomy Distance Learning BSc (Hons) Varies according to level of entry	186	Business Studies (Accounting and Finance, Human Resource Management, Marketing) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	38	Computer Games Development MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	52
Accounting and Financial Studies BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	16	Astrophysics BSc (Hons)/MPhys (Hons) 120/128pts at A2	184	Business Studies (Accounting and Finance, Human Resource Management, Marketing) BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	38	Computer Games Development MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	52
Acting BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	171	Astrophysics BSc (Hons)/MPhys (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	184	Chemistry BSc (Hons)/MChem (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	43	Computer Networks and Security MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	54
Advertising BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	65	Biological Science BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DDM	28	Chemistry BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	43	Computer Networks and Security MComp (Hons) and BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	54
Advertising BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	65	Biological Science (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	28	Chemistry BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	43	Computer Science BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	53
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	150	Biomedical Science BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DDM	30	Children, Schools and Families BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	48	Computer Science BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	53
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	150	Biomedical Science BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 80pts at A2, BTEC MMP See uclan.ac.uk for full details	30	Children, Schools and Families BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	48	Computer Science BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	53
Aerospace Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM	78	British Sign Language and Deaf Studies BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	33	Children, Schools and Families (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	49	Computing BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	53
Aerospace Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	78	British Sign Language and Deaf Studies BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	33	Chinese (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	130	Computing BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	53
Animation BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	156	Building Services and Sustainable Engineering BEng (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM	80	Civil Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112/96pts at A2, BTEC DMM/BMM	79	Construction Project Management BSc (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	59
Animation BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	156	Building Services and Sustainable Engineering BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	80	Civil Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	79	Construction Project Management BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	59
Arabic (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	130	Building Surveying BSc (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	58	Clinical Dental Technology* BSc (Hons) See uclan.ac.uk for full details	62	Continuing Drama Production BA (Hons) Fast-track See uclan.ac.uk for details	157
Archaeology BSc (Hons)/MSci (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM	19	Building Surveying BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	58	Clinical Psychology* BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	195	Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	114
Archaeology BSc (Hons)/MSci (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	19	Business Administration BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	37	Community and Social Care (Integrated) MComSC (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	47	Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	114
Archaeology and Anthropology BSc (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM	20	Business Administration BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	37	Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	46	Criminology and Criminal Justice BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	145
Archaeology and Anthropology BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	20	Business Administration (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	37	Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	46	Criminology and Sociology BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	145
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	22	Business and Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	36	Community and Social Care: Policy and Practice BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	46	Dance Performance and Teaching BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	172
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	22	Business and Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	36				

Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy BSc (Hons) ABB see udan.ac.uk for full details	62	English for International Corporate Communication BA (Hons) Varies according to level of entry	41	Facilities Management BSc (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	59	Forensic Science and Anthropology BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	108
Dental Surgery BDS 2:1 degree, see udan.ac.uk for full details	61	English for International Corporate Communication with a Modern Foreign Language (Top-up) BA (Hons) Varies according to level of entry	135	Facilities Management BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	59	Forensic Science and Anthropology BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP See udan.ac.uk for full details	108
Economics BA/BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	68	English Language and Creative Writing BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	89	Fashion Design (Sandwich) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, DMM	97	Forensic Science and Chemical Analysis MSci (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	107
Economics BA/BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	68	English Language and Creative Writing BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	89	Fashion Design (Sandwich) BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	97	Forensic Science and Chemical Analysis MSci (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP See udan.ac.uk for full details	107
Education and Deaf Studies BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC DMM	34	English Language and Linguistics BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	88	Film Production BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	100	Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	106
Education and Deaf Studies BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	34	English Language and Linguistics BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	88	Film Production BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	100	Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP See udan.ac.uk for full details	106
Education and History BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	73	English Language and Linguistics (TESOL Route) BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	88	Film, Media and Popular Culture BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	158	Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP See udan.ac.uk for full details	106
Education and History BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	73	English Language and Linguistics and a Modern Language BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	90	Film, Media and Popular Culture BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	158	Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP See udan.ac.uk for full details	106
Education and Psychology BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	72	English Language and Linguistics and a Modern Language BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	90	Fine Art BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	26	Forensic Science and Molecular Biology MSci (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	107
Education and Psychology BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	72	English Literature BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	89	Fire and Leadership Studies BSc (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	102	Forensic Science and Molecular Biology MSci (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	107
Education and Sociology BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	73	English Literature and English Literature BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	89	Fire and Leadership Studies BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	102	French (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	130
Education and Sociology BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	73	English Literature BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	92	Fire Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	103	Games Design BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	157
Education Studies (plus Yr 2 or 3 entry) BA (Hons) Varies according to level of entry	70/71	English Literature BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	92	Fire Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	103	Games Design BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	157
Education Studies BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	70	English Literature and a Modern Language BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	94	Fire Safety (Engineering) (Top-up) BSc (Hons) FdSc in Fire Safety Engineering	103	Geography BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons) 104-112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	110/111
Electronic Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	81	English Literature and a Modern Language BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	94	Fire Safety (Management) (Top-up) BSc (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	104	Geography BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	110/111
Electronic Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	81	English Literature and Creative Writing BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	93	Fire Safety Engineering FdSc 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	104	German (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	131
Emergency Management and Organisational Resilience* BSc (Hons) See udan.ac.uk for full details	75	English Literature and Creative Writing BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	93	Forensic Computing and Security MComp (Hons)/BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	54	Global Business Management (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	39
Emergency Management and Organisational Resilience* BSc (Hons) Fd Entry See udan.ac.uk for full details	75	Environmental Management BSc (Hons) 104-112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	111	Forensic Computing and Security MComp (Hons)/BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	54	Graphic Design BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	65
Energy Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	82	Environmental Management BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	111	Forensic Psychology BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	194	Graphic Design BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	65
Energy Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	82	Event Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	220	Forensic Science BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	108	Health and Social Care FdA 64pts at A2, BTEC MMP	113
English and History BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	93	Event Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	220	Forensic Science BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP See udan.ac.uk for full details	108	Health and Social Care (Top-up) BSc (Hons) - Burnley Campus HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	116
English and History BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	93					Health Psychology BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	194
						Healthcare Science BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	31
						History BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	118

COURSE INDEX

Includes entry requirements at a glance - for full details, please see course entry or website

*subject to validation, see page 249

History BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	118	International Tourism Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	219	Mechanical Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	77	Neuroscience BSc (Hons) 112-120pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	166
History and Politics BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	119	Japanese (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	131	Mechanical Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	77	Neuroscience BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	166
History and Politics BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	119	Journalism BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	126	Mechanical Maintenance Engineering (Top-up) BEng (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	86	Nursing with Registered Nurse, Adult or Mental Health routes BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	168
Human Resource Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	123	Journalism BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	126	Media Production BSc (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	159	Nursing with Registered Nurse, Children route BSc (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM	168
Human Resource Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	123	Korean (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	131	Media Production BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	159	Nursing with Registered Nurse, MSc Graduate Degree 2.2 or above	168
Illustration BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	65	Law Graduate Diploma (GDL) GDL Graduate Degree any subject	142	Medical Sciences BSc (Hons) BBB at A2, BTEC DDM See uclan.ac.uk for full details	163	Nutrition and Exercise Sciences (also available as Direct Entry) BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	217
Illustration BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	65	Law LLB (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	140	Medical Sciences Foundation Entry BSc (Hons) 80pts at A2, BTEC MMP See uclan.ac.uk for full details	163	Nutrition and Exercise Sciences BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	217
Interior Design BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	66	Law LLB (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	140	Medicine and Surgery MBBS See uclan.ac.uk for full details	162	Occupational Therapy* MSc Graduate Degree 2.2 or above See uclan.ac.uk for full details	201
Interior Design BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	66	Law MLaw 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	141	Middle Eastern Studies BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	133	Oil and Gas Safety Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112/96pts at A2, BTEC DMM/MMM	84
International Business BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	40	Law MLaw Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	141	Middle Eastern Studies BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	133	Oil and Gas Safety Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	84
International Business BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	40	Law Senior Status LLB (Hons) Graduate Degree any subject	141	Midwifery (Direct entry programme) BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DDD	169	Operating Department Practice (ODP) BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	114
International Business and Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	39	Law with Business LLB (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	142	Midwifery: for Registered Nurses (Adult) BSc (Hons) See uclan.ac.uk for full details	169	Outdoor Adventure Leadership (also available as Direct Entry) BA (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM/HND or Fd in relevant subject	214
International Business and Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	39	Law with Criminology LLB (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	143	Modern Languages BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	130/131	Outdoor Adventure Leadership BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	214
International Business Communication BA (Hons) Varies according to level of entry	41	Law with International Studies LLB (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	143	Modern Languages BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	130/131	Paramedic Science* BSc (Hons) See uclan.ac.uk for full details	115
International Business Communication with a Modern Foreign Language (Top-up) BA (Hons) Varies according to level of entry	136	Law with Psychology LLB (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	144	Modern Languages for International Business BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	137	Pharmacology* BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	177
International Finance and Accounting (also available as Top-up) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM/HND or Fd in related subject	17	Liberal Arts BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	147	Motorsports Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	83	Pharmacology* BSc (Hons) Fd Entry See uclan.ac.uk for full details	177
International Financial Management (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	17	Liberal Arts BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	147	Motorsports Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	83	Pharmacy MPharm (Hons) ABB at A2, see uclan.ac.uk for full details	179
International Hospitality Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	221	Management in Events (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	222	Music BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	173	Philosophy BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	181
International Hospitality Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	221	Management in Hospitality (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	222	Music BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	173	Philosophy BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	181
International Journalism BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	127	Management in Tourism (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	222	Music Production BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	173	Photography BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	155
International Journalism BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	127	Marketing Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	149	Music Production BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	173	Photography BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	155
International Tourism Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	219	Marketing Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	149	Music Theatre BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	174	Physician Associate Studies MPAS (Hons) See uclan.ac.uk for full details	163
		Mathematics BSc (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC MMP	152	Neuropsychology BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	195	Physics BSc (Hons)/MPhys(Hons) 120-128pts at A2	183
		Mathematics BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	152				
		Mathematics MMath (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC MMP	153				

Physics BSc (Hons)/MPhys (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	183	Psychology of Child Development BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	196	Social Work BA (Hons) Also offered at Burnley Campus 112pts at A2 (BBC), BTEC DMM	209	Strength and Conditioning (also available as Direct entry) BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM	216
Physics with Astrophysics BSc (Hons)/MPhys (Hons) 120-128pts at A2	185	Psychology with Psychotherapy and Counselling BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	197	Sociology BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	205	Strength and Conditioning BSc (Hons) 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	216
Physics with Astrophysics BSc (Hons)/MPhys (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	185	Public Services (Top-up) BA (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	207	Sociology BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	205	Television Production BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	160
Physiology and Pharmacology BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DDM	176	Publishing BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	125	Software Engineering BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	55	Television Production BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	160
Physiology and Pharmacology BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 80pts at A2, BTEC MMP	176	Quantity Surveying BSc (Hons) 96pts at A2, BTEC MMM	57	Software Engineering BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	55	TESOL and a Modern Language BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	138
Physiotherapy BSc (Hons) ABB at A2, see uclan.ac.uk for full details	199	Quantity Surveying BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	57	Spanish (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	131	TESOL and a Modern Language BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	138
Physiotherapy (Pre-Reg)* MSc Graduate Degree 2.2 or above See uclan.ac.uk for full details	201	Religion, Culture and Society BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	203	Sport and Exercise Science (also available as Direct Entry) BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM/HND or Fd in relevant subject	216	Textiles BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	98
Policing FdSc 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	190	Religion, Culture and Society BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	203	Sport and Exercise Science BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	216	Textiles BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	98
Policing and Criminal Investigation BSc (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM	188	Retail Management BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	40	Sport and Physical Education (also available as Direct Entry) BA (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DMM/HND or Fd in relevant subject	211	Theatre BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	174
Policing and Criminal Investigation BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	188	Retail Management BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	40	Sport and Physical Education BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	211	Theatre BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	174
Policing and Criminal Investigation (Top-up) BSc (Hons) HND/Fd pass in relevant subject	191	Robotics Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	85	Sport Business Management (also available as Direct Entry) BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM/HND or Fd in relevant subject	215	Transatlantic Studies* BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	121
Politics BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	119	Robotics Engineering MEng (Hons)/BEng (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	85	Sport Business Management BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	215	Transatlantic Studies* BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	121
Politics BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	119	Russian (Modern Languages) BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	131	Sports Coaching and Development (also available as Direct Entry) BA (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM/HND or Fd in relevant subject	212	Web Design and Development BSc (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	160
Politics, Philosophy and Society BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	120	Screenwriting with Film, TV and Radio BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	159	Sports Coaching and Development BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	212	Web Design and Development BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	160
Politics, Philosophy and Society BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	120	Screenwriting with Film, TV and Radio BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	159	Sports Coaching and Performance BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	213		
Product Design BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	66	Sexual Health Studies BSc (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	115	Sports Journalism BA (Hons) 104pts at A2, BTEC MMM	128		
Product Design BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	66	Sexual Health Studies BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	115	Sports Journalism BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	128		
Professional Policing* BSc (Hons) 120pts at A2, BTEC DDM	189	Social Pedagogy, Advocacy and Participation BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	49	Sports Therapy BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM	200		
Professional Policing* BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	189	Social Pedagogy, Advocacy and Participation BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	49	Sports Therapy BSc (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	200		
Psychology BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	193	Social Policy and Sociology BA (Hons) 112pts at A2, BTEC DMM	206				
Psychology BSc (Hons) Fd Entry All routes 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	193	Social Policy and Sociology BA (Hons) Fd Entry 72pts at A2, BTEC MMP	206				
Psychology and Criminology BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	197	Social Psychology BSc (Hons) 112-128pts at A2, BTEC DMM-DDM	196				

HOW TO FIND US



Our main campus is in Preston, in the North West of England

We also have a campus in Burnley, Lancashire. For details of satellite campuses see uclan.ac.uk/campuses

Our Burnley Campus is approximately 25 miles from Preston. For travel routes to Burnley see uclan.ac.uk/burnley

By car from the motorway - M6

From the North or West - Motorway M6 (also M55)

Leave the M6 at junction 32 (M55) and take Exit 1 (A6) to Preston/Garstang. Follow the A6 to Preston and proceed through five major sets of traffic lights. The University is signposted along this route.

From the South or East - Motorways M6, M61 or M65

Leave the M6 at Junction 29 or M61 at Junction 9 and join the M65 towards Preston. Leave the M65 at its end (Junction 1). At the motorway terminal roundabout take first exit (All Traffic). Follow the A6 to Preston through three roundabouts. The University is signposted along this route.

On foot from the railway station

Exit from the station's main entrance, turn right and then left down Corporation Street to Ringway. Cross Ringway, turn right, then take first left down Corporation Street. Follow signs to the University.

On foot from the bus station

The University is a short 15-minute walk from Preston bus station. The number 31 bus service runs every 15 minutes from the bus station and stops outside C&T Building, which is opposite the Students' Union/53 Degrees building.

University Travel Plan

We have a Travel Plan in place which aims to make the University and Preston a more sustainable city in which to work, study or visit. Get involved by using sustainable transport whenever you travel. See uclan.ac.uk/sustainabletravel

Our Travel Team also provides travel information and advice.

Please contact them on **01772 892066**.

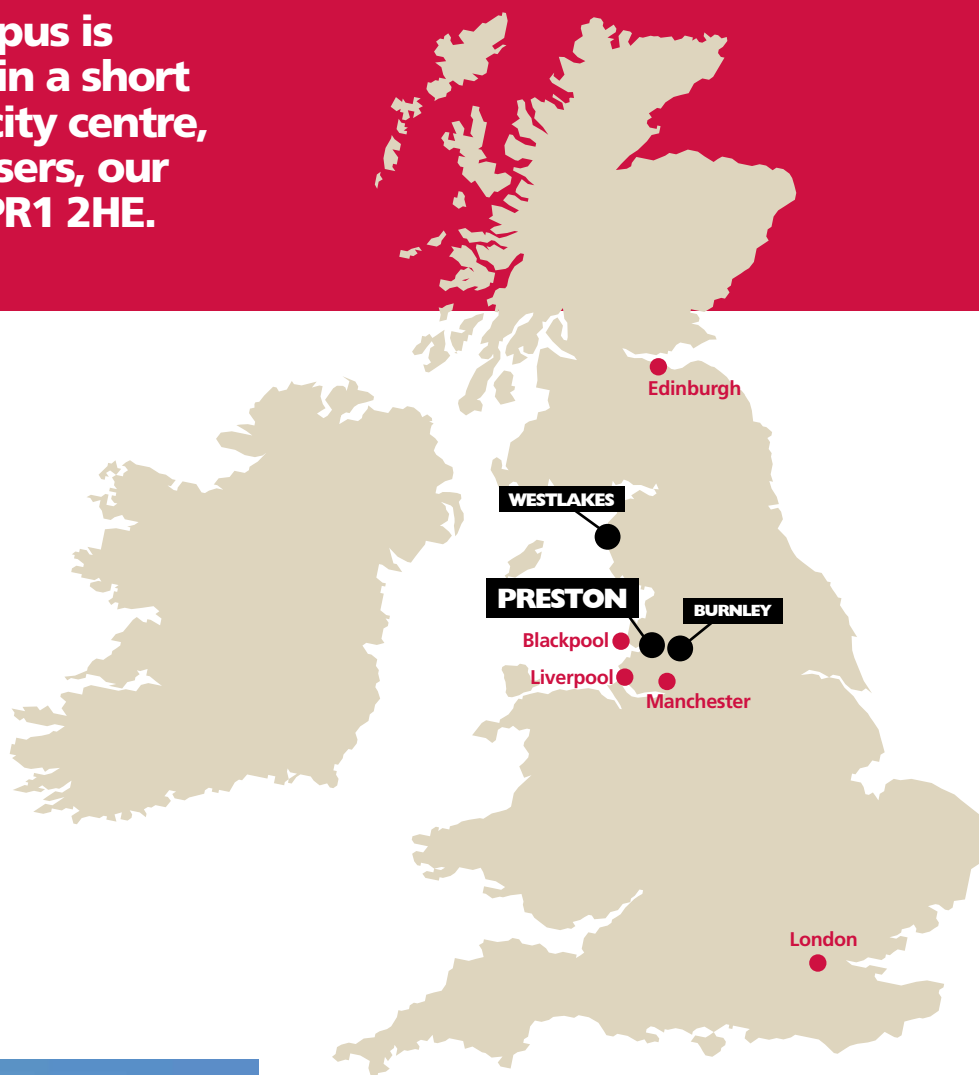
The Tourist Office visitpreston.com
More detailed directions are also available on the website uclan.ac.uk/maps



Travel times

Destination	Train	Coach
LONDON	2hr 30 min	5hr 40 min
BRISTOL	3hr 20 min	5hr 25 min
EDINBURGH	2hr 45 min	5hr 5 min
GLASGOW	2hr 40 min	3hr 50 min
BIRMINGHAM	1hr 40 min	2hr 40 min
LEEDS	1hr 55 min	2hr 50 min
SHEFFIELD	1hr 55 min	2hr 40 min
LIVERPOOL	1hr 5 min	2hr 30 min
MANCHESTER	45 min	55 min
BLACKPOOL	25 min	30 min

Preston Campus is located within a short walk of the city centre, for SatNav users, our postcode is PR1 2HE.



ACCOMPANYING INFORMATION AND CONDITIONS OF OFFER

Any offer of a place made to you by the University is on the basis that in accepting such an offer you agree to the following terms and conditions, which form part of the contract between you and the University. That contract comes into force when you inform us that you accept your offer.

Conditional and Unconditional Offers

The term 'unconditional offer' is part of the national admissions nomenclature, and relates to the academic conditions of the offer. All other conditions (as detailed in your offer letter, or within the University Regulations, or communicated to you via UCAS, or at interview) apply. If this offer is 'unconditional' it has been made on the basis of the academic qualifications you present to the University either on your application form or, if you applied during 'Clearing', on the basis of the information you provided to the University via the telephone or the internet. You must provide documentary evidence of the qualifications you have indicated to us and on which the decision to offer a place has been based. The University reserves the right to verify the qualifications with the awarding institution. This offer, the contract you will enter into by accepting it and membership of the University are subject to the requirement that you hold the qualifications and that the University receives documentary evidence of them. If you fail to meet this requirement, the offer may be withdrawn and your contract with, and membership of, the University may be terminated. Any delay or failure by the University over the exercise of its rights shall not impair or affect the rights or waive the requirement.

If your offer sets out conditions which you must meet, failure to meet those conditions will mean that you will not be entitled to take up your offer of a place with the University and the contract will automatically terminate. We try to make sure information provided in your offer is accurate. However, sometimes errors may occur. If we become aware of any errors in your offer letter after we send it to you but before you accept your offer, we will provide you with the correct information by the same means as the offer letter was sent. Any subsequent acceptance of a place by you will be deemed to be on the basis of the corrected information.

Payment of fees

At the beginning of your course you must make arrangements satisfactory to the University for the payment of your fees. You will be invoiced by the University for the full amount or remaining portion of your fees for each year of the course if you do not have, (for each year of your course),

EITHER:

- financial support via Student Finance England, Wales, Northern Ireland or Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) OR
- a legally binding document to the University's satisfaction from an employer or a sponsor indicating responsibility for the payment of your fees in full or part (please see Data Protection statement for disclosures); OR
- written acceptance of a completed discount application form; it is your responsibility to ensure that, where applicable, a copy of the appropriate funding documentation as referred to above is submitted to the Tuition Fee Team at enrolment or as soon as possible thereafter. If you enrol on the basis that you are applying or will apply for a tuition fee waiver, bursary or other University funding source, you will be obliged to pay the full amount due if the application is not approved.

If you are self-funding and have to pay your own fees, payment can be made in the following ways:

- Paying online at uclan.ac.uk/onlinepayment
- Paying by credit or debit card over the phone by calling (01772) 892183/2205
- Paying at Cashiers on the Ground Floor in Adelphi Building

Tuition Fee Sponsorship (excluding financial support via the Student Loans Company (SLC))

If you are being sponsored, perhaps by your employer, you will need to provide written confirmation from your employer in a form satisfactory to the University. The confirmation is required to be on your sponsor's official letter headed paper and must include their invoice address, your University ID number, your full name, the title of your course and the maximum amount that they will pay. Failure to provide this information will result in you being invoiced for the full cost of your fees. This sponsor letter must be sent as an email attachment, posted or handed in or as shown below:

- Email attachment to tuitionfeeteam@uclan.ac.uk
- Post to: The Tuition Fees Team, Student and Academic Support Service, University of Central Lancashire, Foster Building, Preston, PR1 2HE
- Hand deliver to: The 'i' in the Library.

Student Loans, Student Finance England, Student Finance Wales, Student Finance Northern Ireland and Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS)

We will receive electronic confirmation of the level of tuition fee loan/grant you have been allocated directly from the SLC, therefore you do not need to submit your assessment letter as confirmation. You remain responsible for payment (or seeking other third party contributions) in relation to any shortfall between your loan/grant and the total fees payable.

Total Fees

Please note that the total amount of the tuition fees payable for the duration of your course is set out in the covering email you will receive with your offer. The items that are included within the tuition fees are set out in paragraph 3 of the Tuition Fee policy (which can be found on our website) – these are the costs that are mandatory for the course to be completed. The 'Standard Additional Costs' attachment you receive sets out the costs over and above the tuition fees which are optional and/or are costs that do not relate to the course of study. Information on course specific optional costs will follow where applicable. The University has calculated the total fees payable based on its records of the type and duration of the course you are going to study. If you have any queries about the fees in the covering email or have concerns that they are incorrect, please contact tuitionfeeteam@uclan.ac.uk immediately. Some courses may require payment of a deposit. Failure to make payment on time could result in your place of study being withdrawn.

Accuracy of information

By accepting the offer of a place at the University you confirm and declare that the information you have provided in support of your admission to and enrolment with the University is accurate and complete to the best of your knowledge. The provision of false or misleading information may render your admission and enrolment invalid and will entitle the University to terminate its contract with you.

Communications to and from the University

On enrolment, you will be allocated a University email account. All email communications from the University will be sent to that account and you are expected to use that account for all communications with the University. You are expected to check your University e-mail account regularly and in any event, at least once a week. Any communication sent to you by the University to your University email account will be regarded as properly sent and received by you.

University Regulations

In accepting an offer of a place at this University, you are agreeing to comply with the provisions of all the University's student policies that apply to enrolled students as amended from time to time. The current policies will be either enclosed or attached to your offer letter or email. These and updated copies will also be available on the Student Policies page which can be found on our website at uclan.ac.uk/studentcontract

The policies include a document containing a summary of each policy setting out important provisions you should be aware of such as: academic requirements, assessments, misconduct and disciplinary codes, information technology, intellectual property, tuition fees and financial arrangements, fitness to practice and fitness to study, and requirements in relation to DBS checks.

The University reserves the right to make reasonable changes to its policies where in the opinion of the University this will assist in the proper delivery of education. Changes are usually made for one or more of the following reasons:

- a. To review and update the policies to ensure they are fit for purpose;
- b. To reflect changes in the external environment, including legal or regulatory changes, changes to funding or financial arrangements or changes to government policy, requirements or guidance;
- c. To incorporate sector guidance or best practice;
- d. To incorporate feedback from students; and/or
- e. To aid clarity or consistency of approach.

Any changes will normally come into effect at the start of an academic year, although may be introduced during an academic year where the University reasonably considers this to be in the interests of students or where this is required by law or other exceptional circumstances. The University will take all reasonable steps to minimise disruption to students wherever reasonably possible, for example, by giving reasonable notice of changes to Regulations before they take effect, or by phasing in the changes, if appropriate. The updated policies will be made available on the University's website and may be publicised by other means so that students are made aware of any changes.

Disclaimers

The University will make reasonable efforts to provide educational services as described on its website or in the prospectus or other documents issued by it to appropriately enrolled students. Sometimes circumstances beyond the control of the University mean that it cannot provide such educational services.

Examples of such circumstances include:

- a. industrial action by University staff or third parties;
- b. the unanticipated departure of key members of University staff;
- c. power failure;
- d. acts of terrorism;
- e. damage to buildings or equipment;
- f. the acts of any governmental or local authority; or
- g. where the numbers recruited to a course are so low that it is not possible to deliver an appropriate quality of education for students enrolled on it.

In these circumstances, the University will take reasonable steps to minimise the resultant disruption to those services and to affected students, by, for example, offering affected students the chance to move to another course or institution, or by delivering a modified version of the same course. To the full extent that is possible under the general law the University excludes liability for any loss and/or damage suffered by any applicant or student as a result of those circumstances.

The University does not exclude or limit in any way its liability for:

- i. death or personal injury caused by its negligence or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors;
- ii. fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation.

The University does not accept responsibility and expressly excludes liability to the full extent possible under the general law for loss or damage to students' property or for infection of students' equipment caused by computer viruses, and for the consequences of any such damage.

Changes to Courses

The University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course.

Such changes may be to:

- a. the content and syllabus of programmes, including in relation to placements;
- b. the timetable, location and number of classes;
- c. the timing, content or method of delivery of programmes of study; and
- d. the examination and assessment process.

Changes will usually be made on this basis for one or more of the following reasons:

- to account for feedback from previous and existing students;
- to account for changes in theory, recent research and best practice so as to ensure the course content is accurate, up to date and serves the best interests of students;
- to meet new or revised legal, regulatory, professional standards and requirements of accrediting bodies; and
- where the prospectus expressly states that the course may be subject to changes or cancellation for specific reasons, as may be the case for those courses subject to formal course approval, accreditation and validation at regular intervals by external professional bodies.

In making any such changes, the University will aim to keep the changes to the minimum necessary to achieve the required quality of experience and will notify and consult with affected students in advance about any changes that are required. If the University changes your course and you are not satisfied with the changes, you will be offered the opportunity to withdraw from the course, move to another course and, if required, reasonable support to transfer to another provider.

Students with Disabilities

The University is committed to providing an inclusive and accessible environment, and strives to make reasonable adjustments to accommodate individual needs.

Applicants/students have no obligation to disclose a disability and if they do disclose it, they have a right to request that it remains confidential. Notification of disability early in the recruitment process enables the University to engage with you and discuss your support needs more effectively. Students on regulated, vocational programmes are required to notify any disability which may impact on their ability to complete the programme and to be fit to practise on completion of their studies, and offers are conditional upon a satisfactory Occupational Health assessment. All offers are conditional upon the University being able to implement the specific adjustments reasonably needed for you to complete your programme. The University is more likely to be able to implement such adjustments in a prompt and timely fashion if you notify of any disability early in the recruitment process and you engage in any necessary discussions or health assessments as required by the University.

For more information please see the University's Disability policy, the Guidance to the Disability policy and the Admissions policy which are all available at uclan.ac.uk/studentcontract

Cancellation Rights

Right to cancel

You have a statutory right to cancel your contract within 14 days of it being made without giving any reason. This period expires 14 days after the date on which you accept your offer. To exercise the right to cancel, you must inform the University of your decision to cancel this contract by a clear statement (eg a letter sent by post or email). You may use the model cancellation form at the end of the offer letter, but it is not obligatory. The University is very happy for you to just send an email to uclanadmissions@uclan.ac.uk or ia@uclan.ac.uk if you are an international student. To meet the cancellation deadline, it is sufficient for you to send your communication concerning your exercise of the right to cancel before the cancellation period has expired.

Effect of Cancellation

If you cancel this contract as set out above, the University will reimburse to you all payments received from you. The University will make the reimbursement without undue delay, and not later than 14 days after the day on which it is informed about your decision to cancel this contract. The University will make the reimbursement using the same means of payment as you used for the initial transaction, unless you and the University have expressly agreed otherwise; in any event, you will not incur any fees as a result of the reimbursement.

Cancellation after the statutory cancellation period

If you cancel the contract after the 14 day cancellation period noted above has expired, the University will not refund payments received from you. Depending on when you cancel the contract (in particular, whether it is before or after enrolment) you may be obliged to pay a proportion of your tuition fees, as set out in the University's Tuition Fee Policy and MBBS Tuition Fee Policy.

Courses that begin within the statutory cancellation period

If your course is due to begin within 14 days of the date on which you accept our offer (for example, if you have applied through adjustment or clearing) then, by accepting that offer you are expressly agreeing that the service should begin within the cancellation period. If you subsequently decide to cancel the contract within the cancellation period you may be liable to pay a proportion of fees to cover the period from the commencement of the University's service to you to the date of cancellation, as set out in the University's Tuition Fee Policy and MBBS fee policy.

Course Module Options

Some modules relating to a course are mandatory and others are optional. Please note that it may not be possible to deliver the full list of options every year. Delivery of modules will depend on factors such as changes to theory and practice in the field, student and professional feedback and how many students choose that particular option. When accepting your offer of a place to study on this course, you should be aware that not all of these optional modules will be running. At (or before) the start of each year, you will have an opportunity to discuss your course and preferred options with your tutor. The University tries to ensure that you are able to undertake your preferred options but cannot guarantee this.

Visa Requirements for Overseas Students

If you are an overseas student, you may need a student visa to take up your place at the University. For more information, see <https://www.gov.uk/tier-4-general-visa>. It is your obligation to make sure you continue to comply with the terms and conditions in your visa. If your visa is revoked for any reason, the University reserves the right to terminate its contract with you.

If you require an Academic Technology Approval Scheme (ATAS) certificate, you will need to ensure you have obtained this before making your visa application. Failure to have your ATAS certificate (if applicable) at the time of your visa application, can lead to a visa refusal.

General

If any provision of the contract between you and the University is held to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part by any court or other competent authority, that contract shall continue to be valid as to the other provisions contained in it and/or the remainder of the affected provision. The contract between you and the University shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and Wales and the parties agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales. The University's contract with its students does not confer third party benefits for the purposes of the Contract (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

When you requested a copy of this prospectus, you provided us with your contact details. The University will process your personal data in compliance with data protection legislation and only process for the purpose collected unless there is a lawful basis to do so. If you would like more detailed information relating to this or your rights, or who to contact if you have any concerns about the use of your personal data, please go to the privacy policy published on our website at uclan.ac.uk/dataprotection.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



You can connect with our community via our various social media channels. Stay up-to-date on Facebook, Twitter, YouTube and Instagram.

And if you want to join the campus conversation, you can via **#TheUCLanExperience**

  **StudyAtUCLan**  **UCLanUni**  **UCLanVideo**

If you're wondering what it's like to study at the University of Central Lancashire, join us on a tour of our Preston City Campus at uclan.ac.uk/vtour



Contributors

This prospectus was produced and designed by Communications and Engagement with thanks to the following for photography:

Preston City Council

Karl Hopkinson (Image Group Photography)

Linzi Cason (Linzi Cason Photography)

ON Offset is a mixed credit stock and is FSC® certified. 250gsm cover and 80gsm inners.

Please recycle this prospectus when out of date.

You may need to check the details of your local Council's recycling scheme.

Printed by **Browns CTP Limited**.

In compiling this prospectus, all reasonable care has been taken to ensure its accuracy at the time of printing (February 2018). We hope you are happy with your University experience; if not we have a complaints procedure in place, please visit uclan.ac.uk/studentcontract



OPEN DAYS 2018
IT'S TIME TO START YOUR
UNIVERSITY EXPERIENCE

Saturday 24 March

Wednesday 13 June

Saturday 16 June

Sunday 7 October

Wednesday 10 October

Saturday 17 November

For details see uclan.ac.uk/opendays

Dates correct at time of going to press.



University of Central Lancashire

University of Central Lancashire, Preston PR1 2HE

Course Enquiries **01772 892400**

Email cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk

uclan.ac.uk/study



StudyAtUCLan



UCLanUni



UCLanVideo